

Preface

This user manual is applicable to Wecon P20 series bus servo drives.

In order to use this series of servo drives correctly, please read this manual carefully in advance and save it for later use.

During use, if you have any doubt about the function and performance of this equipment, please contact our technicians for relevant assistance to use this equipment smoothly.

The company's products are constantly being improved and upgraded, and the contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.

This manual is suitable for introductory and use reference books for elementary and intermediate readers. At the same time, all interpretation rights of this manual belong to our company.



Dangerous

The danger caused by failure to operate as required may result in serious injuries or even death.



Notice

The danger caused by failure to operate as required may result in moderate or minor injuries, and equipment damage.

User manual change record

Date	Version	Changed content	Applicable models
2025.09	V1.00	First edition	P20-0□□-0□□ model: V1.00 firmware
2026.03	V2.00	Added contents for P20-0□□ model	P20-0□□ model: V1.03 firmware P20-0□□-0□□ model: V1.03 firmware

The servo drive models covered in this manual and supported firmware are shown in the table below.

	Model	Series	Voltage level	Supported firmware
Wecon P20 series absolute-type servo drive user manual	P20-003	P20-0□□	220V	V1.00 V1.03
	P20-010			
	P20-014			
	P20-016			
	P20-003-003	P20-0□□-0□□		
	P20-010-003			
	P20-010-010			
	P20-014-003			
	P20-014-010			
	P20-014-014			

Content

Chapter 1 Safety reminder	1
1.1 Safety precautions	1
1.2 Precautions for storage and transportation	2
1.3 Precautions during installation	2
1.4 Precautions during wiring	3
1.5 Precautions during operation	4
1.6 Precautions during maintenance and inspection	4
Chapter 2 Product information	5
2.1 Servo drive	5
2.1.1 Servo drive model naming	5
2.1.2 The composition of servo drive	7
2.1.3 Servo drive specifications	9
2.2 Servo motors	11
2.2.1 Servo motor model naming	11
2.2.2 Composition of servo motor	12
2.2.3 Specification of servo motor	14
Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive and motor	15
3.1 Installation of servo drive	15
3.1.1 Dimensions (Unit: mm)	15
3.1.2 Installation site	16
3.1.3 Installation environment	16
3.1.4 Installation precautions	17
3.2 Installation of servo motor	19
3.2.1 Dimensions (unit: mm)	19
3.2.2 Installation site	22
3.2.3 Installation environment	22
3.2.4 Installation precautions	23
Chapter 4 Wiring	25
4.1 Main circuit wiring	25
4.1.1 Main circuit terminals	25
4.1.2 Power wiring	27
4.1.3 Precautions for main circuit wiring	28
4.2 Power cable connection of servo drive and servo motor	29
4.2.1 Power cable	29
4.2.2 Brake device cable	30
4.3 Encoder cable connection of servo drive and servo motor	31
4.4 Servo drive control input and output terminal wiring	37
4.4.1 CN2 pin distribution	37
4.4.2 Mode wiring diagram	38
4.4.3 Position instruction input signal	39
4.4.4 Digital input and output signals	41
4.4.4 Brake wiring	42
4.5 Communication signal wiring	43
4.5.1 Communication with the servo upper computer	44
4.5.1 Communication with PLC and other device (RS485)	45

Chapter 5 Panel	46
5.1 Panel composition	46
5.1.1 Display panel indicator flashing setting (Supported on dual-axis models, ignore for single-axis models)	48
5.2 Panel display	49
5.2.1 Display switching	49
5.2.2 Status display	50
5.2.3 Parameter display	51
5.2.4 Fault display	53
5.2.5 Monitor display	54
5.3 Panel operation	55
5.3.1 Parameter setting	55
5.3.2 Jog operation	56
5.3.3 Factory reset	57
Chapter 6 Run run	58
6.1 Basic settings	58
6.1.1 Pre-operation check	58
6.1.2 Power-on	59
6.1.3 Jog operation	59
6.1.4 Rotation direction selection	60
6.1.5 Braking resistor	61
6.1.6 Servo running	62
6.1.7 Servo stop	63
6.1.8 Brake device	68
6.2 Position control mode	73
6.2.1 Position instruction input setting	74
6.2.2 Electronic gear ratio	86
6.2.3 Position instruction filtering	90
6.2.4 Clearance of position deviation	91
6.2.5 Position-related DO output function	91
6.2.6 P20 pulse signal DO output function	93
6.3 Speed control mode	96
6.3.1 Speed instruction input setting	97
6.3.2 Acceleration and deceleration time setting	101
6.3.3 Speed instruction limit	102
6.3.4 Zero-speed clamp function	103
6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function	104
6.4 Torque control mode	108
6.4.1 Torque instruction input setting	108
6.4.2 Torque instruction filtering	109
6.4.3 Torque instruction limit	110
6.4.4 Speed limit in torque mode	112
6.4.5 Torque-related DO output functions	113
6.5 Absolute system	115
6.5.1 Overview	115
6.5.2 Single-turn absolute value system	115
6.5.3 Multi-turn absolute value system	116
6.5.4 Related functions and parameters	118
6.5.5 Absolute value system encoder battery	120

6.6 Other functions	122
6.6.1 VDI	122
6.6.2 Port filtering time	123
6.6.3 VDO	124
6.6.4 Motor overload protection	125
Chapter 7 Adjustments	126
7.1 Overview	126
7.2 Inertia recognition	128
7.3 Gain adjustment	130
7.3.1 Automatic gain adjustment	130
7.3.2 Manual gain adjustment	133
7.3.3 Feedforward gain	137
7.3.4 Model tracking control function	138
7.3.5 Gain switching	141
7.4 Mechanical resonance suppression	150
7.4.1 Mechanical resonance suppression methods	150
7.4.2 Notch filter	150
Chapter 8 Communication	153
8.1 Modbus communication	153
8.1.1 Hardware wiring	153
8.2 Modbus communication protocol analysis	156
8.2.1 Modbus data frame format	156
8.2.2 Description of supported function codes	156
8.2.3 CRC check	157
8.2.4 Error response frame	157
8.2.5 Communication example	158
8.3 Servo communication parameter setting	159
8.4 Modbus communication variable address and value	162
8.4.1 Variable address description	162
8.4.2 Variable value type description	162
8.4.3 Numerical unit description	163
Chapter 9 Parameters	164
Group P00 Basic settings	164
Group P01 Control parameters	172
Group P02 Gain adjustment	179
Group P03 Self-adjusting parameters	187
Group P04 Vibration suppression	189
Group P05 Signal input and output	192
Group P06 DI/DO configuration	195
Group P07 Multi-segment position	200
Group P10 Accessibility	212
Group P12 Communication parameters	215
Group P13 Communication input and output terminal	217
Group U0 Universal monitoring	219
Group U1 Warning monitoring	228
Group U2 Device monitoring	231
Chapter 10 Malfunctions	234
10.1 Faults and warnings handling at startup	234

10.1.1 Position control mode	234
10.1.2 Speed control mode	236
10.1.3 Torque control mode	237
10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation	238
10.2.1 Overview	238
10.2.2 Fault and warning code table	240
10.3 Troubleshooting	243
Chapter 11 Appendix	269
11.1 Lists of parameters	269
Group P00 Basic settings	270
Group P01 Control parameter	273
Group P02 Gain adjustment	275
Group P03 Self-adjustment parameters	277
Group P04 Vibration suppression	277
Group P05 Signal input and output	278
Group P06 DIDO configuration	279
Group P07 multi-segment position	280
Group P10 Accessibility	287
Group P12 Communication parameters	288
Group P13 Virtual input terminal	288
DI/DO channel function definition	289
Group U0 Monitoring parameters	294
Group U1 Warning monitoring	296
Group U2 Device monitoring	297
11.2 List of fault and warning codes	298
11.3 Cables	300

Chapter 1 Safety reminder

1.1 Safety precautions

This section describes the important items that users must observe, such as product confirmation, storage, transportation, installation, wiring, operation, inspection, and disposal. Please follow the steps required by this manual for trial operation.



Dangerous

- (1) After the power is turned off for more than 5 minutes and the power indicator is off, use a multi-meter to confirm that the voltage across the high-voltage capacitor has dropped to a safe voltage, and then proceed with the disassembly and assembly of the drive, otherwise the residual voltage may cause electric shock.
- (2) Please never touch the inside of the servo drive, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- (3) Please insulate the connection part of the power terminal, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- (4) The grounding terminal of the servo drive must be grounded, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- (5) Please install the servo drive, servo motor, and external braking resistor on non-combustible materials, otherwise it may cause a fire.
- (6) Be sure to connect an electromagnetic contactor and a non-fuse circuit breaker between the power supply and the main circuit power supply of the servo drive. Otherwise, when the equipment fails, it may cause fire because it cannot cut off the large current.
- (7) In the servo drive and servo motor, please do not mix with oil, grease and other flammable foreign objects and screws, metal pieces and other conductive foreign objects, otherwise it may cause a fire.
- (8) When the servo motor is connected to the machine, in case of any error in operation, it will not only cause damage to the machine, but also sometimes cause personal safety accidents.
- (9) Do not damage or pull the cable forcefully, do not impose excessive force on the cable, or place heavy objects underneath, otherwise electric shock may occur, causing the product to stop operating or burn out.
- (10) Do not use the brake of the brake motor for normal braking, otherwise it may cause a malfunction.
- (11) Except for the designated operator, please do not set up, disassemble and repair the equipment, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.
- (12) Do not remove the cover, cables, connectors and optional accessories while the power is on, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- (13) Please install a stop device on the machine side to ensure safety.
- (14) Please take measures to ensure that your personal safety will not be endangered when restarting, otherwise it may cause injury.
- (15) Do not modify this product, otherwise it may cause personal injury or mechanical damage.

1.2 Precautions for storage and transportation



Notice

- (1) Please store and install the product in the following environment:
- (2) Places without direct sunlight;
- (3) Places where the ambient temperature does not exceed product specifications;
- (4) Places where the relative humidity does not exceed product specifications;
- (5) Places where condensation will not occur due to rapid changes in temperature;
- (6) Places free of corrosive gas and flammable gas;
- (7) Places without combustible materials nearby;
- (8) Places with less dust, salt and metal powder;
- (9) Places where there is no splash of water, oil, medicine, etc.;
- (10) Places where vibration or shock will not affect the product (places that exceed product specifications);
- (11) Places that will not be exposed to radiation;

Storage or installation in environments other than the above may cause product failure or damage:

- ◆ Please use the correct method for handling according to the weight of the product;
- ◆ Do not hold the motor cable or motor shaft for transportation;
- ◆ When operating the servo unit and servo motor, please pay attention to sharp parts such as the corners of the device.

1.3 Precautions during installation



Notice

- (1) Do not install this product in a place free from water splashed or in an environment prone to corrosion;
- (2) Please be sure to comply with the device installation direction, otherwise it may cause device failure;
- (3) When installing, please make sure to keep the specified distance between the servo drive and the inner surface of the electric cabinet and other machines, otherwise it may cause fire or device failure;
- (4) Do not apply excessive impact, otherwise it may cause equipment failure;
- (5) Do not sit on the product or place heavy objects on it, otherwise it may cause personal injury;
- (6) Do not use this product near flammable gases and combustibles, otherwise there may be a risk of electric shock or fire;
- (7) Do not block the suction and exhaust ports, and do not allow foreign objects to enter the product, otherwise it may cause device failure or fire due to the aging of internal components.

1.4 Precautions during wiring



Notice

- (1) Do not connect the three-phase power supply to the output terminals U, V, W of the servo drive, otherwise it may damage the device or cause a fire;
- (2) Please connect the output U, V, W of the servo drive and the U, V, W of the servo motor directly. Do not use the electromagnetic contactor during the connection, otherwise it may cause abnormal operation or malfunction of the device;
- (3) When the DO output terminals are connected to the relay, please pay attention to the polarity of the freewheeling diode, otherwise the drive may be damaged and the signal can not be output normally;
- (4) Please fix the power terminal and the motor terminal firmly, otherwise it may cause a fire hazard;
- (5) Do not connect the 220V servo unit directly to the 380V power supply;
- (6) Do not pass the power cable and signal cable through the same pipe or bundle them together. When wiring, the power cable and signal cable should be placed at an interval of more than 30cm;
- (7) Use twisted-pair shielded cables for signal cables and encoder cables, and the shielding layer should be grounded at both ends;
- (8) The wiring length of the signal input cable is recommended to be within 3M, and the wiring length of the encoder is recommended to be within 15M;
- (9) When using in the following places, please take adequate shielding measures.
 - When interference occurs due to static electricity.
 - Places where strong electric or magnetic fields are generated;
 - Places where there may be radiation;
- (10) When checking the status, please make sure that the CHARGE indicator is off.

1.5 Precautions during operation



Notice

- (1) During trial operation, in order to prevent accidents, please run the servo motor without load (not connected to the drive axis), otherwise it may cause injury.
- (2) When the servo motor is running, do not touch its rotating parts, otherwise it may cause injury.
- (3) Be sure to set the correct rotational inertia ratio, otherwise it may cause vibration.
- (4) When it is installed on the supporting machine and starts to run, please set the user parameters in accordance with the machine in advance. If the operation is started without parameter setting, the machine may lose control or fail.
- (5) When installing on the supporting machinery and starting to run, please put the servo motor in a state where it can be stopped in an emergency at any time, otherwise you may get injured.
- (6) When using a servo motor on a vertical axis, please install a safety device to prevent the workpiece from falling under states such as alarm and overrun. In addition, please perform servo lock stop setting when overrun occurs, otherwise the workpiece may fall in overrun state.
- (7) Since extreme user parameter adjustments and setting changes will cause the servo system to become unstable, please never make settings, otherwise it may cause injury.
- (8) When an alarm occurs, reset the alarm after removing the cause and ensuring safety, and restart the operation, otherwise it may cause injury.
- (9) Except for special purposes, do not change the maximum velocity threshold (P01-10). If user change it carelessly, it may damage the machine or cause injury.
- (10) When the power is turned on and within a period of time after the power is cut off, the cooling fin of the servo drive, the external braking resistor, the servo motor, etc. may be exposed to high temperature. Please do not touch it, otherwise it may cause burns.
- (11) If the power supply is restored after an instantaneous power failure occurs during operation, the machine may restart suddenly, so please do not stay close to the machine, and press the stop button when the power is off, and operate after the power supply is stable.

1.6 Precautions during maintenance and inspection



Notice

- (1) The power on and off operations should be carried out by professional operators.
- (2) When testing the insulation resistance of the drive, please cut off all the connections with the drive first, otherwise it may cause the drive to malfunction.
- (3) Do not use gasocable, alcohol, acid and alkacable detergents to avoid discoloration or damage to the casing.
- (4) When replacing the servo drive, please transfer the user parameters of the servo drive to be replaced to the new servo drive before restarting operation, otherwise the machine may be damaged.
- (5) Do not change the wiring when the power is on, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.
- (6) Do not disassemble the servo motor, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.

Chapter 2 Product information

2.1 Servo drive

2.1.1 Servo drive model naming

P20 — 014 — 014		
Product series	Maximum output current (Master/Single axis)	Maximum output current (Slave axis)
P20	003: 3A	003: 3A
	010: 10A	010: 10A
	014: 14A	014: 14A
	016: 16A	None: Indicates a single-axis servo driver

Figure 2-1 Servo drive model

Wecon P20 series single-axis absolute-value servo drive appearance and nameplate are shown in Figure 2-2.

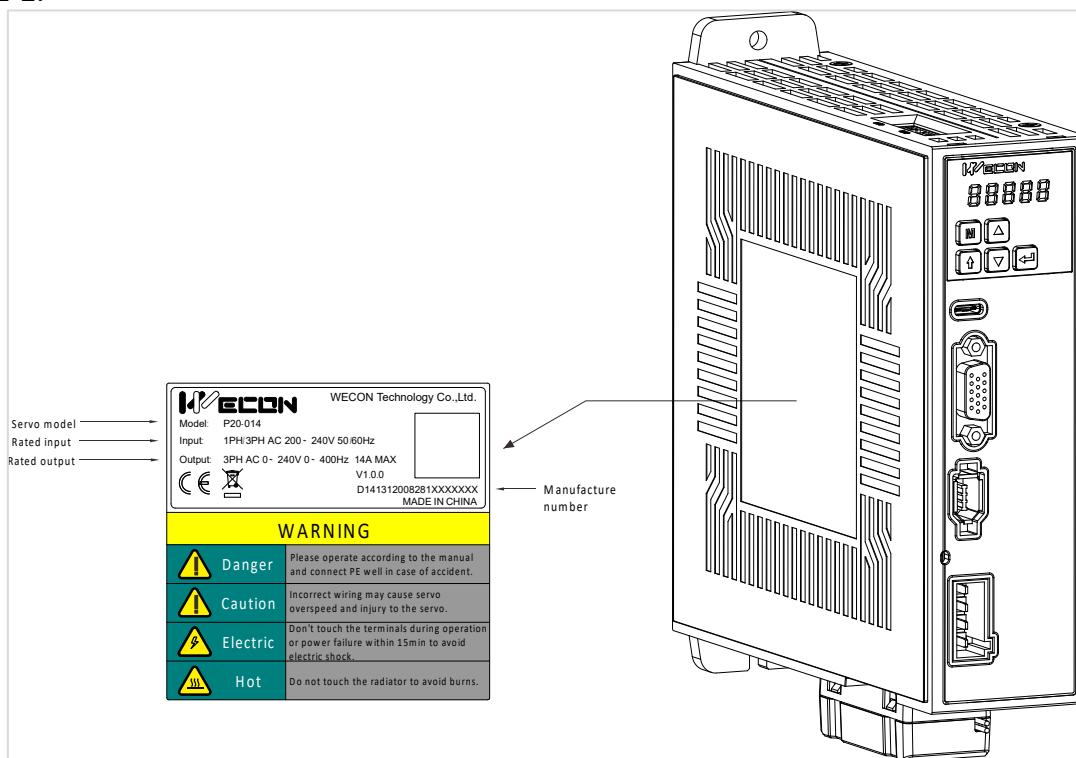


Figure 2-2 P20 single-axis servo drive nameplate and appearance

Wecon P20 series dual-axis absolute-value servo drive appearance and nameplate are shown in Figure 2-2.

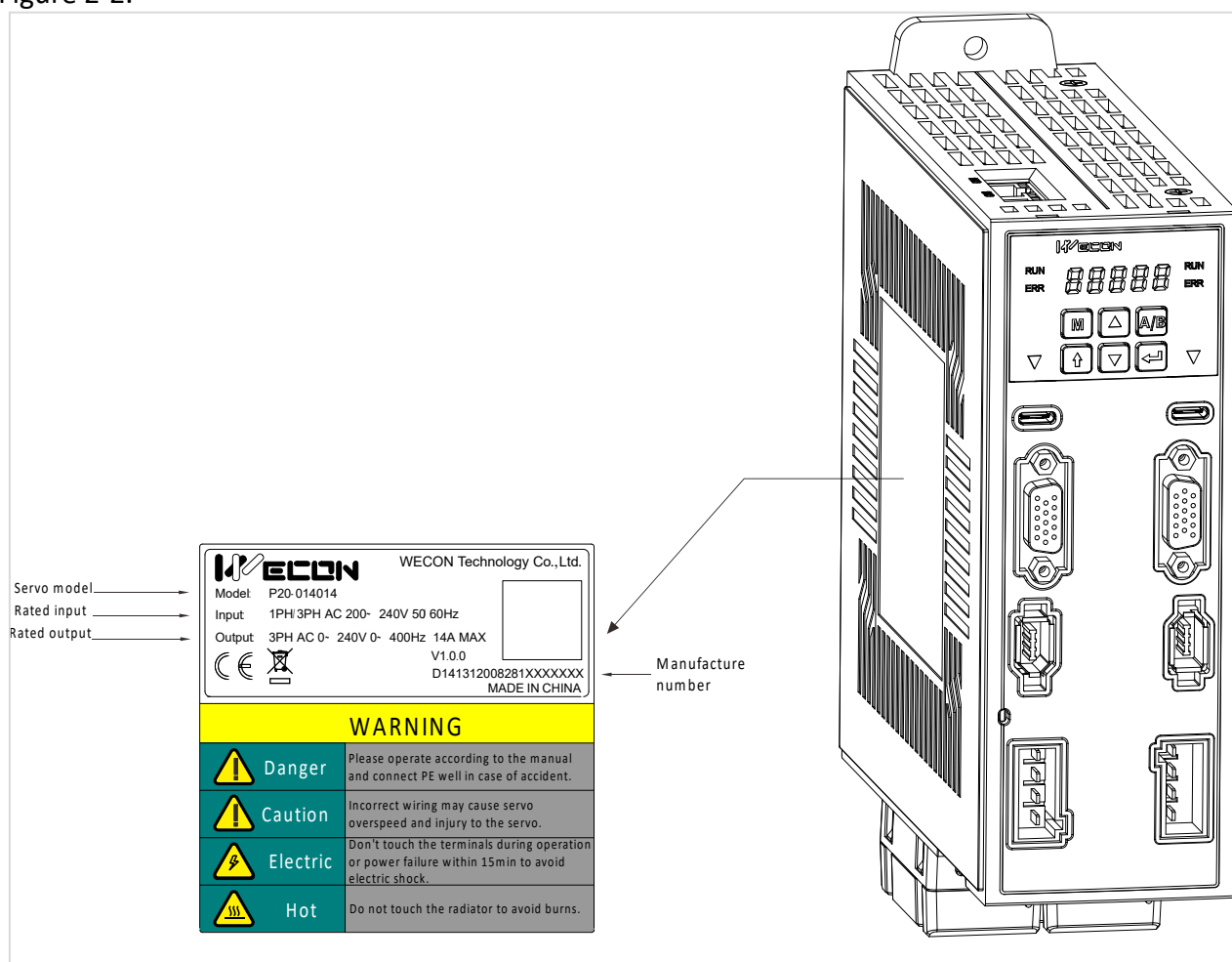


Figure 2-3P20 dual-axis servo drive nameplate and appearance

2.1.2 The composition of servo drive

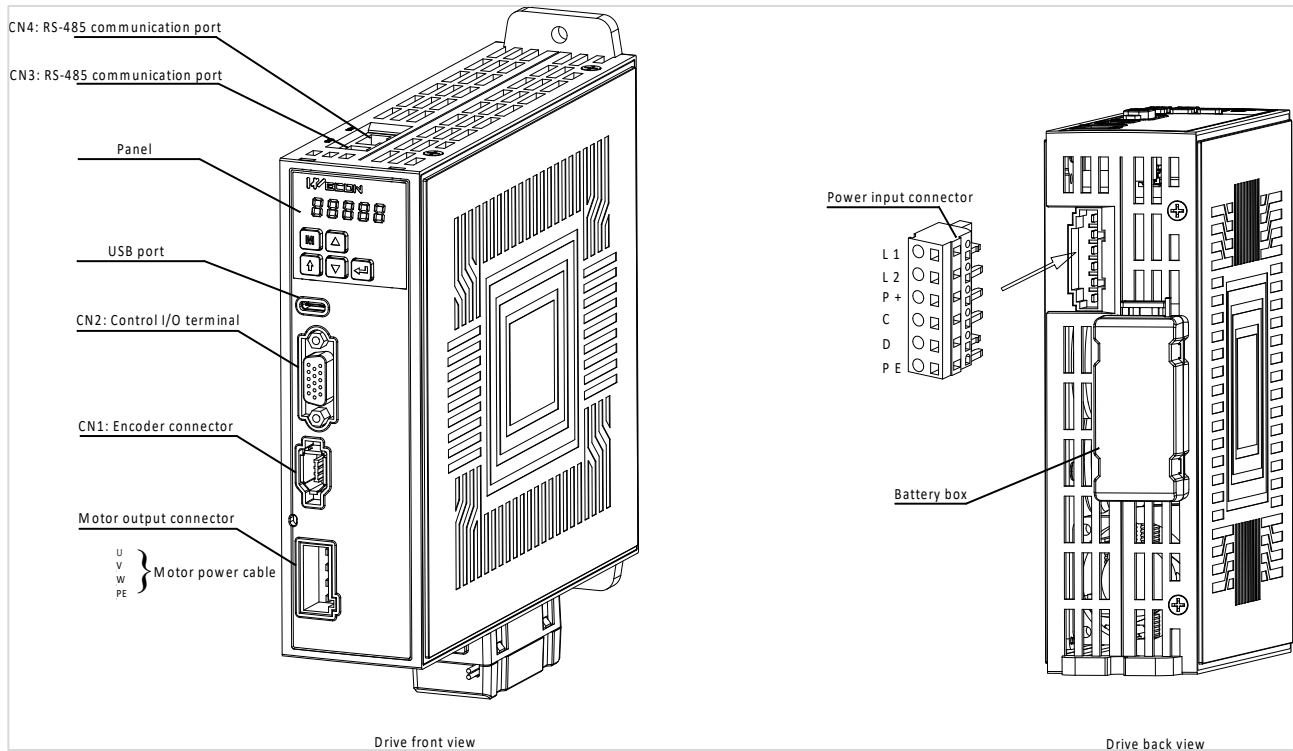


Figure 2-4 Composition of P20 single-axis servo drive

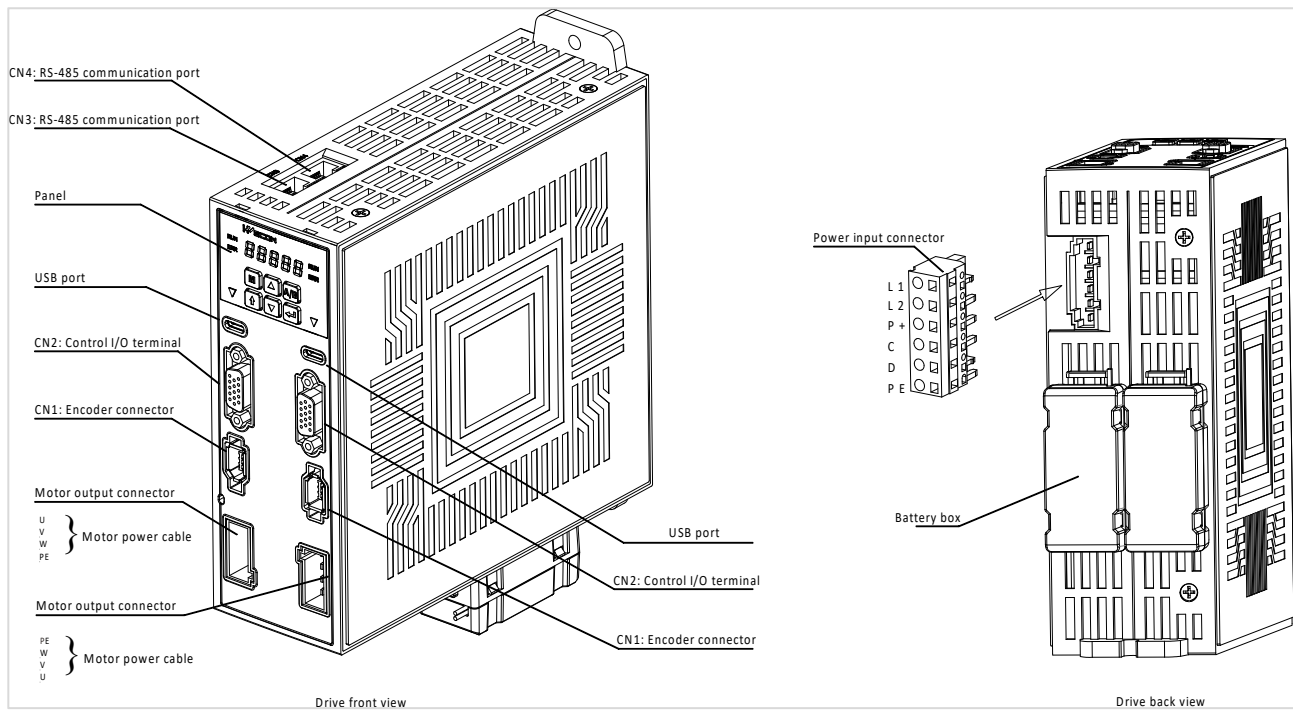


Figure 2-5 Composition of P20 dual-axis servo drive

Note: When using external braking resistor or internal braking resistor, special short-circuit treatment is required, which is shown in Figure 2-6.

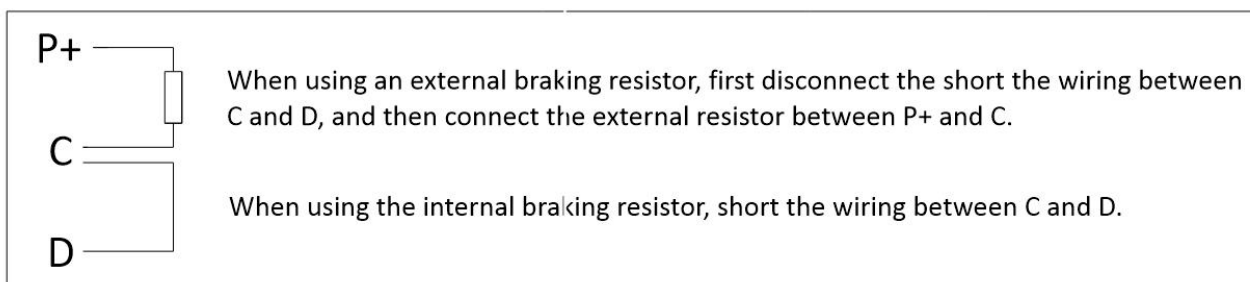


Figure 2-5 Schematic diagram of braking resistance short connection

2.1.3 Servo drive specifications

(1) Electrical specification

Table 2-1P20 servo drive electrical specifications

Project	P20-0xx/P20-0xx-0xx			
Model	P20-003	P20-010	P20-014	P20-016
Maximum output current	3 A	10 A	14 A	15 A
Control supply	-			
Power supply	Single-phase AC 198 to 242 V, 50/60 Hz			
Braking resistor	Support external connection		Support built-in and external connection	

(2) Basic specifications

Item			Description
Environment information	Use	Temperature	0 to 40℃
		Related humidity	20% to 90%, no condensation
		Shock	3M4, 3 mm[2 to 9 Hz], 1 category
		Vibration	3M4, 1 G[9 to 200 Hz], 1 category
	Storage	Temperature	-20℃ to 65℃
		Related humidity	20% to 90%, no condensation
		Vibration	2M2, 3.5 mm[2 to 9 Hz]
	Protection level		IP20
	Polluted level		II
	Overvoltage level		III
Input and output signal	Altitude		The maximum altitude is 2000 m. 1) No derating is required for use at 1000m and below. 2) For altitudes above 1000 m, derate the output by 1% for every 100 m increase in altitude. 3) Please contact the manufacturer for altitudes above 2000m.
	Digital input (DI) signal		The drive supports up to 4-channel DI. Supported DI functions include: Servo enable, fault and alarm clear, positive drive disable, negative drive disable, zero speed clamp, error counter clear, command inversion, emergency stop, electronic gear ratio switching, gain switching, command pulse input inhibit, internal speed command selection, internal multi-position enable signal, and internal multi-position segment selection.
		Digital output (DO) signal	The drive supports up to 4-channel DI. Supported DI functions include: Servo ready, fault signal, warning signal, rotation detection, zero speed signal, positioning completed, position near, speed consistency, speed approaching, torque reached, torque limiting, speed limited, brake output, servo on

Item			Description
			status output, Z-phase pulse output, communication VD0 output.
Debugging interface	TYPE-C		USB communication mde
Position control mode	Input signal	Pulse instruction	Input pulse mode: 1) Direction + Pulse 2) AB-phase quadrature pulses
			Input form: 1) Differential input 2) Open collector
			Pulse input frequency: 1) Differential input up to 500KHz 2) Open collector up to 200KHz
		Internal multi-segment position Instruction selection	Configure 4 DI ports with functions INPOS1, INPOS2, INPOS3, and INPOS4 to select position segments 1 to 16.
	Position output	Output form	Phase A, Phase B, Phase Z
Speed control mode	Internal instruction	Internal multi-segment speed	Configure 3 DI ports with functions INSPD1, INSPD2, and INSPD3 to select speed segments 1 to 8.
Torque control mode	Internal instruction	Internal torque instruction	Support torque instruction value -300% to 300%

2.2 Servo motors

2.2.1 Servo motor model naming

WD 80 M 075 30 S A1 G -L								
Series	Flange size	Motor inertia	Rated power	Rated speed	Voltage grade	Encoder type	Motor structure	Special instructions (Optional)
WE: Four pairs of poles	40	L: Low inertia	010: 100W	15: 1500rpm	S: 220V	A1: 17-bit single-turn absolute value magnetic coding	F: Oil seal	L: 60/80 Flange connector, type 1
WD: Five pairs of poles	60	M: Middle inertia	020: 200W	20: 2000rpm	T: 380V	C1: 17-bit multi-turn absolute value magnetic coding	G: Oil seal-brake	L2: 60/80/130 Flange connector, type 2
	80	H: High inertia	040: 400W	25: 2500rpm		D2: 23-bit multi-turn absolute value optical coding		
	110		073: 730W	30: 3000rpm				
	130		075: 750W					
	180		100: 1kW					
			110: 1.1kW					
			120: 1.2kW					
			150: 1.5kW					
			180: 1.8kW					
			200: 2.0kW					
			230: 2.3kW					
			260: 2.6kW					
			380: 3.8kW					
			430: 4.3kW					
			450: 4.5kW					
			530: 5.3kW					
			550: 5.5kW					
			750: 7.5kW					

Figure 2-7 Naming of servo motor

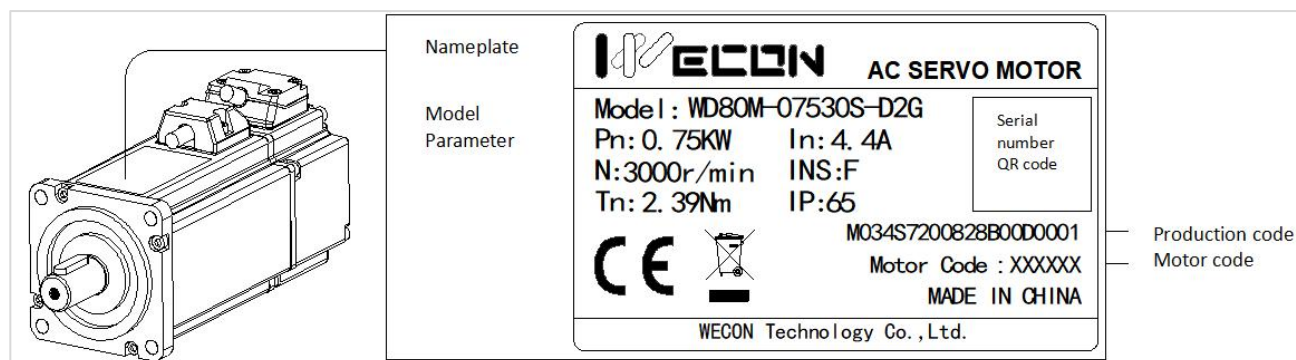


Figure 2-6 Servo motor nameplate

2.2.2 Composition of servo motor

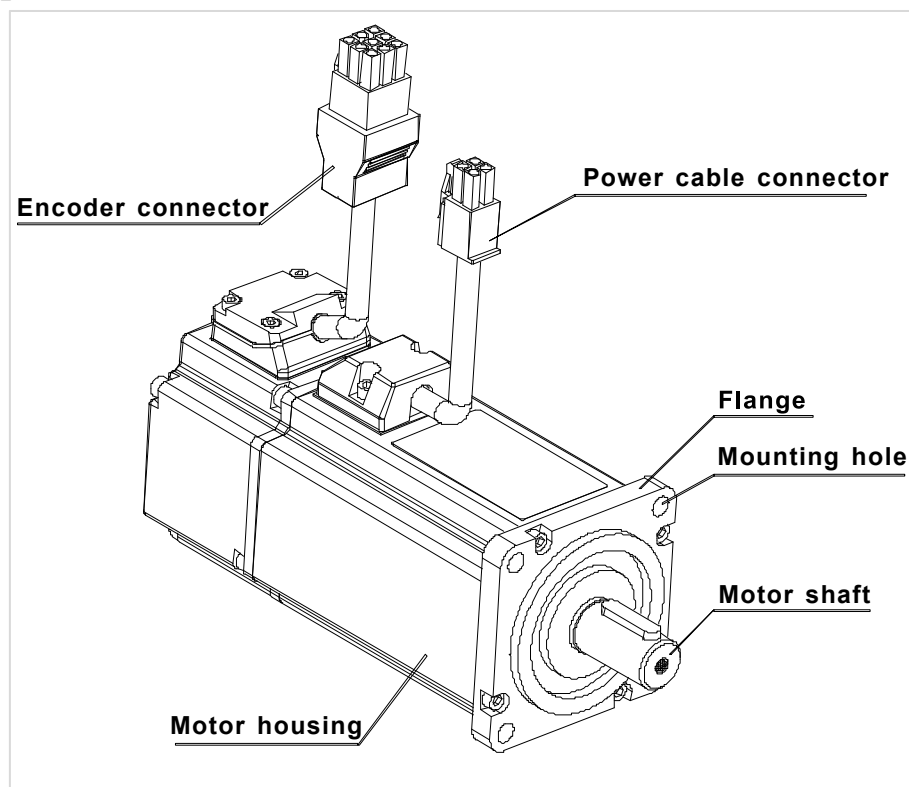


Figure 2-7 Composition of 40/60/80 flange of cable motor

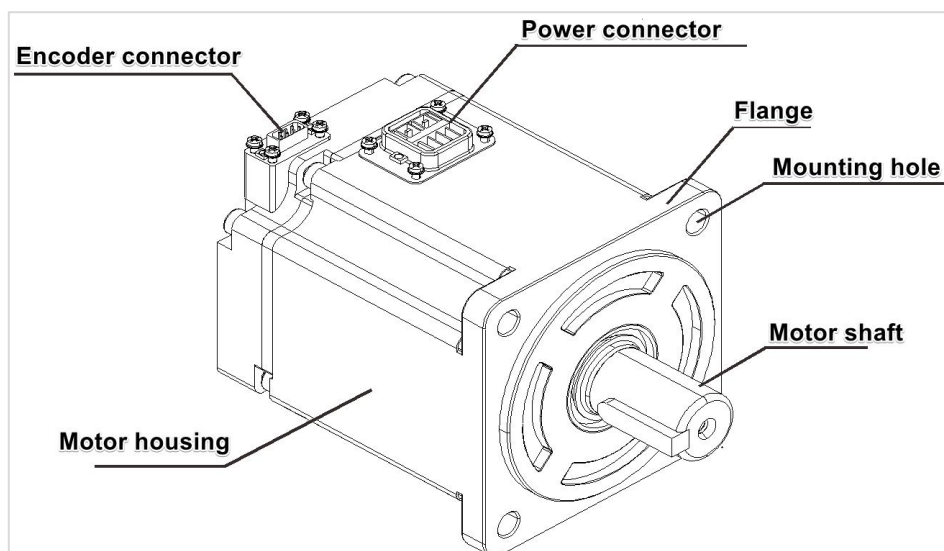


Figure 2-8 Composition of 40/60/80 flange of connector motor

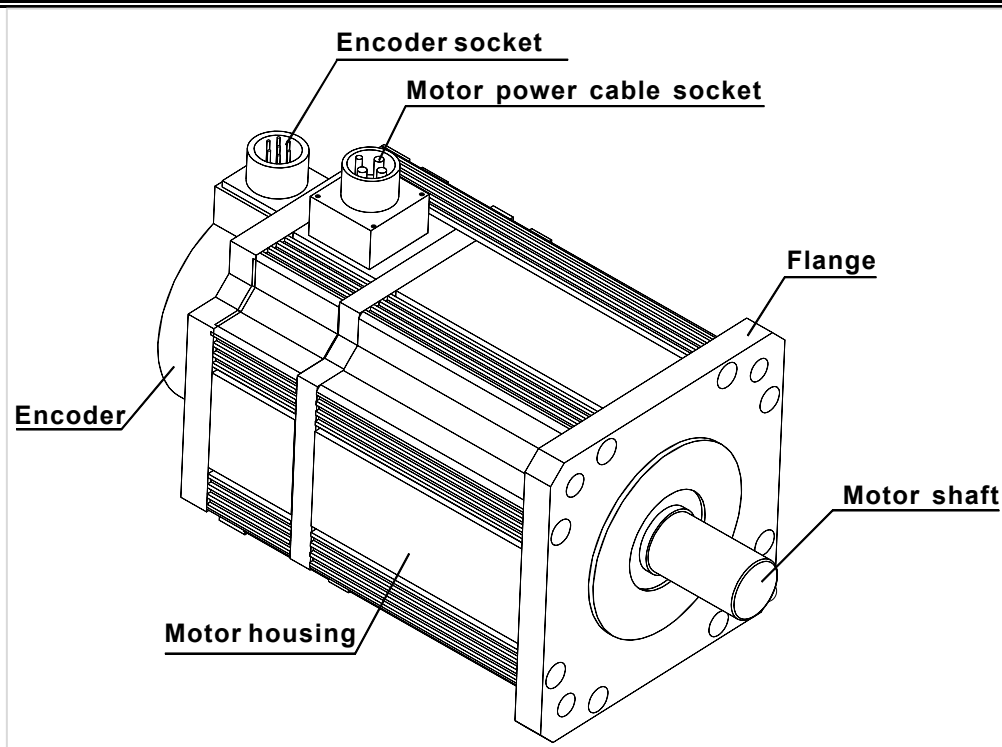


Figure 2-9Composition of 110/130 flange motor

2.2.3 Specification of servo motor

Table 2-2Wecon motor specifications

Wecon motor model	Motor code	Flange size	Rated power (KW)	Rated torque (N.m)	Voltage (V)	Rated velocity (rpm)	Encoder type	Braking function
WE130M-10025S-A1F	A091	130	1.0	4.0	220	2500	17-bit single turn absolute magnetic	Not supported
WE130M-15025S-A1G	A111	130	1.5	6.0	220	2500	17-bit single turn absolute magnetic	Supported
WE130M-26025S-C1F	C191	130	2.6	10	220	2500	17-bit multi turn absolute magnetic	Not supported
WE80M-12030S-C1G	C231	80	1.2	4.0	220	3000	17-bit multi turn absolute magnetic	Supported
WE110M-18030S-D2G	D131	110	1.8	6.0	220	3000	23-bit multi turn absolute optical	Supported
WE130M-23015S-D2F	D161	130	2.3	15.0	220	1500	23-bit multi turn absolute optical	Not supported

Note: Only part of the motor models are shown, please refer to the [Model Selection Manual] for details.

Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive and motor

3.1 Installation of servo drive

3.1.1 Dimensions (Unit: mm)

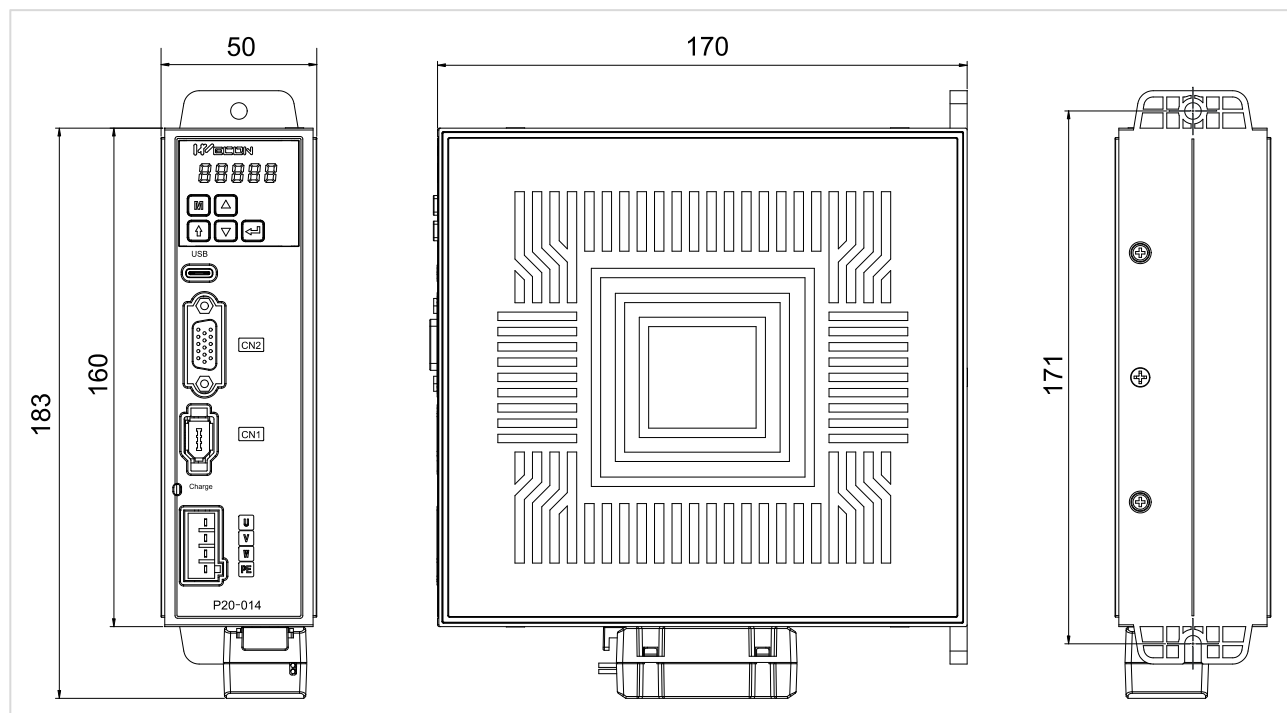


Figure 3-1 Installation dimensions of P20 single-axis servo drive

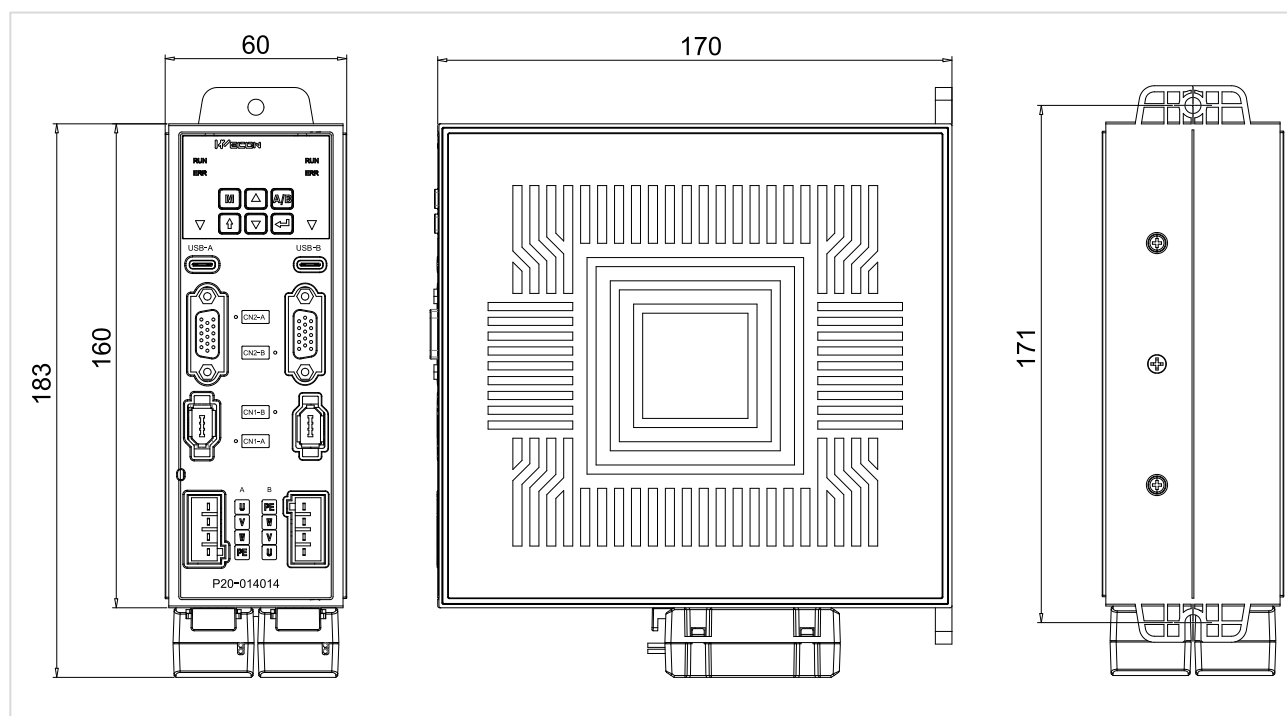


Figure 3-2 Installation dimensions of P20 dual-axis servo drive

3.1.2 Installation site

- ① Please install the device in an installation cabinet to protect it from sunlight and rain;
- ② Please install the device in a location free from vibration;
- ③ Please do not install in the environment exposed to high temperature, humidity, dust and metal dust;
- ④ Do not use this device in the presence of corrosive and flammable gases such as hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, sulfur, chlorinated gas, acid, alkali, salt or combustible materials.

3.1.3 Installation environment

The installation environment of the servo drive has a direct impact on the normal function of it and its service life. Therefore, the installation environment of servo drive must meet the following conditions:

Item	Specification
Ambient temperature	0°C to 40°C (No freezing)
Ambient humidity	20% to 90% RH (No condensation)
Storage temperature	-20°C to 65°C
Storage humidity	20% to 90% RH (No condensation)
Protection level	IP20
Pollution level	II
Overvoltage level	III
Altitude	The maximum altitude is 2000 m. ● No derating is required for altitudes up to 1000 m ● For altitudes above 1000 m, derate the output by 1% for every 100 m increase in altitude. Please contact the manufacturer for altitudes above 2000 m.
Vibration	Less than 0.5 G (4.9 m/s ²), 10 to 60Hz (Non-continuous operation)
Power systems	TN system*

Note: TN system means that the neutral point of the power system is directly connected to the ground, and the exposed metal components are connected to the ground through a protective grounding conductor.

3.1.4 Installation precautions

(1) Installation specifications

In order to achieve a good cooling cycle effect, ensure that there is enough ventilation space around it when installing the servo drive, and be sure to comply with the installation standards in the control cabinet shown in the figure below, otherwise it may cause the drive to malfunction. Please refer to Figure 3-3 for the typical minimum installation size.

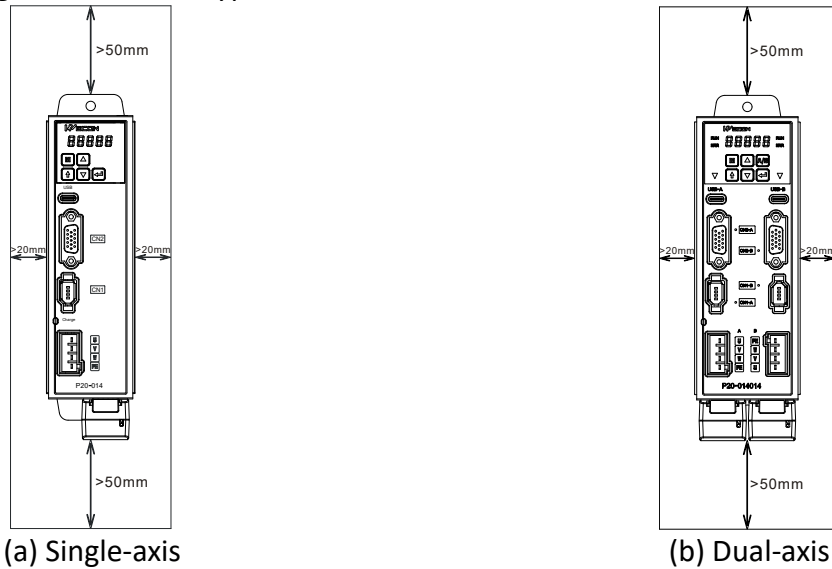


Figure 3-3 P20 drive minimum installation dimension drawing

(2) Parallel installation

When multiple units are installed in parallel, the minimum distance between each other should be 20mm, and the distance between each other in vertical dimension should be at least 100mm. Please refer to Figure 3-4 for details. To prevent temperature rise, a cooling fan can be placed on the upper part. For smaller spacing installation, please contact our company.

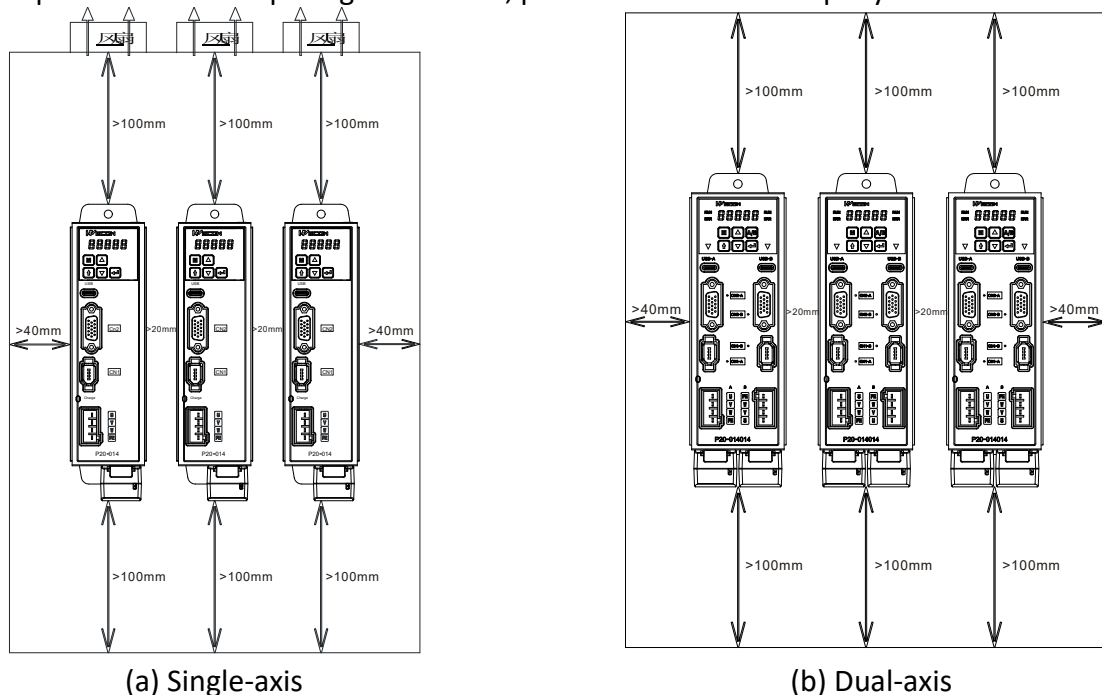


Figure 3-4 Parallel installation dimensions of multiple P20 drives

(3) Installation direction

When installing the servo drive, face the front (panel interface) of the servo drive to the operator so that the servo drive is perpendicular to the wall.

3.2 Installation of servo motor

3.2.1 Dimensions (unit: mm)

(1) Installation dimensions of WD series 40 flange servo motor

Specification	WD series 40 flange motor
Rated torque (N*m)	0.318
LA without brake (mm)	74.8
LA with brake (mm)	108

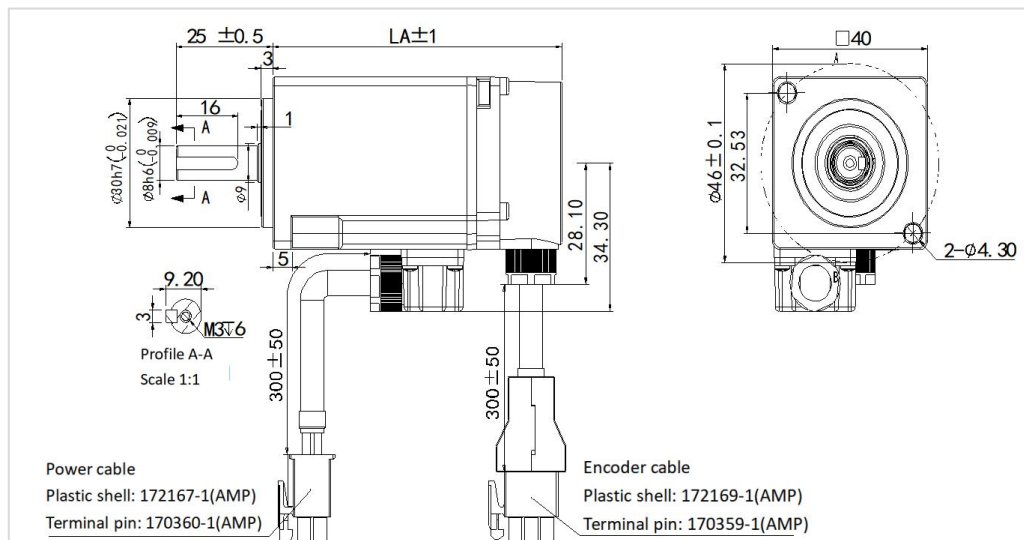


Figure 3-5 WD series 40 flange servo motor installation dimension drawing

(2) Installation dimensions of WD series 60 flange servo motor

Specification	WD series 60 flange motor	
Rated torque (N*m)	0.64	1.27
LA without brake (mm)	75	92
LA with brake (mm)	104.5	121.5

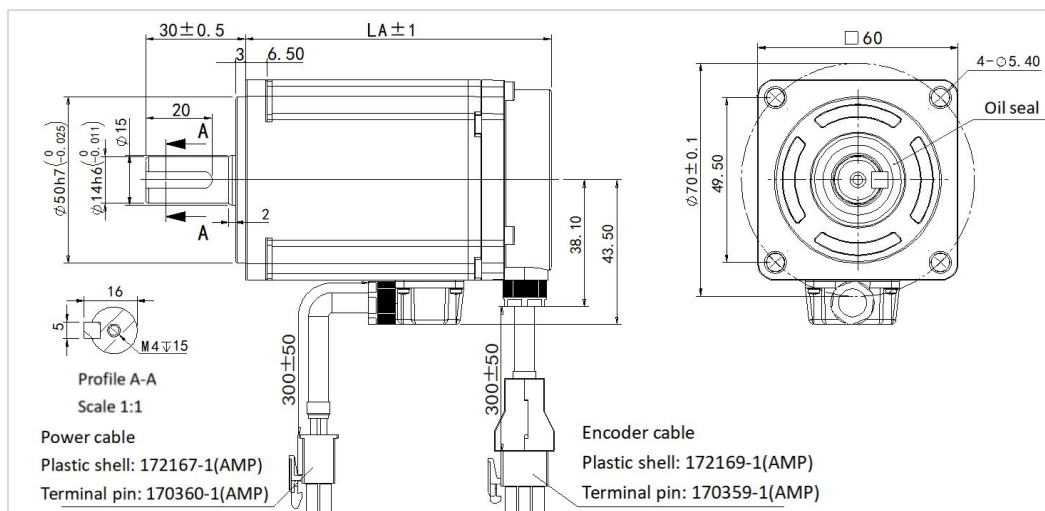
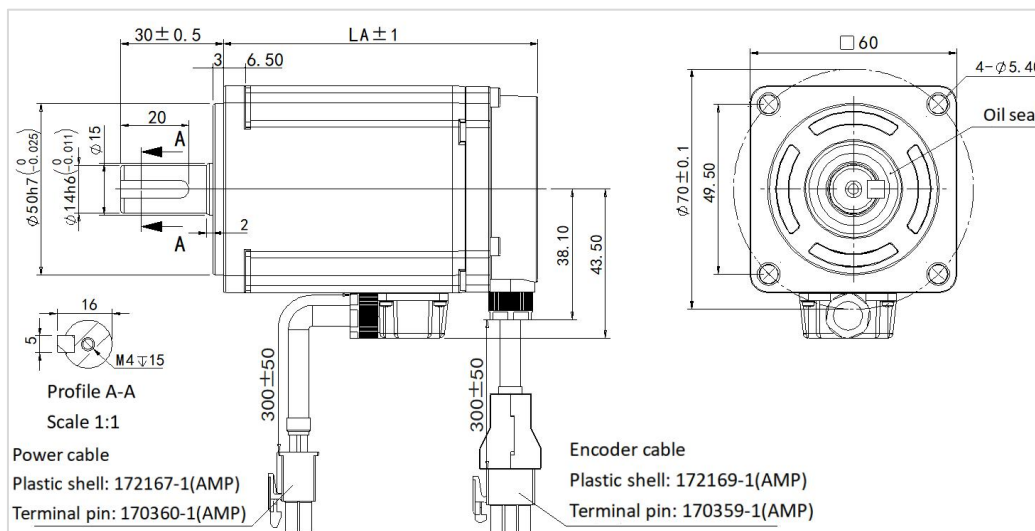


Figure 3-6 Installation dimension drawing of WD series 60 flange servo motor

(3) Installation dimensions of 80 flange servo motor

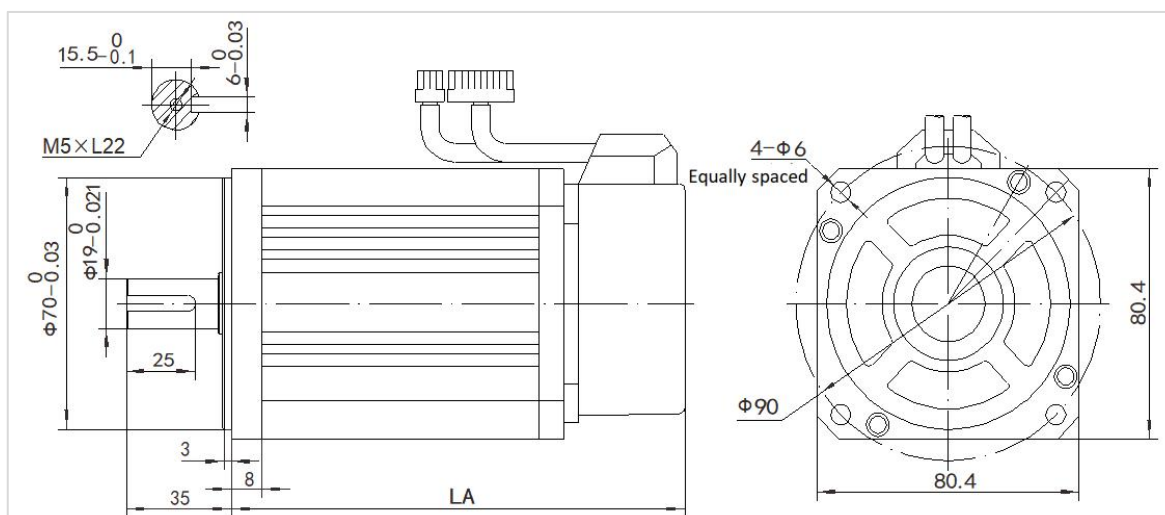
① WD series motor

Specification	WD series 80 flange motor
Rated torque (N*m)	2.39
LA without brake (mm)	98.5
LA with brake (mm)	132.5



② WE series motor

Specification	WE series 80 flange motor	
Rated torque (N*m)	3.5	4.0
LA without brake (mm)	179	191
LA with brake (mm)	221	233



(4) Installation dimensions of WE series 110 flange servo motor

Specification	WE series 110 flange motor		
Rated torque (N*m)	4	5	6
LA without brake (mm)	189	204	219
LA with brake (mm)	254	269	284

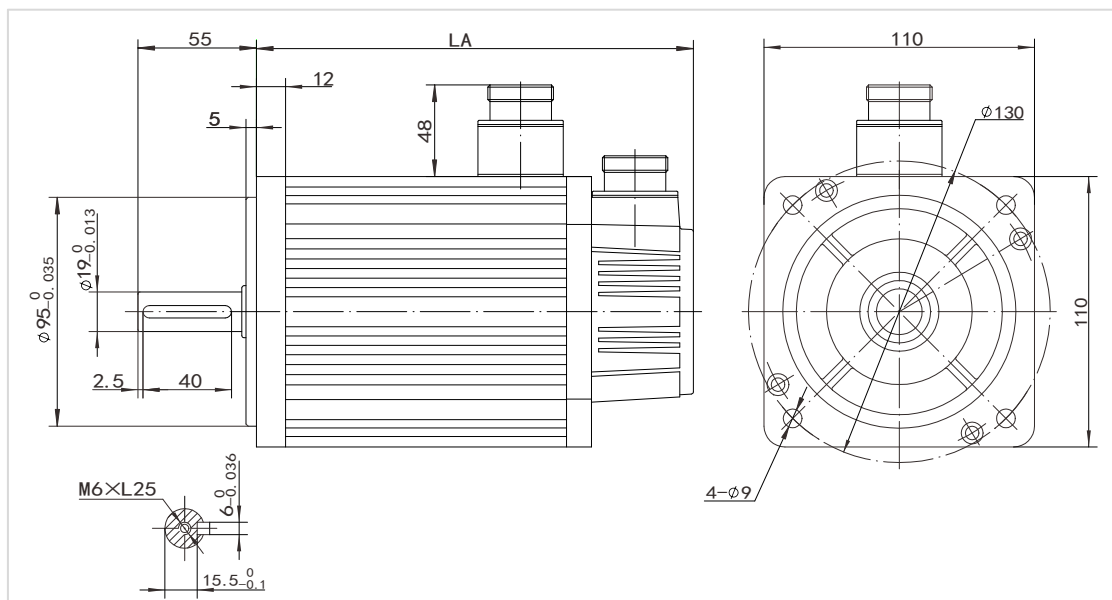


Figure 3-9 Installation dimensions of WE series 110 flange servo motor

(5) Installation dimensions of WE series 130 flange servo motor

Specification	WE series 130 flange motor							
Rated torque (N.m)	4	5	6	7.7	10		15	
					1500 rpm	2500 rpm	1500 rpm	2500 rpm
LA without brake (mm)	166	171	179	192	213	209	241	231
LA with brake (mm)	226	231	239	252	276	272	304	294

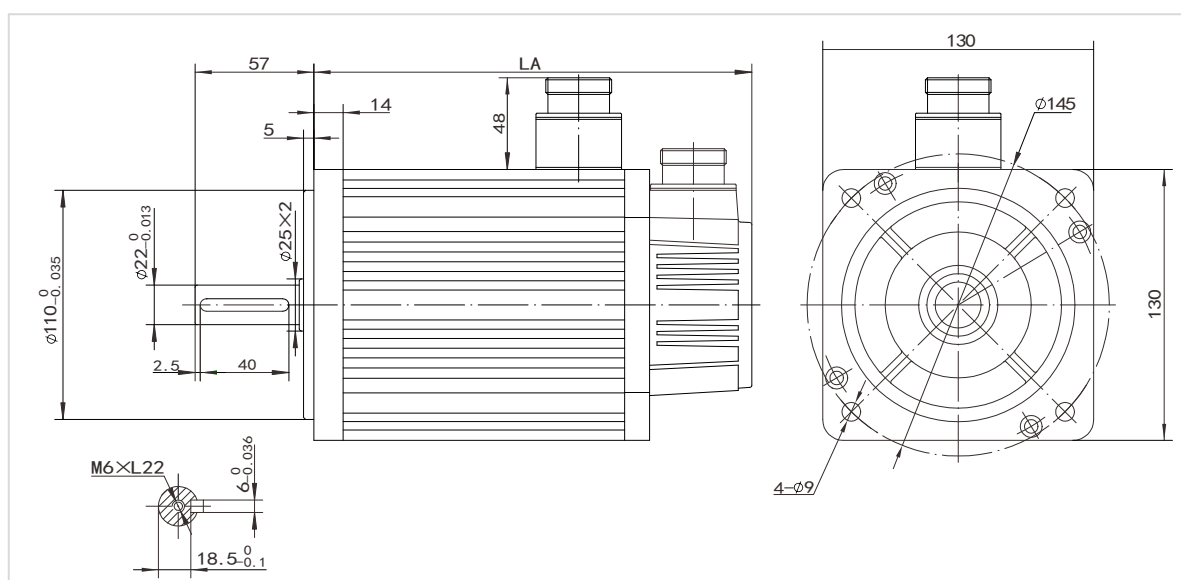


Figure 3-10 Installation dimension drawing of WE series 130 flange servo motor

(6) Installation dimensions of WE series 180 flange servo motor

Specification	WE series 180 flange motor					
Rated torque (N*m)	17	19	21.5	27	35	48
LA without brake (mm)	226	232	243	262	292	346
LA with brake (mm)	298	304	315	334	364	418

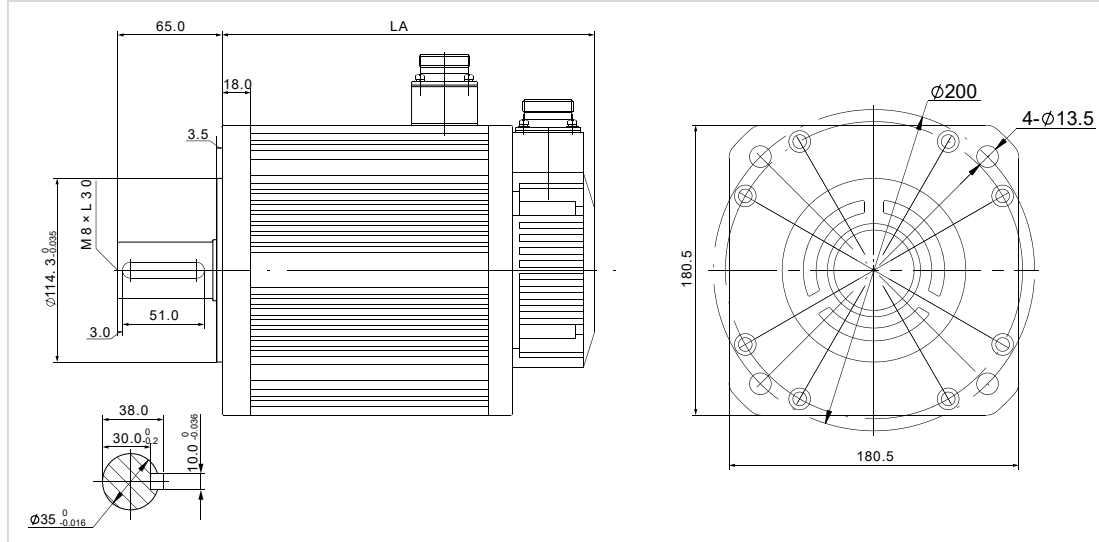


Figure 3-11 Installation dimension drawing of WE series 180 flange servo motor

3.2.2 Installation site

1. Do not use the motor near corrosive, flammable gas environment, combustible materials such as hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, sulfur, chlorinated gas, acid, alkali, salt, etc.
2. Do not remove the oil seal in places where there is grinding fluid, oil mist, iron powder, cutting, etc.
3. Do not use the motor in a closed environment. A closed environment will cause high temperature of the motor and shorten the service life.
4. Install the motor far away from heat sources such as stoves.

3.2.3 Installation environment

The installation environment of the servo motor has a direct impact on the normal function of it and its service life. Therefore, the installation environment of the servo motor must meet the following conditions:

Project	Specification
Ambient temperature	-10°C to 40°C (no freezing)
Ambient humidity	-20% to 90% RH (no condensation)
Storage temperature	-20°C to 60°C
Storage humidity	-20% to 90% RH (no condensation)
Protection level	IP65
Vibration	Less than 0.5 G (4.9 m/s ²), 10 to 60 Hz (non-continuous operation)

3.2.4 Installation precautions

Project	Specification
Rust inhibitor	Before installation, please wipe clean the "anti-rust agent" on the shaft extension end of the servo motor, and then do the relevant anti-rust treatment.
Encoder notice	1) When installing a pulley on a servo motor shaft with a keyway, use a screw hole at the shaft end. In order to install the pulley, first insert the double-headed nail into the screw hole of the shaft, use a washer on the surface of the coupling end, and gradually lock the pulley into the pulley with a nut; 2) For the servo motor shaft with keyway, use the screw hole on the shaft end to install; 3) For axis without keyway, adopt friction coupling or similar methods 4) When removing the pulley, use a pulley remover to prevent the bearing from being strongly impacted by the load; 5) To ensure safety, install a protective cover or similar device in the rotating area, such as a pulley installed on the shaft.
Centering	When linking with the machine, please use the coupling, and keep the axis of the servo motor and the axis of the machine in a straight cable.
Installation direction	The servo motor can be installed horizontally or vertically.
Oil and water countermeasures	When using in a place with dripping water, please use it after confirming the protection level of the servo motor. When using it in a place where oil drips on the shaft penetration part, do not remove the oil seal of the servo motor. The use conditions of the servo motor with oil seal: 1) When using, please make sure the oil level is lower than the lip of the oil seal; 2) The oil seal can be used in a state with a good degree of splashing of oil foam; 3) When the servo motor is installed vertically upwards, please be careful not to accumulate oil on the oil seal lip.
Stress condition of the cable	Do not "bend" the wire or apply "tension" to it, especially the signal wire whose core diameter is 0.2mm or 0.3mm. During the wiring process, please do not make it too tight.

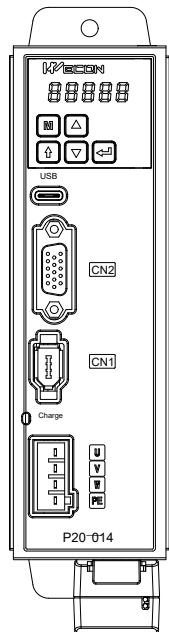
Project	Specification
Processing of the connector part	Regarding the connector part, please note the following matters: 1) When connecting the connector, please make sure that there is no foreign matter such as garbage or metal pieces in the connector; 2) When connecting the connector to the servo motor, be sure to connect it from the side of the main circuit cable of the servo motor first, and the grounding of the main cable cable must be reliably connected. If you connect one side of the encoder cable first, the encoder may malfunction due to the potential difference between PEs; 3) When connecting, please make sure that the pin arrangement is correct; 4) The connector is made of resin, please do not apply impact to avoid damage to the connector; 5) Do not apply stress to the connector part during handling while the cable is connected. If stress is applied to the connector part, the connector may be damaged.

Chapter 4 Wiring

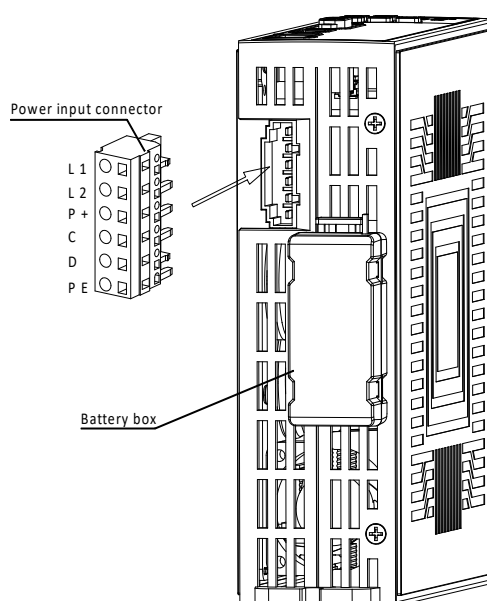
4.1 Main circuit wiring

4.1.1 Main circuit terminals

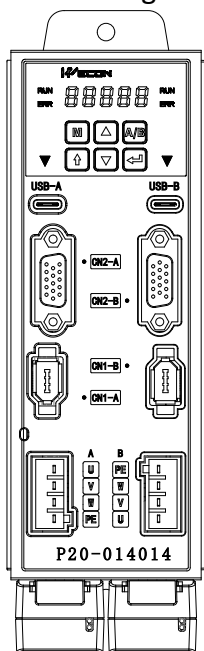
(1) Main circuit terminal distribution of P20.



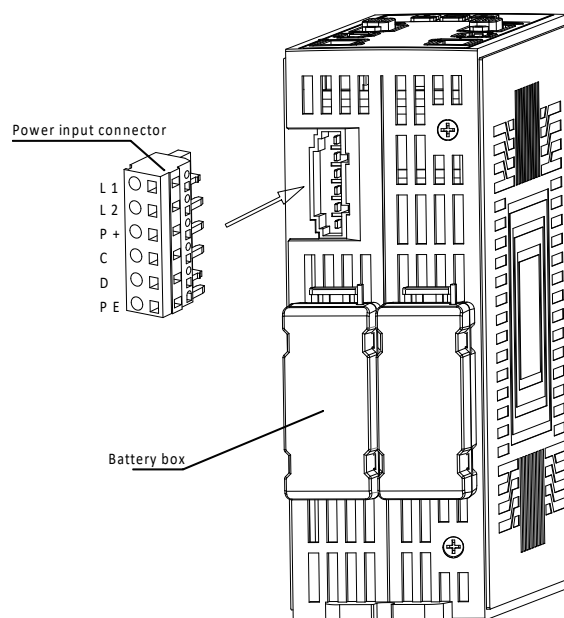
(a) Front view of P20 single-axis servo drive



(b) Rear view of P20 single-axis servo drive



(c) Front view of P20 dual-axis servo drive



(d) Rear view of P20 dual-axis servo drive

Figure 4-1 Main circuit terminal diagram P20 servo drive

Table 4-1 Name and function of main circuit terminal of P20 servo drive

Terminal number	Terminal name	Terminal function
L1	Power supply input terminal	Single-phase 220 V AC input is connected to L1 and L2.
L2		
P+	Braking resistor terminal	Use internal braking resistor: short connected C-D.
C		Use an external braking resistor: please disconnect the short wire between C-D, and then connect the external braking resistor between P+ and C;
D		
P+	Common DC bus terminal	Common DC bus terminal of servo drive
N-		
U	Motor power cable terminal	Connect with the U, V, W of the motor to supply power to the motor.
V		
W		
PE	Ground terminal	Grounding of the servo drive.

4.1.2 Power wiring

Models using single-phase 220 V power supply: P20-003, P20-010, P20-014, P20-016, P20-003-003, P20-003-010, P20-003-014, P20-010-003, P20-010-010, P20-010-014, P20-014-003, P20-014-010, P20-014-014.

Note: In dual-axis configuration, the slave axis shares the power supply with the master axis.

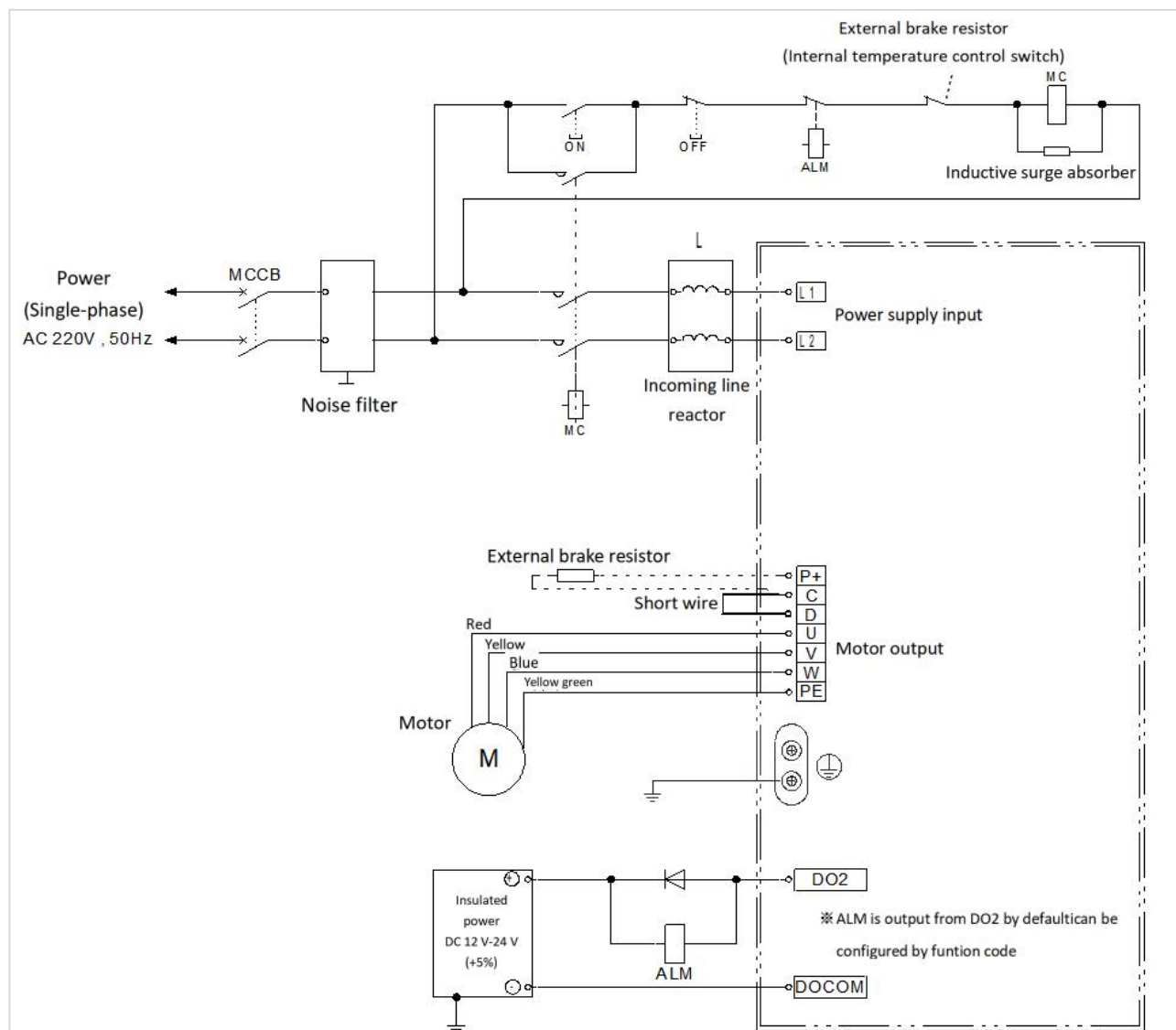


Figure 4-2 Main circuit wiring of the P20 drive (single-phase 220V)

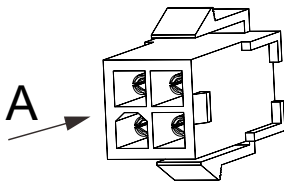
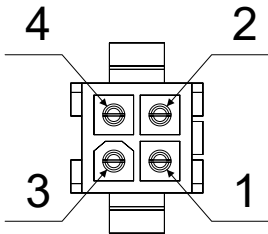
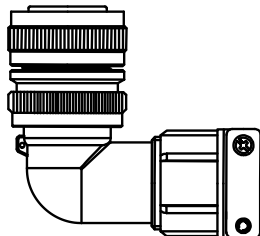
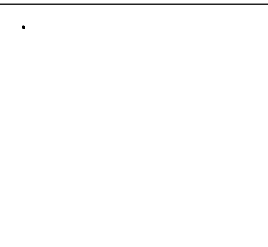
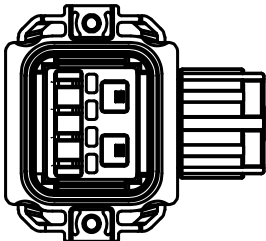
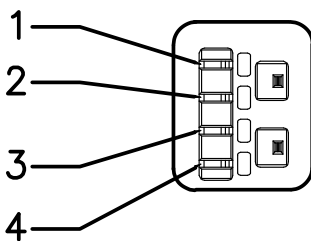
4.1.3 Precautions for main circuit wiring

- ① The input power cable cannot be connected to the output terminals U, V and W, otherwise the servo drive will be damaged. When using the built-in braking resistor, C and D must be connected (factory default connection).
- ② When the cables are bundled and used in pipes, etc., due to the deterioration of heat dissipation conditions, please consider the allowable current reduction rate.
- ③ When the temperature in the cabinet is higher than the cable temperature limit, please choose a cable with a larger cable temperature limit, and it is recommended that the cable wire use Teflon wire. Please pay attention to the warmth of the cable in the low temperature environment. Generally, the surface of the cable is prone to hardening and breakage under the low temperature environment.
- ④ The bending radius of the cable should be more than 10 times the outer diameter of the cable itself to prevent the core of the cable from breaking due to long-term bending.

4.2 Power cable connection of servo drive and servo motor

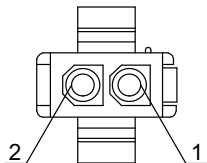
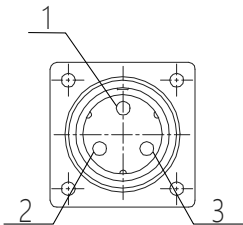
4.2.1 Power cable

Table 4-2 Power cable servo motor side connector

Connector exterior	Terminal pin distribution	Pin description	Motor flange		
		Rectangular plug		40 60 80	
		Pin number	Signal name		Color
		1	U		Red
		2	V		White
		3	W		Black
4	PE	Yellow-green			
		Aviation plug		110 130 180	
		Pin number	Signal name		Color
		2	U		Red
		4	V		Yellow
		3	W		Blue
1	PE	Yellow-green			
		In-cable type plug		60 80	
		Pin number	Signal name		Color
		3	U		Red
		1	V		White
		2	W		Black
4	PE	Yellow-green			

Note: The color of the cables is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon.

4.2.2 Brake device cable

Connector		Pin description		Flange							
WD series		<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>BR+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>BR-</td></tr></table>	Pin number	Signal name	1	BR+	2	BR-	40 60 80		
		Pin number	Signal name								
		1	BR+								
2	BR-										
WE series		<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>DC 24 V</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>--</td></tr></table>	Pin number	Signal name	1	DC 24 V	2	GND	3	--	80 110 130
		Pin number	Signal name								
		1	DC 24 V								
		2	GND								
3	--										

4.3 Encoder cable connection of servo drive and servo motor

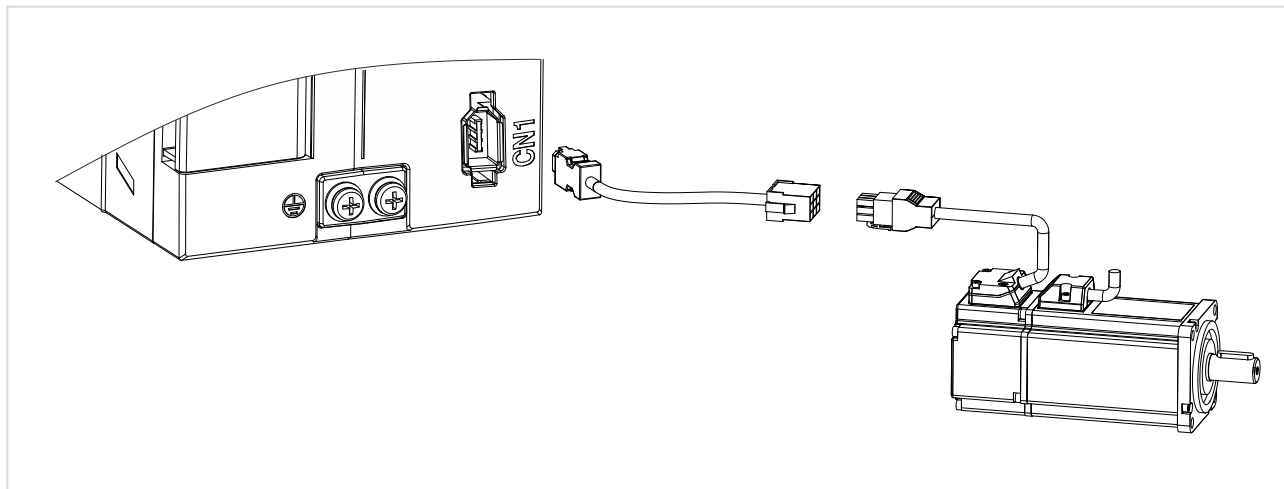
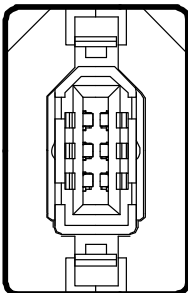
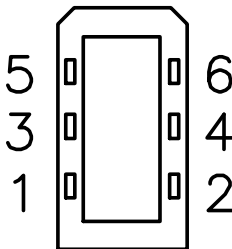


Figure 4-3 Encoder cable connection example

Table 4-3 Encoder cable servo drive side connector

Connector outline	Terminal pin distribution	Pin description														
		<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Singal name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5 V</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>SD+</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>SD-</td></tr></table>	Pin number	Singal name	1	5 V	2	GND	3	-	4	-	5	SD+	6	SD-
Pin number	Singal name															
1	5 V															
2	GND															
3	-															
4	-															
5	SD+															
6	SD-															

(1) Absolute encoder cable connector (rectangular plug)

Table 4-4 Absolute encoder cable connector (rectangular plug)

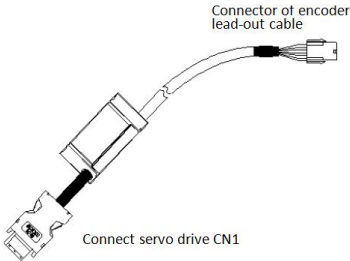
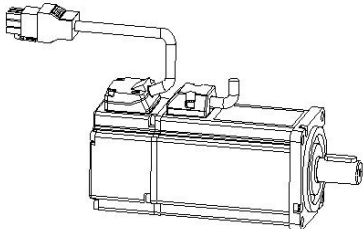
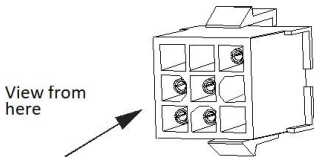
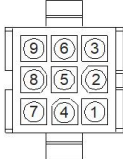
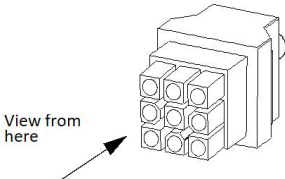
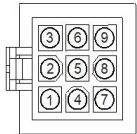
Connector outline and terminal pin distribution		Adapted motor flange															
 Connector of encoder lead-out cable Connect servo drive CN1	 Encoder lead-out cable	40 60 80															
 View from here 	 View from here 																
<table><thead><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>7</td><td>5 V</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>SD+</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>SD-</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Shield</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Battery+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Battery-</td></tr></tbody></table>			Pin number	Signal name	7	5 V	8	GND	4	SD+	5	SD-	3	Shield	1	Battery+	2
Pin number	Signal name																
7	5 V																
8	GND																
4	SD+																
5	SD-																
3	Shield																
1	Battery+																
2	Battery-																

Table 4-5 Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive side J1394		Description	Motor side	
Pin number	Signal name		Rectangular plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5V power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	8	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	4	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	5	Brown
Shell	Shield	Shield	3	-
-	-	Battery+	1*	Pink
-	-	Battery-	2*	Pink-black

The pin with “*” indicates the signal cable of encoder battery. If the multi-turn battery memory function is not used, you don’t need to connect the signal cables. It is only used as single turn encoder cable at this time.

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!

(2) Absolute encoder cable connector (rectangular plug)

Table 4-6 Absolute value encoder cable connector (aviation plug)

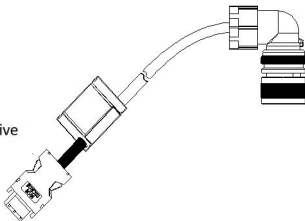
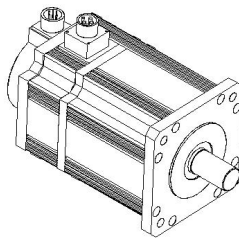
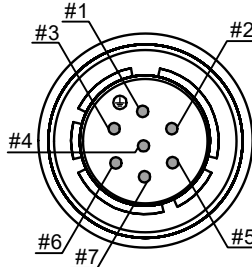
Connector outline and terminal pin distribution		Adapted motor flange															
 Connect servo drive CN1	Encoder connector socket 	110 130															
																	
<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>5 V</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>SD+</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>SD-</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Shield</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Battery+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Battery-</td></tr></table>			Pin number	Signal name	7	5 V	5	GND	6	SD+	4	SD-	1	Shield	3	Battery+	2
Pin number	Signal name																
7	5 V																
5	GND																
6	SD+																
4	SD-																
1	Shield																
3	Battery+																
2	Battery-																

Table 4-7 Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive side J1394		Description	Motor side	
Pin number	Signal name		Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5 V power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	5	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	6	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	4	Brown
Shell	Shield	Shield	1	-
-	-	Battery+	3*	Pink
-	-	Battery-	2*	Pink-black

The pin with “*” indicates the signal cable of encoder battery. If the multi-turn battery memory function is not used, you don’t need to connect the signal cables. It is only used as single turn encoder cable at this time.

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!

(3) Absolute encoder cable connector (straight plug)

Table 4-8 Absolute value encoder cable connector L type (straight plug)

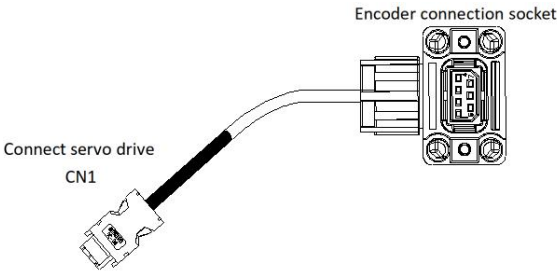
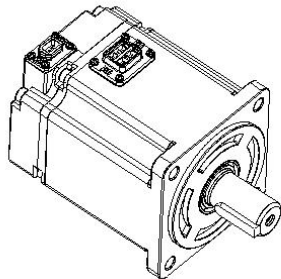
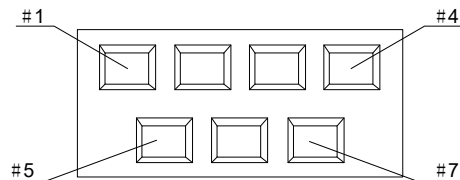
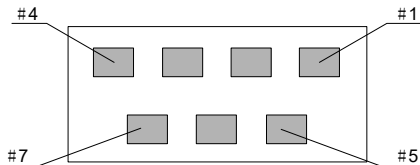
Connector outline and terminal pin distribution		Adapted motor flange															
Encoder connection socket 	Encoder connection socket 	60 80															
																	
<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>5 V</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>SD+</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>SD-</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Shield</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Battery+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Battery-</td></tr></table>			Pin number	Signal name	7	5 V	5	GND	6	SD+	4	SD-	1	Shield	3	Battery+	2
Pin number	Signal name																
7	5 V																
5	GND																
6	SD+																
4	SD-																
1	Shield																
3	Battery+																
2	Battery-																

Table 4-9 Encoder cable pin connection

Drive side J1394		Description	Motor side	
Pin number	Signal name		Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5v power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	5	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	6	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	4	Brown
Shell	Shield	Shield	1	-
--	--	Battery+	3*	Brown
--	--	Battery-	2*	Black

The pins with * indicate the signal lines of the encoder battery. If the user does not use the multi-turn memory function, these two signal lines can be disconnected and they are only used as single-turn encoder lines.

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!

(4) Absolute encoder cable connector L2 (straight plug)

Table 4-10 Absolute value encoder cable connector L2 type (straight plug)

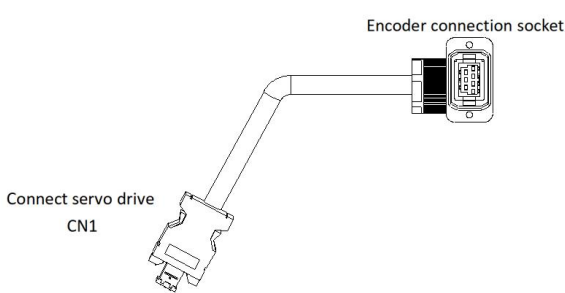
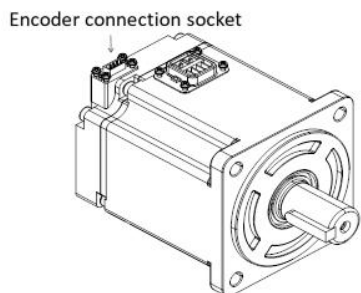
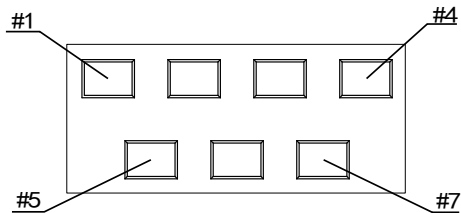
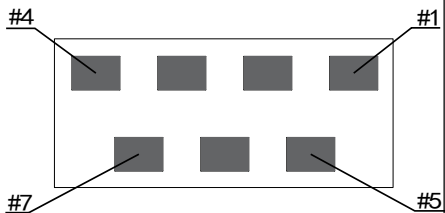
Connector outline and terminal pin distribution		Adapted motor flange															
 Encoder connection socket Connect servo drive CN1	 Encoder connection socket	60 80															
																	
<table><tr><th>Pin number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5 V</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>GND</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>SD+</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>SD-</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Shield</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Battery+</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Battery-</td></tr></table>			Pin number	Signal name	1	5 V	2	GND	3	SD+	4	SD-	5	Shield	6	Battery+	7
Pin number	Signal name																
1	5 V																
2	GND																
3	SD+																
4	SD-																
5	Shield																
6	Battery+																
7	Battery-																

Table 4-11 Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive side J1394		Description	Motor side	
Pin number	Signal name		Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5v power	1	White
2	GND	Encoder power ground	2	Brown
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	3	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	4	Yellow
Shell	Shield	Shield	5	-
--	--	Battery+	6*	Pink

Drive side J1394		Description	Motor side	
Pin number	Signal name		Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
--	--	Battery-	7*	Black

The pins with * indicate the signal lines of the encoder battery. If the user does not use the multi-turn memory function, these two signal lines can be disconnected and they are only used as single-turn encoder lines.

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!

4.4 Servo drive control input and output terminal wiring

4.4.1 CN2 pin distribution

(1) The P20 servo drive controls the pin distribution of the input and output (CN2 interface)

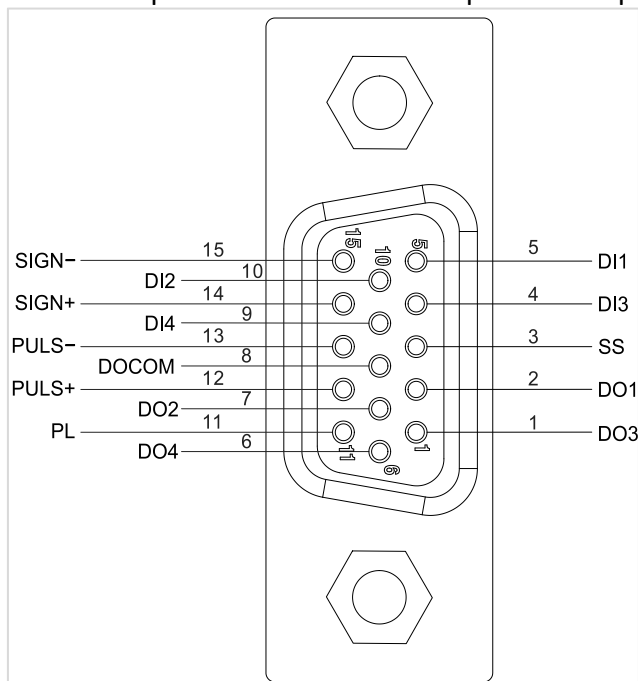


Figure 4-4 P20 drive controls the pin distribution of the input and output

Table 4-12 CN2 interface definition of the P20 drive

Pin number	Signal name	Pin number	Signal name	Pin number	Signal name
1	DO3	6	DO4	11	PL
2	DO1	7	DO2	12	PULS+
3	SS	8	DOCOM	13	PULS-
4	DI3	9	DI4	14	SIGN+
5	DI1	10	DI2	15	SIGN-

4.4.2 Mode wiring diagram

P20 servo drive

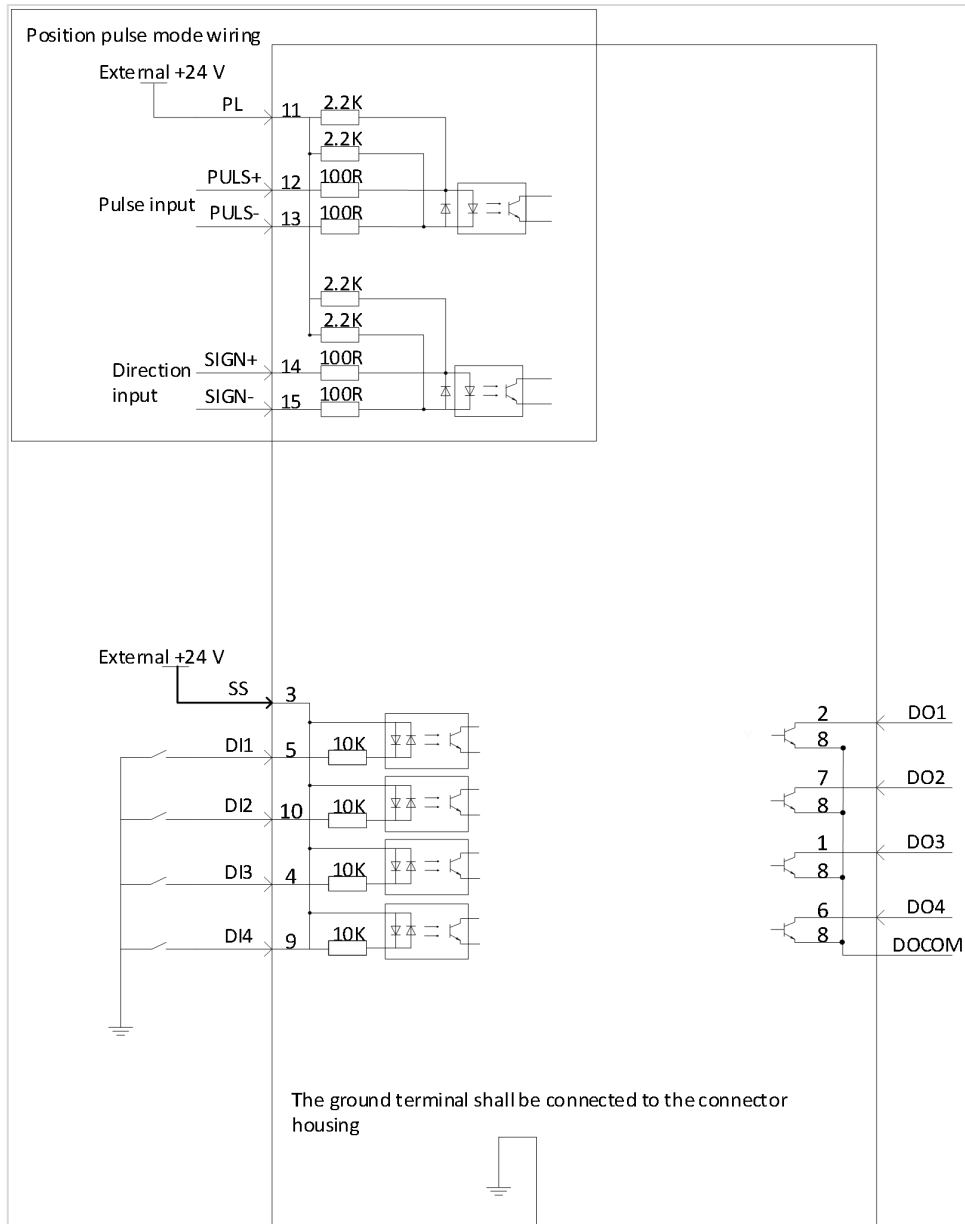


Figure 4-5 Position pulse mode wiring

Note: Please refer to Section 4.4.1 for the pin numbers shown in the figure [Table 4-12 CN2 interface definition of the P20 drive].

4.4.3 Position instruction input signal

Table 4-13 Position command signal description table

Signal name	Corresponding pin numbers of the drive	Function
	P20	
PULS+	12	Low-speed pulse input mode:Differential input, open-collector
PULS-	13	
SIGN+	14	The input pulse supports two forms: 1) Direction+Pulse(positive logic); 2) A/B phase quadrature pulse (4 times frequency).
SIGN-	15	
PL	11	External power input interface for instruction pulse.

The instruction pulse and direction signal output circuit on the upper device supports differential output or open-collector output. The maximum input frequencies supported by the two pulse modes are shown in the table below.

Pulse mode	Maximum frequency
Differential	500KHz
Open-collector	200 KHz

(1) Differential input

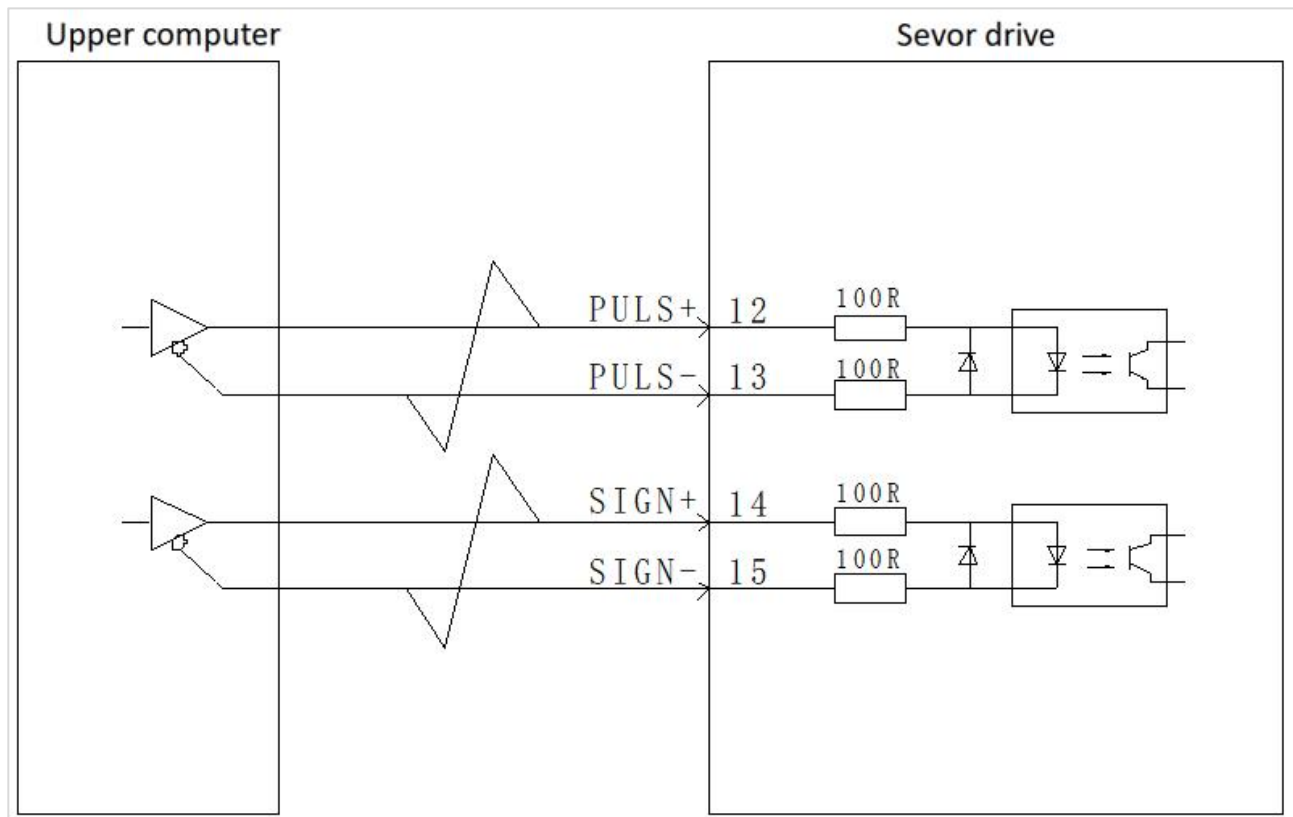


Figure 4-6 Connection diagram of the P20 Drive in differential mode

(2) Open-collector input

1) Connection of open-collector input

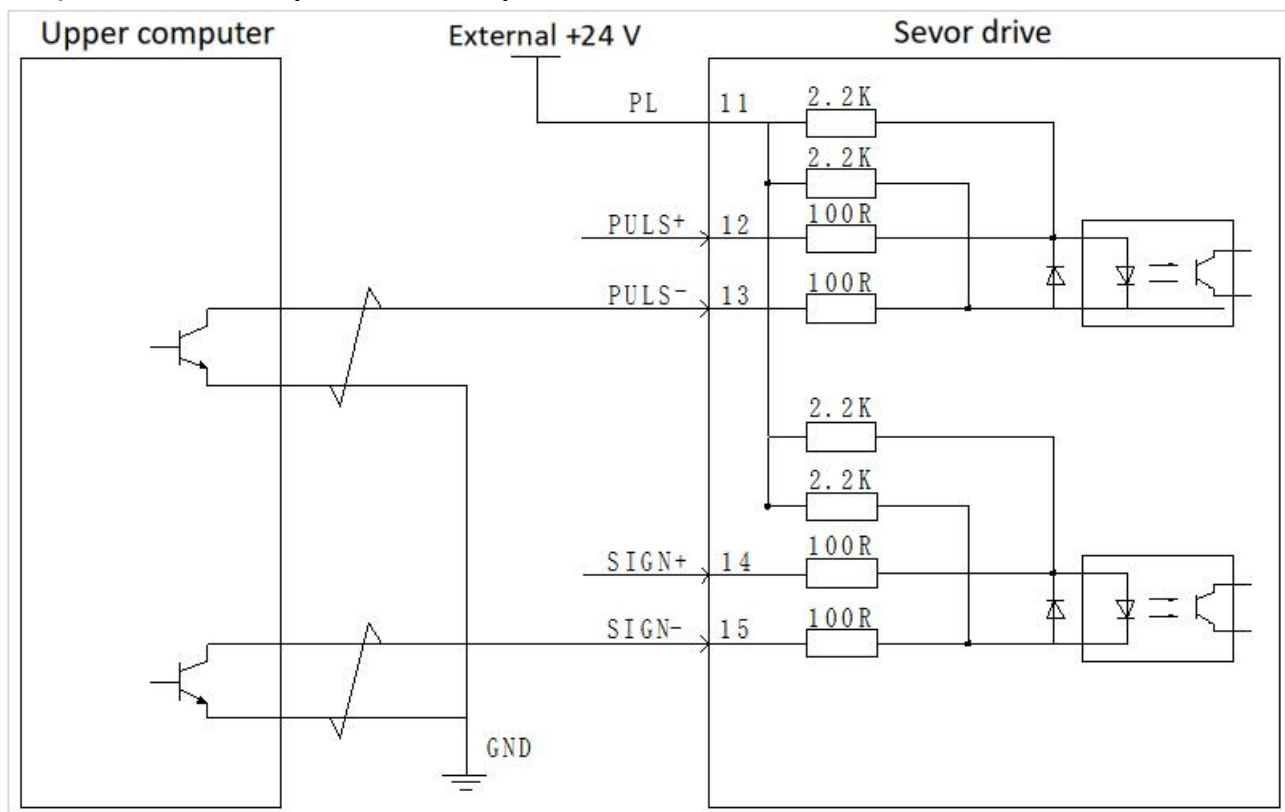


Figure 4-7 Connection diagram of the P20 Drive in open-collector mode

2) NPN, PNP wiring modes

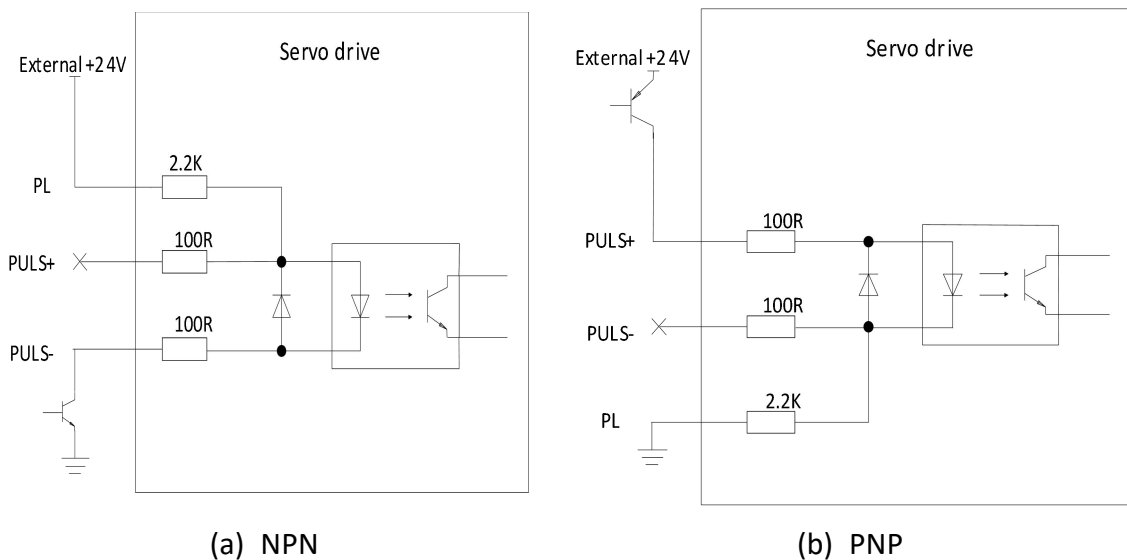


Figure 4-8 Diagram of transistor wiring mode

4.4.4 Digital input and output signals

(1) P20 series servo drive

Table 4-14 DI/DO signal description

Pin number	Pin name	Default function
5	DI1	Servo enable
10	DI2	Fault and warning clear
4	DI3	Forward drive disable
9	DI4	Reverse drive disable
3	SS	Power input(24V)
2	DO1	Rotation detection
7	DO2	Fault signal
1	DO3	Servo ready
6	DO4	Positioning complete
8	DOCOM	DO common terminal

1) Digital input circuit

① When the upper device is relay output.

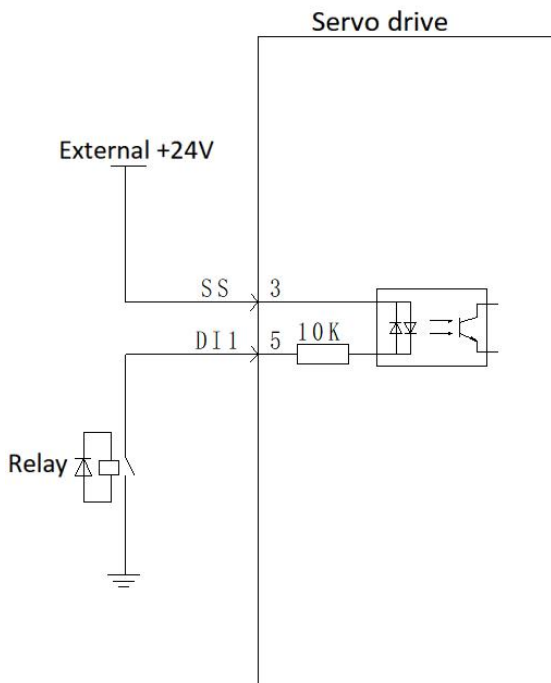


Figure 4-9 Relay output.

② When the upper device is open-collector output.

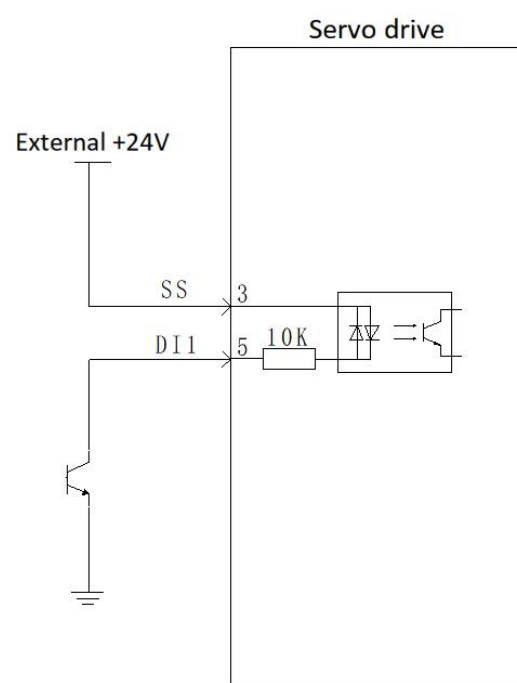


Figure 4-10 Open-collector output

2) Digital output circuit

① When the upper device is relay input

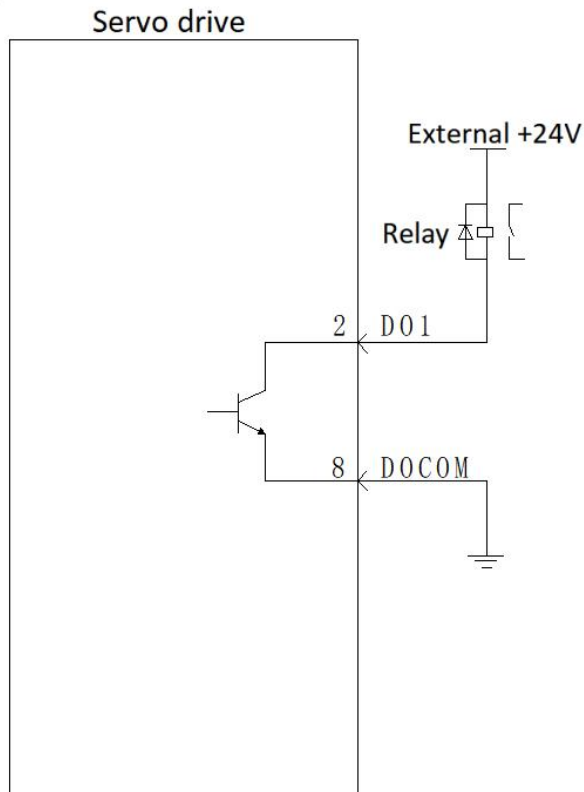
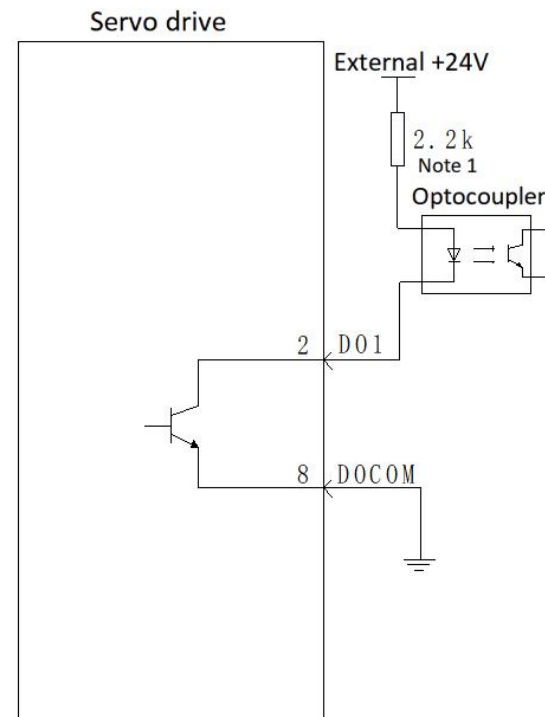


Figure 4-11 Relay input

② When the control device is optocoupler input



Note 1: Max current ≤ 50 mA

Figure 4-12 Optocoupler input

4.4.4 Brake wiring

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor shaft from moving when the servo drive is in a non-operating state, and keeps the motor locked in position, so that the moving part of the machine will not move due to its own weight or external force.

The brake input signal is non-polar, and the user needs to prepare 24V power supply. The standard connection diagram of brake signal BK and brake power supply is as follows:

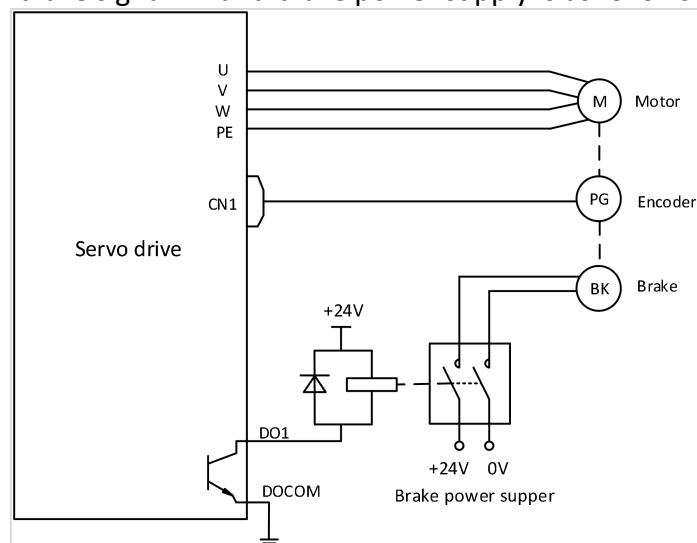


Figure 4-13 P20 brake wiring diagram

4.5 Communication signal wiring

Wecon P20 series absolute value servo drive supports RS485 communication mode, and the communication port is RJ45 socket. When communicating with external equipment, please use RJ45 plug for communication connection.

The pin number of all RJ45 sockets on the drive is shown in Figure 4-14.

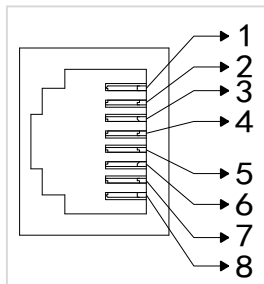


Figure 4-14

Table 4-14 Pin number of RJ45 socket

The communication modes supported by each communication port of the driver are shown in Table 4-15.

Table 4-15 Communication port modes

P20 series	
Port	Communication mode
USB	Only servo host computer communication is supported
CN3	Only RS485 communication is supported
CN4	

Note: The CN5 and CN6 ports are physically connected and actually serve as one communication port.

4.5.1 Communication with the servo upper computer

The P20 driver uses HID protocol to communicate with the upper computer through the USB port. The communication connection is as follows:

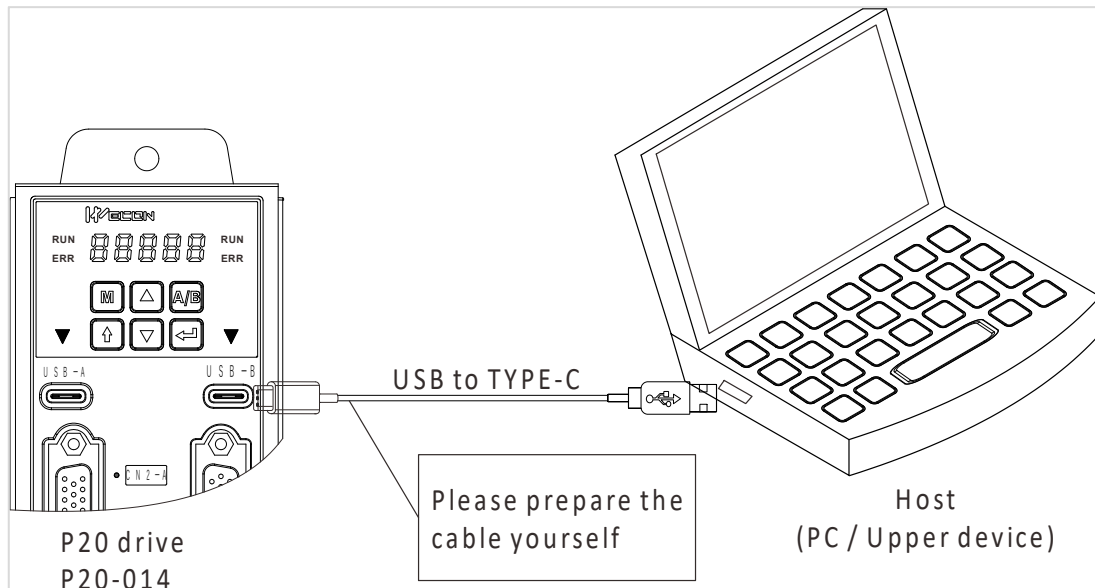


Figure 4-15 Connection method between P20 single-axis drive and PC

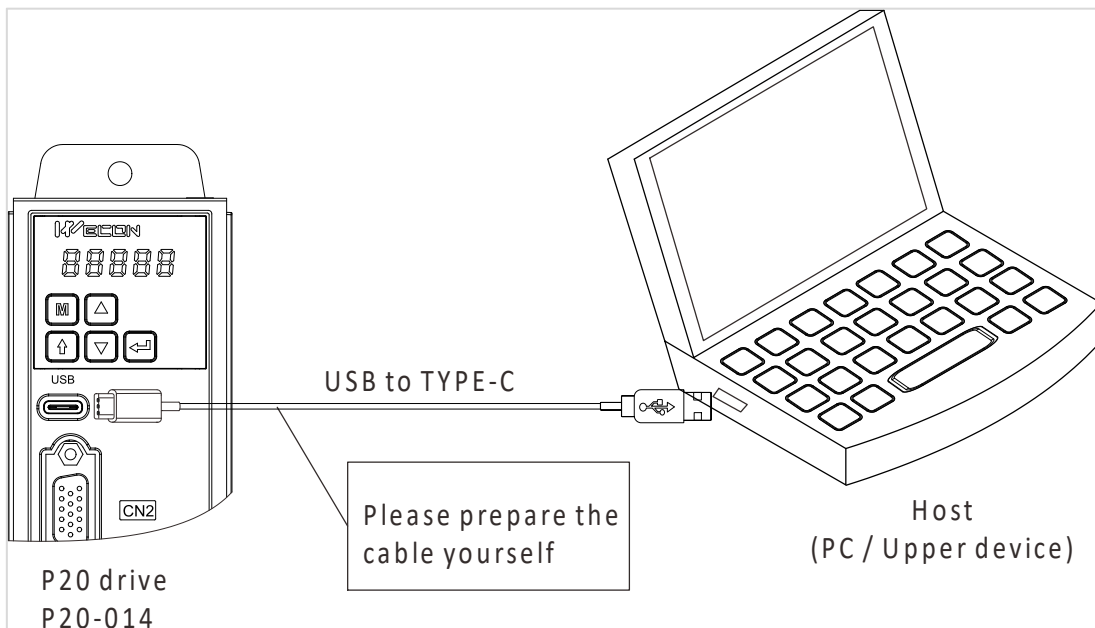


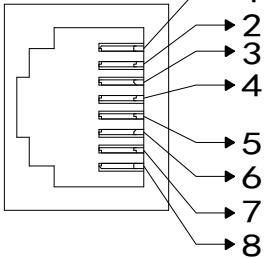
Figure 4-16 Connection method between P20 dual-axis drive and PC

4.5.1 Communication with PLC and other device (RS485)

The P20 series servo drives communicate with other devices such as PLCs by RS485 via the CN3 or CN4 port (located at the top of the servo drive).

The driver CN3 and CN4 port pins are defined as shown in Table 4-16.

Table 4-16 CN3 and CN4 port pin definition

CN3、CN4 port	Pin	Pin name	Function description
	1	485-	PC send negative (drive receive negative)
	2	485+	PC sent positive (drive receive positive)
	3	--	PC receives negative terminal
	4	GND	Ground terminal
	5	--	Not used
	6	--	PC receives positive terminal
	7	--	Not used
	8	--	Not used

Chapter 5 Panel

5.1 Panel composition

The panel composition of the P20 series servo drive is shown in Figure 5-1 and Figure 5-2.

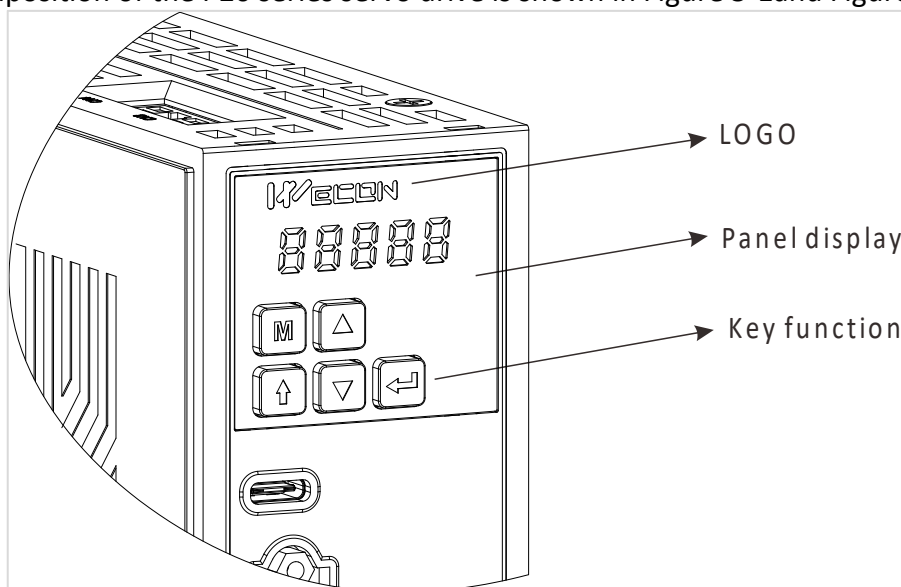


Figure 5-1 Appearance diagram of P20 single-axis drive panel

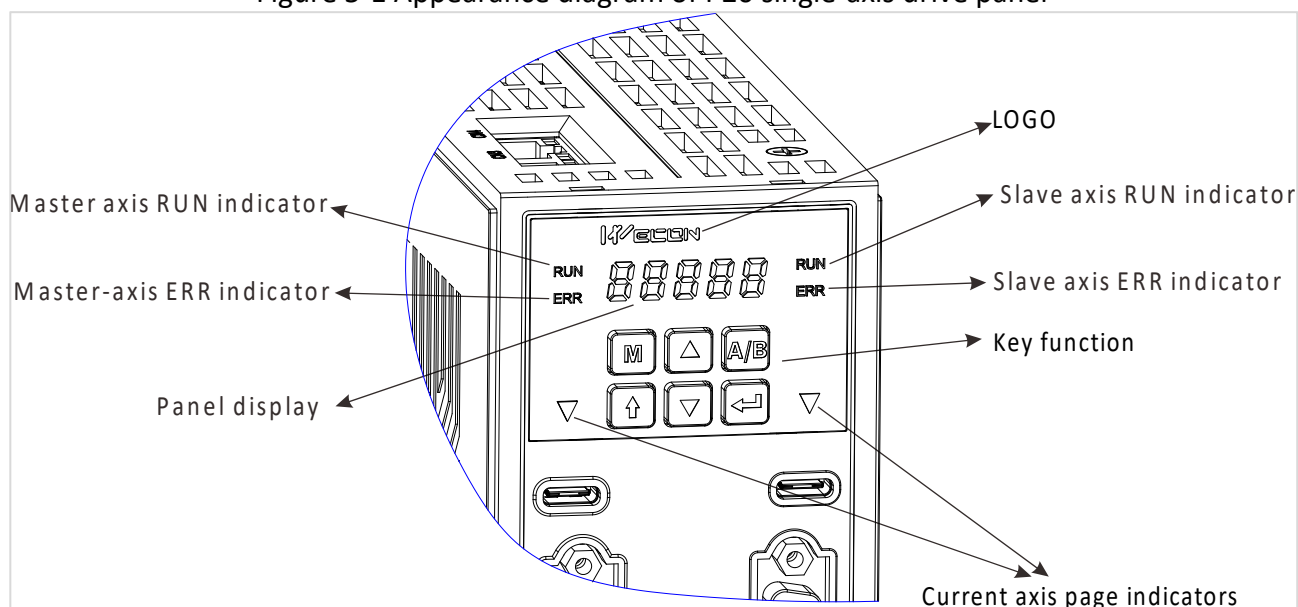


Figure 5-2 Appearance diagram of P20 dual-axis drive panel

The panel of Wecon P20 series absolute servo drive is composed of a display (5-bit LED digital tube) and buttons, which can be used for various display and parameter setting functions of servo drive. Taking parameter setting as an example, the conventional functions of buttons are shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 Brief introduction of button function

Icon	Name	Function
	Mode	1) Mode switching 2) Return to the previous menu
	Up	Increase the value of the LED flashing bit
	Down	Decrease the value of the LED flashing bit
	SHIFT	1) Change the LED flashing bit 2) View the high-order values of data with a length greater than 4-bit
	Confirm	1) Enter the next menu 2) Execute instructions such as storing parameter setting values
	A/B	Master/slave axis menu display switching (dual-axis model)

5.1.1 Display panel indicator flashing setting (Supported on dual-axis models, ignore for single-axis models)

The display panel has 6 indicators, including: Master axis RUN indicator, master-axis ERR indicator, master axis page indicator; Slave axis run indicator, slave axis ERR indicator, and slave axis page indicator.

- When the master/slave axis indicator is always on, the corresponding function parameters are displayed. Press the A/B (switch) key to switch menu pages between master axis and slave axis.

Note: The master and slave axis page indicators will not be on simultaneously. If this occurs, contact technical personnel!

- The run indicator and ERR indicator have four flashing modes:

- (1) RUN indicator ON, ERR indicator OFF: The axis has no error and is in RDY status.
- (2) RUN indicator flashing, ERR indicator OFF: The axis has no error and is in RUN status.
- (3) RUN indicator OFF, ERR indicator flashing: The axis has a error and is in error status.
- (4) RUN indicator and ERR indicator flashing alternately: Communication failed. Check if the communication cable between the master/slave axes is properly connected or damaged.

Note: RUN indicator and ERR indicator both ON: Program error. contact technical personnel!

5.2 Panel display

When servo drive is in operation, the panel could be used for status display, parameter display, fault display and monitoring display of the servo.

Status display: Display the current operating status of servo drive.

Parameter display: Display the object dictionary and the setting value of the object dictionary corresponding to different functions.

Fault display: Display the fault code of servo drive.

Monitor display: Display the current operating parameter values of servo drive.

5.2.1 Display switching

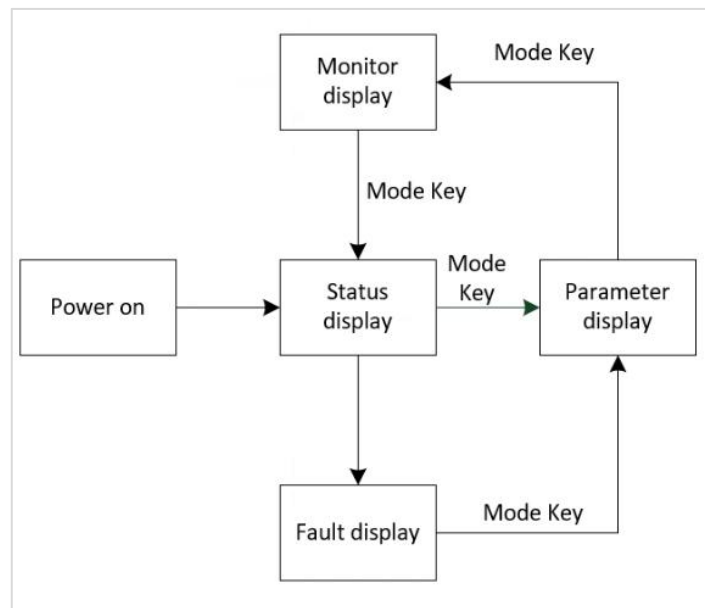


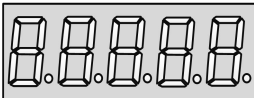
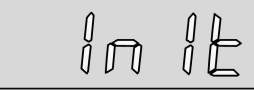
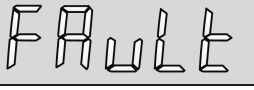
Figure 5-2 Switching schema of each display type of panel

Description:

- ① Power on, the panel display of the servo drive enters [status display mode]
- ② When an operation failure occurs, the panel immediately switches to the bit failure display mode, and all the digital tubes flash synchronously, press the "mode" key to switch to the parameter display mode.
- ③ Press the "Mode" key to switch between different display modes. The switching conditions are shown in Figure 5-2.
- ④ Master and slave axis menus are displayed separately. Switch via keys A/B.

5.2.2 Status display

Table 5-2 Status display example

Display	Display occasion	Meaning
	Within 1 second after servo drive power-on	Servo drive is in initialization status
	Very short time after displaying "88888"	Initialization is complete
	1 second after servo drive power-on, the servo is ready	The servo is in the ready state, waiting for the enable signal from the servo drive
	The servo enable signal is active	The servo drive is in operation state, waiting for the instructions from the upper computer
	The servo drive is in the jog operation state	Jog operation setting
	1 second after servo drive power-on	Communication failure between the drive and the display panel, no connection

5.2.3 Parameter display

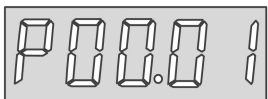
The Wecon P20 series absolute servo drives are divided into 13 groups of function codes according to parameter functions. Users can quickly locate function codes by the group. For specific parameters, please refer to [Chapter 9-Parameters].

(1) Parameter group display

The parameter display is the display of different function codes. The format of the function code is PXX.YY. PXX represents the group number of the function code, and YY represents the number within the function code group.

Display	Name	Content
PXX.YY	Function code group number	Function code group number

For example, the function code 2000.01 is shown as follows:

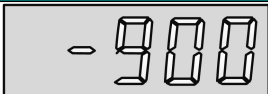
Display	Name	Content
	Function code P00.01	00: Function code group number 01: Number in function code group

(2) Display data of different lengths

① Data display of four digits and below

Using single page display, if it is a signed number, the highest bit of the data is "-".

Example:

Display	Name	Content
	Monitoring variable U0-02	Servo motor speed

② Display data more than 5-bit

Display in pages from low to high digits, each 4-bit is a page. Display method: Current page + Current value, as shown in Figure 5-4 and Figure 5-5, switch the current page by pressing the "shift" key.

For example: 2147483646 is displayed as follows:

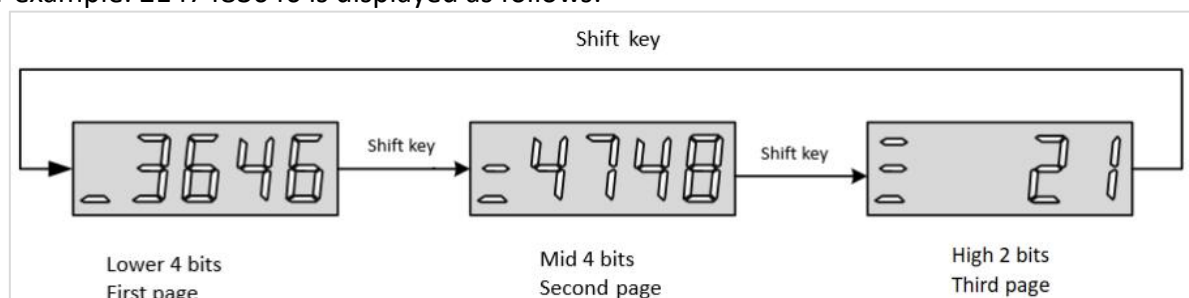


Figure 5-4 2147483646 display action

For example: -2147483647 is displayed as follows:

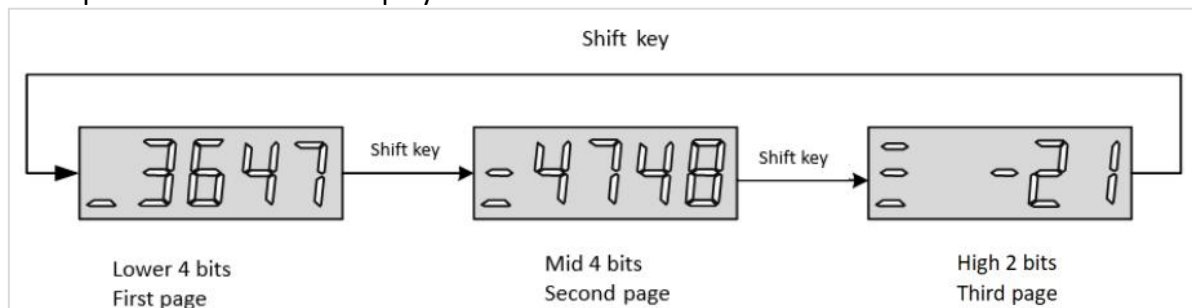


Figure 5-5 -2147483647 display operation

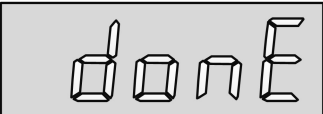
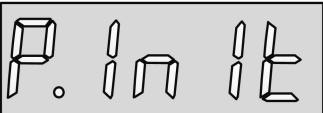
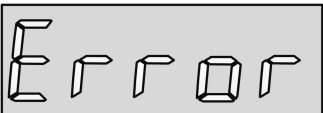
(3) Decimal point display

The '.' on a single digit tube indicates the decimal point. The decimal point does not blink, as shown in below:

Display	Name	Content
	Decimal point	302.4

(4) Parameter setting display

Table 5-3 Parameter setting display

Display	Name	Display occasion	Meaning
	Done Parameter setting completed	When restoring factory settings	The servo driver is in the process of parameter recovery and factory settings.
	P.Init Parameter restore factory setting value	When restoring factory settings	The servo drive is in the process of parameter recovery and factory settings
	Error Parameter error	Parameter setting exceeds the limit (Or not allowed to exceed the limit)	The parameter setting exceeds the limit

5.2.4 Fault display

The panel can display current or historical fault and warning codes. Please refer to the analysis and troubleshooting of faults and warnings [[Chapter 10 Malfunction](#)].

- When a single fault or warning occurs, the panel immediately displays the current fault or warning code;
- When multiple faults or warnings occur, the highest fault code is displayed.

When a fault occurs, the corresponding fault or warning code is displayed upon switching from the auxiliary function to the parameter display function. The panel monitoring display provides access to the current fault and warning codes, as well as the last five fault and warning records.

In dual-axis configuration, when a fault occurs on either the master or slave axis, the display page automatically switches to that of the faulty axis. The A/B keys on the panel enable toggling between axes.

Table 5-4 Warning display case

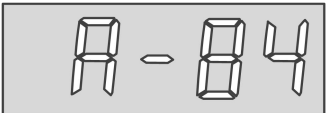
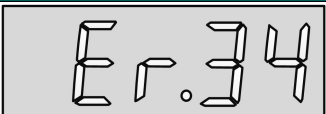
Display	Name	Content
	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again	Modified the parameters that need to be re-powered on to take effect

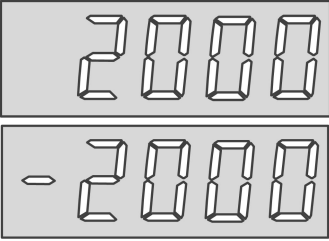
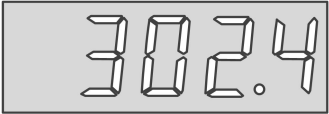
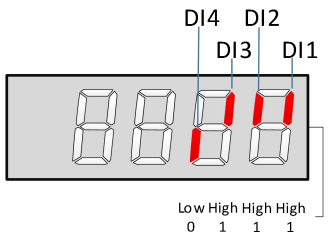
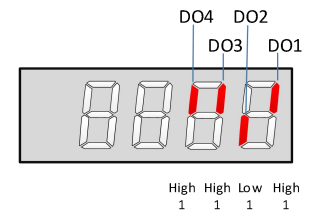
Table 5-5 Fault display case

Display	Name	Content
	Motor overload protection	Motor overload protection

5.2.5 Monitor display

After the servo drive is powered on or the servo enable is turned on, you can press the "Mode" key to enter the monitoring display mode.

Table 5-6 Monitoring display schema

Display	Monitoring volume	Name	Unit	Meaning
	U0-02	Servo motor velocity	rpm	Indicates the actual running velocity of servo motor, expressed in decimal system
	U0-31	Bus voltage	V	Indicates the voltage value , the DC bus voltage between P+ and - of the drive
	U0-17	Input signal status	-	This indicates the level status of 4 DI ports: 1) The upper half of the digital tube lights up: a high level; 2) The lower half of the digital tube lights up: a low level.
	U0-19	Output signal status	-	This indicates the level status of 4 DO ports: 1) The upper half of the digital tube lights up: a high level; 2) The lower half of the digital tube lights up: a low level.

5.3 Panel operation

5.3.1 Parameter setting

The servo drive panel can be used to set parameters. For details, please refer to "[Chapter 8 Object Dictionary](#)". Taking 2000.01 as an example, the control mode of servo drive is changed from position control mode to velocity control mode. The specific setting steps are shown in Figure 5-6.

Steps:

- ① The power supply is in nF state after power on.
- ② Press "Mode" to enter the function code parameter interface.
- ③ Press "Confirm" to enter the function code value modification interface after completing the function code selection.
- ④ Press the "Up" and "Down" to modify the parameter value.
- ⑤ Press the "Confirm" twice to complete the value modification.

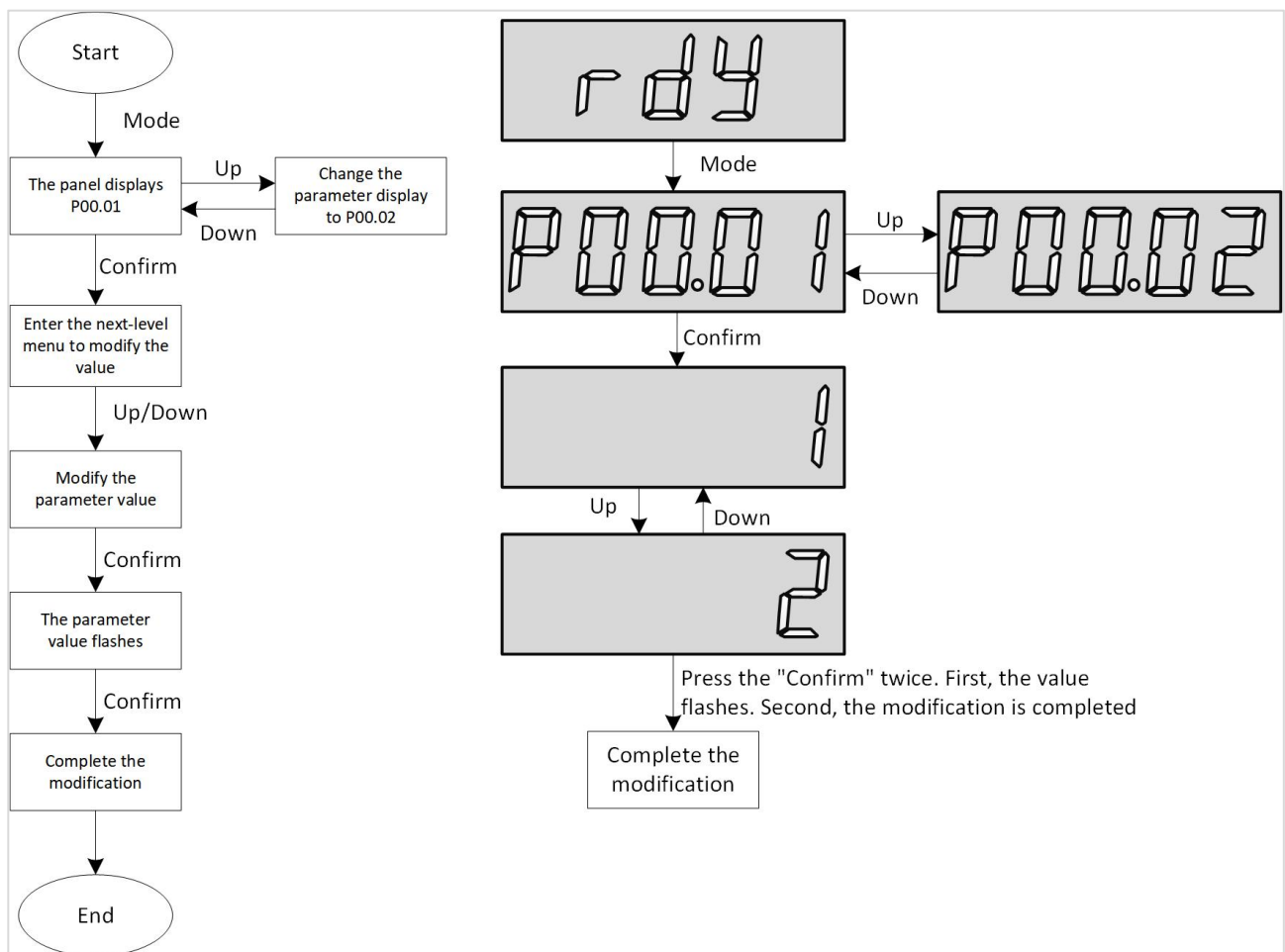


Figure 5-6 Schematic diagram of parameter setting steps

5.3.2 Jog operation

The jog function can be used for the test operation of the servo motor and drive. The operation steps are shown in the figure below.

Steps:

- ① Adjust the function code to P10.01 after powering on.
- ② Press the "Enter" key to access the function code parameter modification interface and set the "Jog velocity" value.
- ③ After the "Jog velocity" setting is completed, press the "Enter" key, the panel displays "JOG" in a flashing state, press the "Enter" key again to enter the JOG mode.
- ④ Long press the "Up" key and "Down" key to realize the forward and reverse rotation of the motor.
- ⑤ Press the "Mode" key to exit the JOG mode.

Display Error cause: Please refer to the corresponding fault code [\[Chapter 10 Malfunctions\]](#).

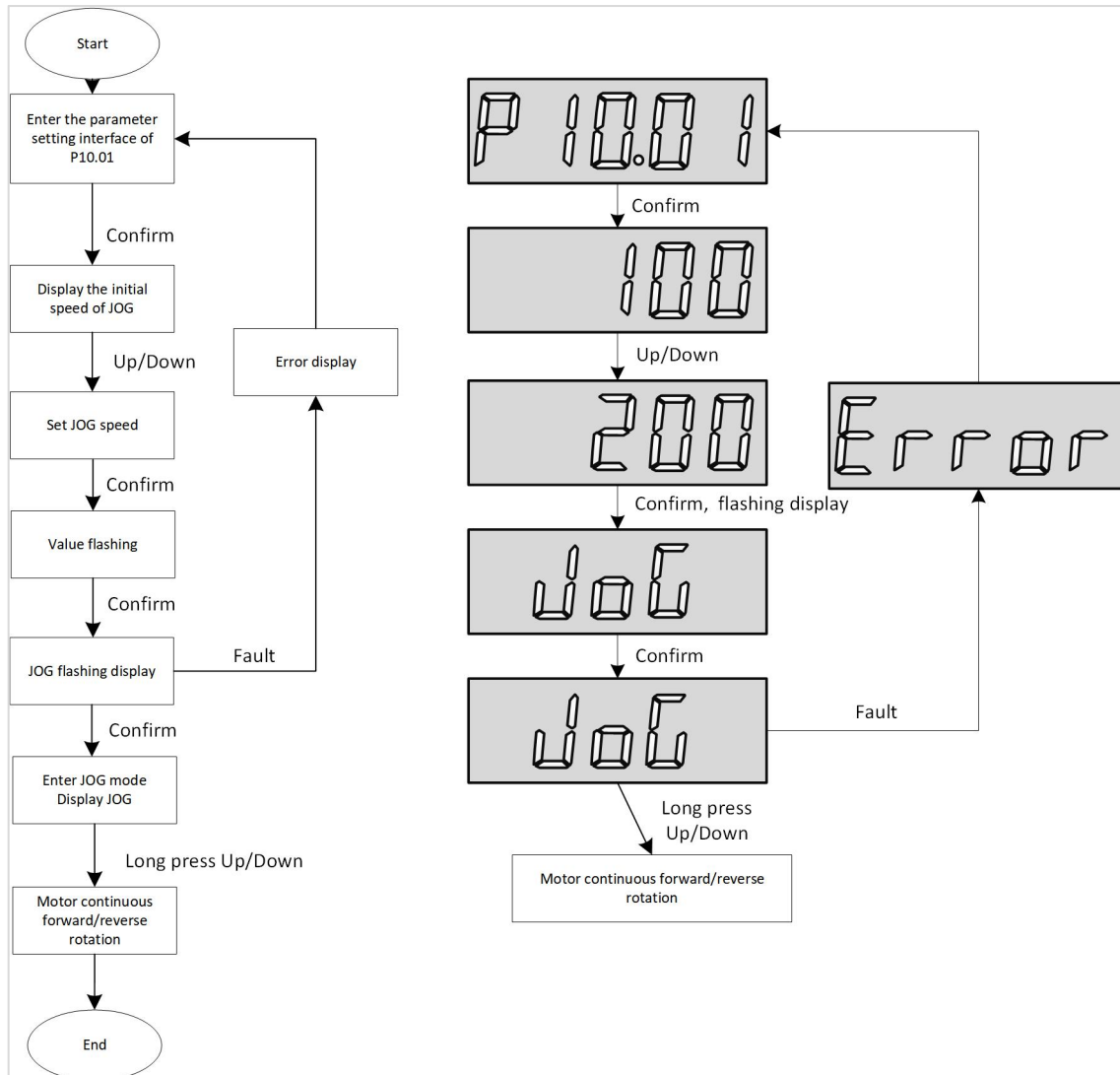


Figure 5-7 Jogging operation setting step

5.3.3 Factory reset

The factory settings can be restored through the servo drive panel. The specific operation steps are shown in the Figure 5-8.

Steps:

- ① After powering on, adjust the function code to P10.02.
- ② Press the "Enter" key to enter the next menu to set the parameters.
- ③ After the parameter is set to 1, press the "Confirm" key, at this time, the digital tube flashes to display "00001", and press the "Confirm" key again, and the digital tube displays P.init.
- ④ Long press the "Enter" key for 3s, the panel digital tube will gradually light up from left to right until 8.8.8.8.8 is displayed.
- ⑤ Release the "confirm" key during the display of 8.8.8.8.8.
- ⑥ Digital tube shows done, indicating that the factory settings are restored. At this time, it is recommended to re-power up and down the servo drive.

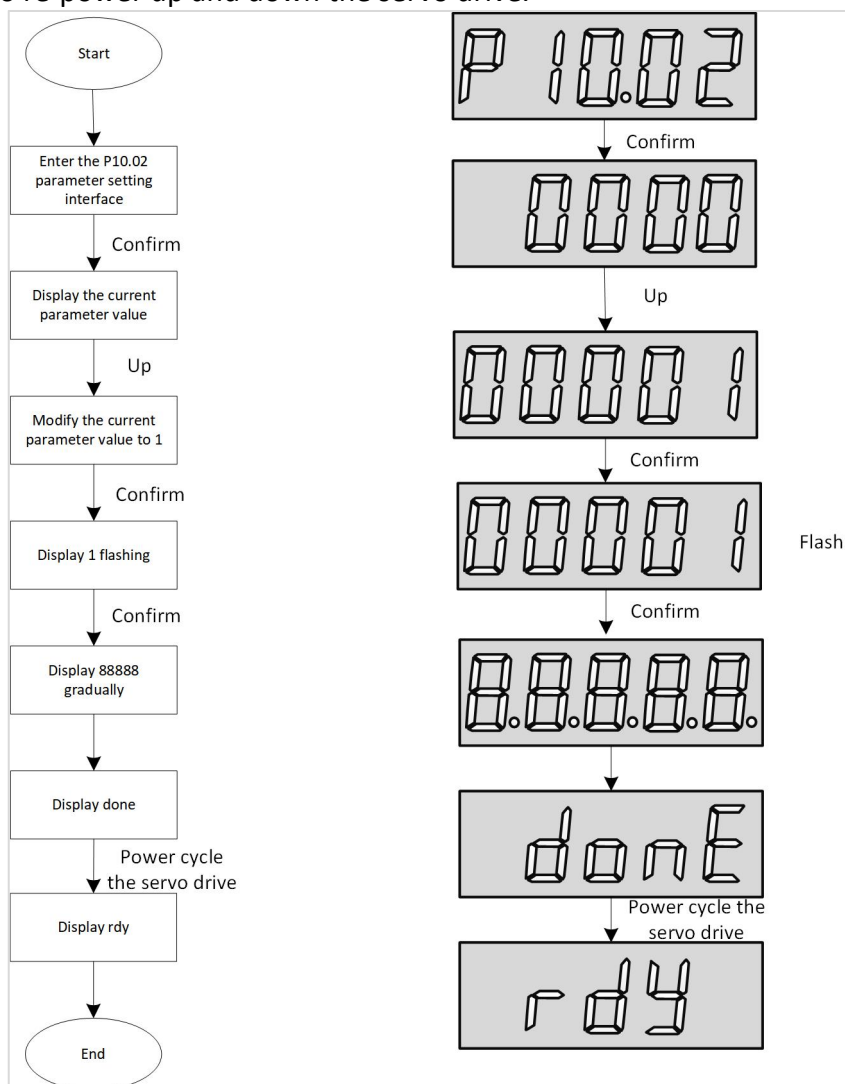


Figure 5-8 Restore factory setting steps

Chapter 6 Operation

6.1 Basic settings

6.1.1 Pre-operation check

Table 6-1 Contents of pre-operation check

Number	Content
Wiring	
1	The main circuit input terminals (L1, L2) of the servo drive must be connected correctly.
2	The main circuit output terminals (U, V, W) of the servo drive and the main circuit cables (U, V, W) of the servo motor must have the same phase and be connected correctly.
3	The main circuit power input terminals (L1, L2) and the main circuit output terminals (U, V, W) of the servo drive cannot be short-circuited.
4	The wiring of each control signal cable of the servo drive is correct: the external signal wires such as brake and overtravel protection have been reliably connected.
5	Servo drive and servo motor must be grounded reliably.
6	When using an external braking resistor, the short wiring between drive C and D must be removed.
7	The stress on all cables is within the specified range.
8	The wiring terminals have been insulated.
Environment and machinery	
1	Ensure there is no iron filings, metal, etc. that can cause short circuits inside or outside the servo drive.
2	Do not place the servo drive or external braking resistor on combustible objects.
3	The servo motor installation, shaft coupling, and mechanical structure must be securely connected.

6.1.2 Power-on

(1) Power on the main circuit

After power on the main circuit, the bus voltage indicator shows no abnormality, and the panel display "rdy", indicating that the servo drive is in an operational status, waiting for the host computer to give the servo enable signal.

If the drive panel displays other fault codes, refer to [\[10 Fault\]](#), analyze and troubleshoot the cause of the failure.

(2) Set the servo drive enable (S-ON) to invalid (OFF)

6.1.3 Jog operation

Jog operation is used to judge whether the servo motor can rotate normally, and whether there is abnormal vibration and abnormal sound during rotation. Jog operation can be realized in two ways, one is panel jog operation, which can be realized by pressing the buttons on the servo panel. The other is jog operation through the host computer debugging platform.

(1) Panel jog operation

Enter [P10-01] by pressing the key on the panel. After pressing "OK", the panel will display the current jog speed. At this time, you can adjust the jog speed by pressing the "Up" or "Down" keys; After adjusting the moving speed, press "OK", the panel displays "JOG" and is in a flashing state. Press "OK" again to enter the jog operation mode (the motor is powered on!). Press and hold the "Up" and "Down" keys to achieve the forward and reverse rotation of the motor. Press "Mode" key to exit the jog operation mode. Refer to [\[5.3.2 Jog operation\]](#) for operation and display details.

(2) Jog operation of servo debugging platform

Open the jog operation interface in Wecon SCTool software. Set the jog speed value in the Set Speed field under the "Run Manual" section. After clicking the "Srvo ON" button, perform jog forward/reverse operation via the "Forward" or "Reverse" button on the interface. Click the "Servo OFF" button to exit jog operation mode. Related function codes are listed in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2 Details of JOG speed parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P10-01	JOG speed setting value	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 3000	JOG speed	rpm

6.1.4 Rotation direction selection

By setting the rotation direction of [P00-04], the rotation direction of the motor can be changed without changing the polarity of the input command. The relevant function codes are shown in Table 6-3.

Table 6-3 Details of rotation direction parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-04	Rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Forward rotation: Looking at the motor shaft 0: Standard setting (CW is forward rotation) 1: Reverse mode (CCW is forward rotation)	-

6.1.5 Braking resistor

The servo motor is in the generator state when decelerating or stopping, the motor will transfer energy back to the drive, which will increase the bus voltage. When the bus voltage exceeds the braking point, The drive can consume the feedback energy in the form of thermal energy through the braking resistor. The braking resistor can be built-in or external, but not used simultaneously. Remove the shorting jumper on the servo drive when selecting an external braking resistor.

The basis for judging whether the braking resistor is built-in or external:

- (1) If Max Braking Energy Value $>$ Max Absorptive Energy of Capacitor, and Braking Power Value $\leq$ Rated Power of Built-in Braking Resistor , use built-in braking resistor.
- (2) If Max Braking Energy Value $>$ Max Absorptive Energy of Capacitor, and Braking Power Value $>$ Rated Power of Built-in Braking Resistor , use external braking resistor.

Table 6-4 Details of braking resistor parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-09	Braking resistance setting	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	0: Use built-in braking resistor 1: Use external braking resistor and natural cooling 2: Use external braking resistor and forced air cooling (cannot be set) 3: Do not use braking resistor, all depends on capacitor absorption	-
Note: Under the dual-axis configuration, the slave shaft does not have a built-in brake resistor by default, so the default value of [P00-09] is 3 (no brake resistor is used, and all depends on capacitor absorption)!							
P00-10	External braking resistor resistance	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	Used to set the external braking resistor resistance value of a certain type of drive	Ω
P00-11	External braking resistor power ExtResPwr	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 65535	Used to set the external braking resistor power of a certain type of drive.	W

6.1.6 Servo running

(1) Set the servo enable (S-ON) to valid (ON)

The servo drive is in ready status and displays "Run". No instruction input is received, so the servo motor remains stationary in locked status.

S-ON can be configured via DI terminal function selection in the "DIDO Configuration" function code.

(2) Input instruction, and the motor rotates

Input proper instructions during operation; run the motor at low speed first and check whether its rotation direction matches the setting. Check actual motor speed, bus voltage and other parameters via upper computer debugging platform. Please refer to [\[7 Adjustment\]](#) to achieve expected operating status.

(3) Timing diagram of power on

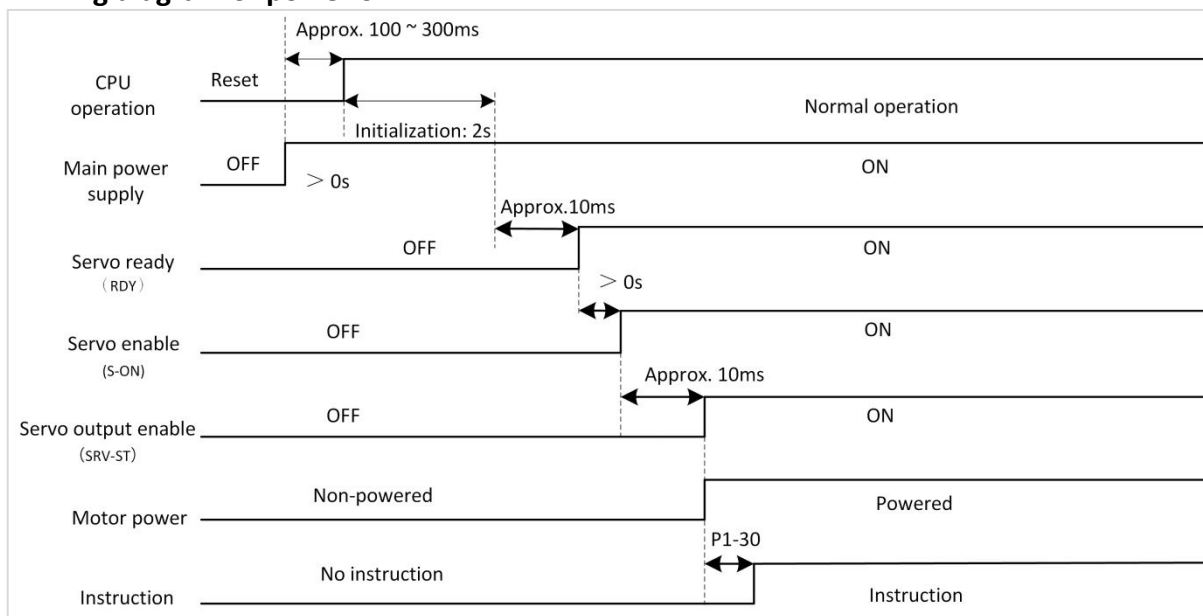


Figure 6-1 Timing diagram of power on

6.1.7 Servo stop

According to different stop modes, it can be divided into free Stop and zero-speed Stop, and their respective characteristics are shown in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5 Comparison of two stop modes

Stop mode	Stop description	Stop description
Free stop	The servo motor is non-powered and decelerates freely to zero; deceleration time is affected by mechanical inertia and mechanical friction.	Smooth deceleration with slight mechanical impact, but slow stopping process.
Zero-speed stop	The servo drive outputs reverse braking torque, and the motor quickly decelerates to zero-speed.	Rapid deceleration with mechanical shock, but fast deceleration process.

Table 6-6 Comparison of two stop status

Stop status	Free run status	Position hold lock
Features	After motor stops, the motor is non-powered, shaft rotates freely.	After motor stops, shaft is locked and cannot be rotated freely.

(1) Servo enabled (S-ON) OFF stop

The related parameters of the servo OFF Stop mode are shown in Table 6-7.

Table 6-7 Details of servo OFF stop mode parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-05	Servo OFF stop mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Free stop, motor shaft keeps free state 1: Zero-speed stop, motor shaft keeps free state	-

(2) Emergency stop

Default mode is zero-speed stop; the motor shaft is in free state, configurable via DI terminal function of DIO setting parameters. Firmware V1.18 adds the E-Stop stop time setting function, enabling adjustable E-Stop deceleration time via DI for applications requiring controlled emergency stop. Parameter P01-05 is newly added for stop deceleration time configuration to meet such requirements.

1) Estop mode 1 (Deceleration stop):

- ① Configure DI function code = 8 (Emergency stop);
- ② Set P1-5 Stop deceleration time;
- ③ Trigger DI emergency stop;
- ④ Servo decelerates to zero speed via emergency stop.

2) Estop mode 1:

- ① Configure DI function code = 1 (Servo enable /SON)
- ② Set P1-5 stop deceleration time
- ③ Set P0-05 Servo OFF stop mode: Zero-speed stop

- ④ Trigger DI to disable SON.
- ⑤ Servo disables SON and decelerates to zero-speed.

Table 6-8 Details of stop deceleration time parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-05	Stop deceleration time	Stop setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	The time for the speed command to decelerate from 1000rpm to 0	ms

(3) Overtravel stop

Overtravel means that the movable part of the machine exceeds the set area. In some occasions where the servo moves horizontally or vertically, it is necessary to limit the movement range of the workpiece. The overtravel is generally detected by limit switches, photoelectric switches or the multi-turn position of the encoder, that is, hardware overtravel or software overtravel.

Once the servo drive detects the action of the limit switch signal, it will immediately force the speed in the current direction of rotation to 0 to prevent it from continuing, and it will not be affected for reverse rotation. The overtravel Stop is fixed at zero speed and the motor shaft remains locked.

The corresponding configuration and selection can be selected through the DI terminal function of the function code "DIDO configuration". The default function of DI3 is POT and DI4 is NOT, as shown in Table 6-9.

Table 6-9 Details of DI3 and DI4 channel parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P06-08	DI_3 channel function selection	Stop setting	Power-on again	3	0 to 32	0: OFF (not used) 01: S-ON Servo enable 02: A-CLR Fault and warning clear 03: POT Positive direction drive prohibition input 04: NOT Negative direction drive prohibition input 05: ZCLAMP Zero speed clamp 06: CL Clear deviation counter 07: C-SIGN Instruction negation 08: E-STOP Emergency stop 09: GEAR-SEL Electronic gear switch 1 10: GAIN-SEL Gain switch 11: INH Position reference	-

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
						inhibited 12: VSSEL Vibration suppression switch input 13: INSPD1 Internal speed command selection 1 14: INSPD2 Internal speed command selection 2 15: INSPD3 Internal speed command selection 3 16: J-SEL Inertia ratio switch (not implemented yet) 17: MixModeSel Mix mode select 20: ENINPOS Internal multi-segment position enable signal 21: INPOS1 Internal multi-segment position selection 1 22: INPOS2 Internal multi-segment position selection 2 23: INPOS3 Internal multi-segment position selection 3 24: INPOS4 Internal multi-segment position selection 4 25: HOME_START Homing start 26: HOME_ORG Homing signal 27: JOGU DI Forward jog 28: JOGD DI Reverse jog Others: reserved	
P06-09	DI_3 channel logic selection	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI port input logic validity function selection. 0: Normally open input. Active low (switch closed) 1: Normally closed input Active high (switch off)	-

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P06-10	DI_3 input source selection	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Select the DI_3 port type. 0: Hardware DI_3 input port 1: Virtual VDI_3 input port	-
P06-11	DI_4 channel function selection	Stop setting	Power-on again	4	0 to 32	0: OFF (not used) 01: S-ON Servo enable 02: A-CLR Fault and warning clear 03: POT Positive direction drive prohibition input 04: NOT Negative direction drive prohibition input 05: ZCLAMP Zero speed clamp 06: CL Clear deviation counter 07: C-SIGN Instruction negation 08: E-STOP Emergency stop 09: GEAR-SEL Electronic gear switch 1 10: GAIN-SEL Gain switch 11: INH Position reference inhibited 12: VSSEL Vibration suppression switch input 13: INPOS1 Internal multi-segment position selection 1 14: INPOS2 Internal multi-segment position selection 2 15: INPOS3 Internal multi-segment position selection 3	-
P06-12	DI_4 channel logic selection	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI port input logic validity function selection. 0: Normally open input. Active low (switch closed) 1: Normally closed input. Active high (switch off)	
P06-13	DI_4	Stop	Effective	0	0 to 1	Select the DI_4 port type.	

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
	input source selection	setting	immediately			0: Hardware DI_4 input port 1: Virtual VDI_4 input port	

(4) Fault stop

When the machine fails, the servo will perform a fault stop operation. The current stop mode is fixed to the free stop mode, and the motor shaft remains in a free state.

6.1.8 Brake device

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor shaft from moving when the servo drive is in a non-operating state, and keeps the motor locked in position, so that the moving part of the machine will not move due to its own weight or external force.

Note:

- 1) The brake device is built into the servo motor, only as a fixed special mechanism of non-powered action type, and can not be used for dynamic braking, and shall be used only when the motor stays stopped.
- 2) The brake device is built into the servo motor, only as a fixed special mechanism of non-powered action type, and can not be used for dynamic braking, and shall be used only when the motor stays stopped.
- 3) The brake coil has no polarity;
- 4) When the brake coil is energized (the brake is open), magnetic flux leakage may occur at the shaft end and other parts. If users need to use magnetic sensors and other equipment near the motor, please pay attention!
- 5) Built-in brakes may produce clicking noise during motor operation, which does not affect normal performance.

(1) Wiring of brake device

The brake input signal is non-polar. A 24V external power supply is required. Below is the standard wiring for brake control signal BK and brake power supply:

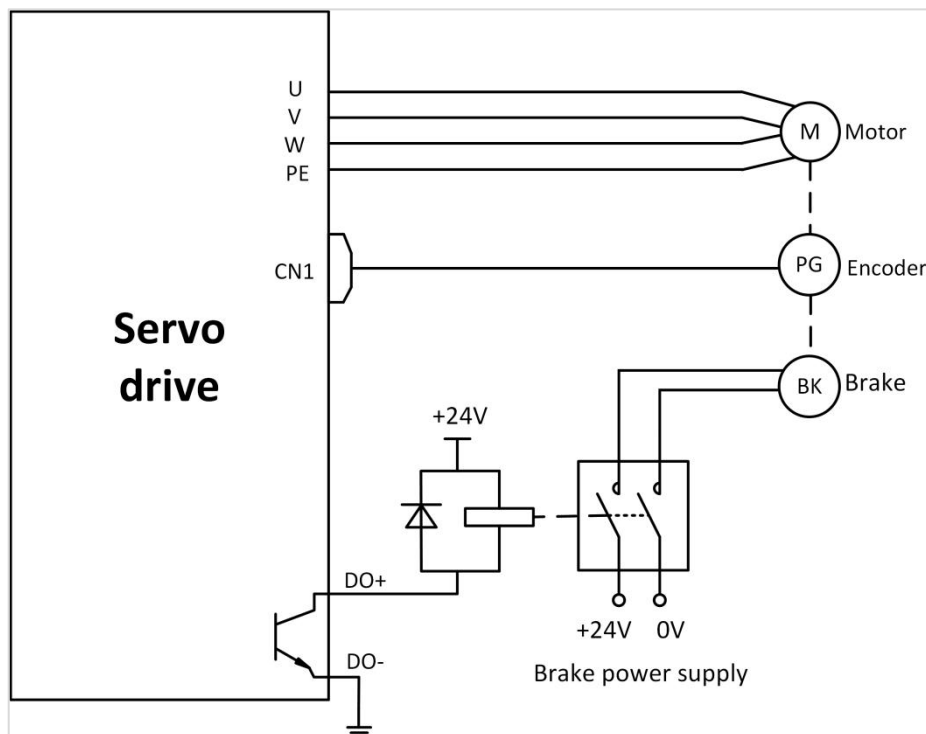


Figure 6-2 Servo drive brake wiring

Note:

- 1) Account for voltage drop caused by cable resistance when selecting brake cable length; ensure 24V input for normal brake operation.
- 2) Independent power supply is recommended for the brake. Shared supply may cause voltage or current drop due to other loads and lead to brake misoperation.
- 3) It is recommended to use cables above 0.5mm².

(2) Brake software setting

For a servo motor with brake, one DO terminal of servo drive must be configured as function 141 (BRK-OFF, brake output), and the effective logic of the DO terminal must be determined.

Related function code:

DO Function code	Name	Function	Effective time
141	BRK-OFF Brake output	This output signal indicates servo motor brake released status.	Power-on again

Table 6-10 Function codes related to brake setting

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-30	Delay from brake output ON to instruction reception	Run setting	Effective immediately	250	0 to 500	Set delay time from the brake (BRK-OFF) output is ON to servo drive allows to receive input instruction. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.	ms
P01-31	In the static state, the brake output is OFF until the motor is not energized.	Run setting	Effective immediately	150	1 to 1000	When the motor is in a static status, set the delay time from brake (BRK-OFF) output OFF to servo drive enters the non-powered status. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.	

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-32	Rotation state, the speed threshold when the brake output is OFF	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 3000	When the motor is rotating, the motor speed threshold that is allowed when the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function cod	
P01-33	Rotation status, delay from servo enable OFF to brake output OFF	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 2000	When the motor is rotating, the motor speed threshold that is allowed when the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function cod	

According to the state of servo drive, the working timing of the brake mechanism can be divided into two types: Normal brake timing and fault brake timing.

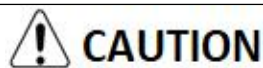
(3) Servo drive brake timing in normal state

The brake timing of the normal state can be divided into:

The servo motor is stationary (the actual speed of the motor is lower than 20 rpm) and the servo motor is rotating (the actual speed of the motor reaches 20 and above).

2) Brake timing when servo motor is stationary

When the servo enable changes state from ON to OFF, if the actual motor speed is lower than 20 rpm, the servo drive will act according to the static brake sequence. The specific sequence action is shown in Figure 6-3.



- ☞ After the brake output changes from OFF to ON, within P01-30, do not input position/speed/torque instructions, otherwise the instructions will be lost or operation errors will be caused.
- ☞ When applied to a vertical axis, the external force or the weight of the mechanical moving part may cause the machine to move slightly. When the servo motor is stationary, and the servo enable is OFF, the brake output will be OFF immediately. However, the motor is still energized within the time of P01-31 to prevent mechanical movement from moving due to its own weight or external force.

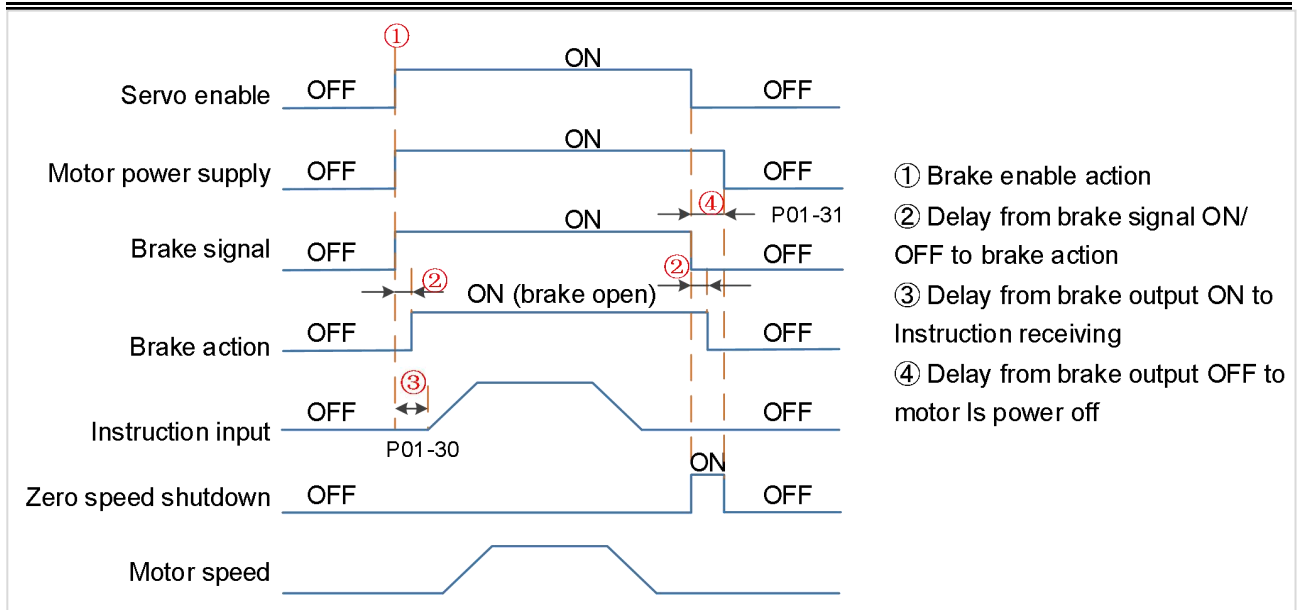


Figure 6-1 Brake Timing of when the motor is stationary

Note: For the delay time of the contact part of the brake at ② in the figure, please refer to the relevant specifications of motor.

3) The brake timing when servo motor rotates

When the servo enable is from ON to OFF, if the actual motor speed is greater than or equal to 20 rpm, the drive will act in accordance with the rotation brake sequence. The specific sequence action is shown in Figure 6-4.

CAUTION

- When the servo enable changes state from OFF to ON, within P1-30, do not input position, speed or torque instructions, otherwise the instructions will be lost or operation errors will be caused.
- When the servo motor rotates, the servo enable is OFF and the servo motor is in the zero-speed Stop state, but the brake output must meet any of the following conditions before it could be set OFF:
 - P01-33 time has not arrived, but the motor has decelerated to the speed set by P01-32;
 - P01-33 time is up, but the motor speed is still higher than the set value of P01-32.
- After the brake output changes from ON to OFF, the motor is still in communication within 50ms to prevent the mechanical movement from moving due to its own weight or external force.

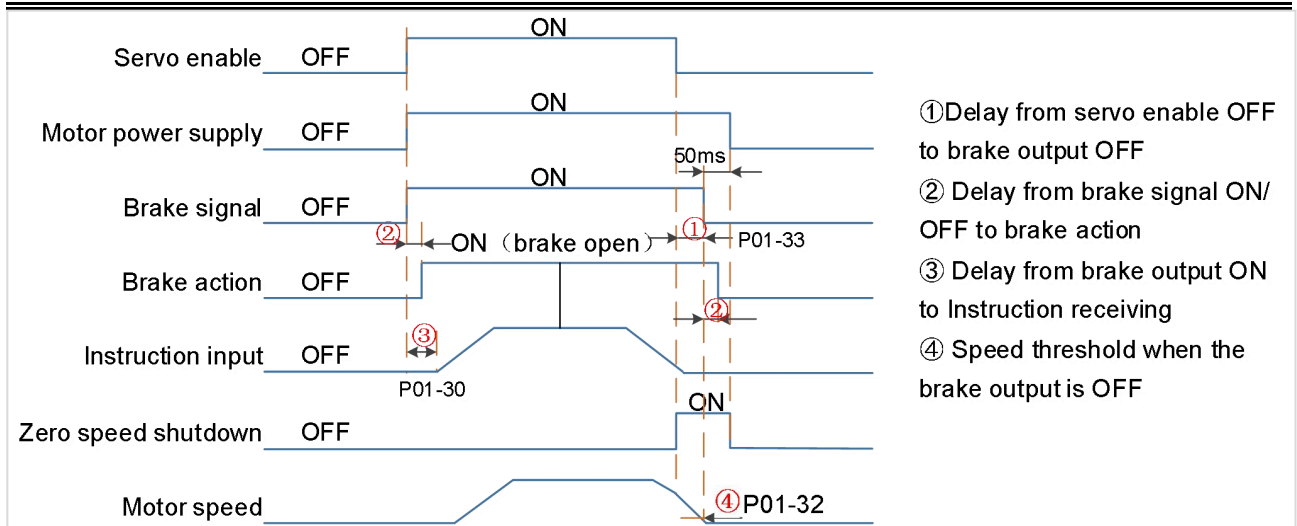


Figure 6-2 Brake timing when the motor rotates

(4) Brake timing when the servo drive fails

The brake timing (free Stop) in the fault status is as follows:

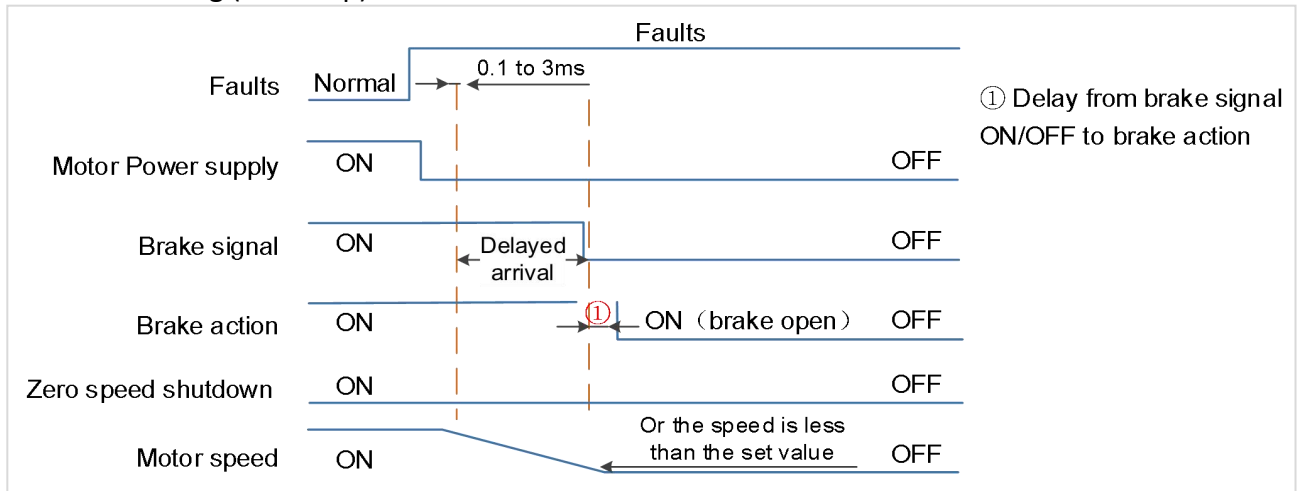


Figure 6-3 The brake timing (free Stop) in the fault state

Note: The "delay arrival" of the brake signal is about 20ms, and the actual parameter is subject to the motor manufacturer.

6.2 Position control mode

Position control is the most important and commonly used control mode of the servo system. Position control refers to controlling the position of the motor through position instructions, and determining the target position of the motor by the total number of position instructions. The frequency of the position instruction determines the motor rotation speed. The servo drive can achieve fast and accurate control of the position and speed of the machine. Therefore, the position control mode is mainly used for occasions that require positioning control, such as manipulators, mounter, engraving machines, CNC machine tools, etc. The position control block diagram is shown in the figure below.

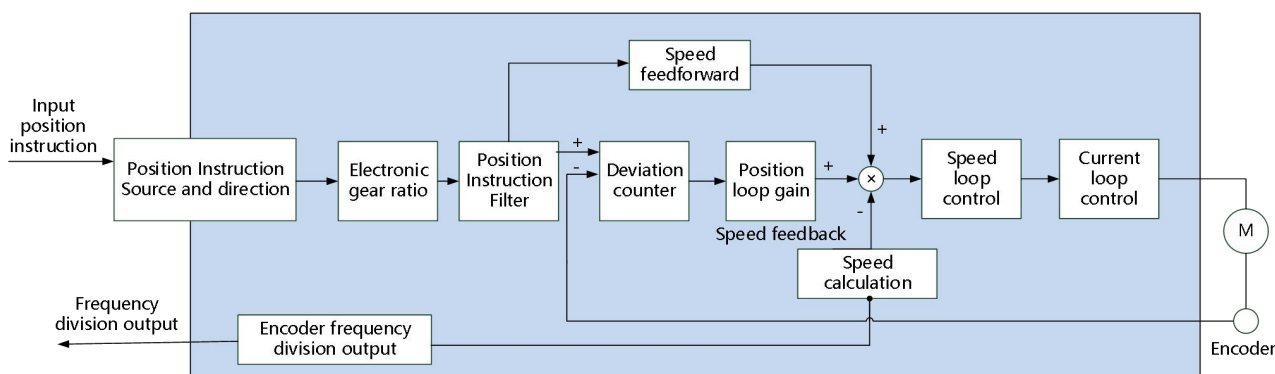


Figure 6-4 Position control diagram

Set “P00-01” to 1 by the software “Wecon SCTool”, and the servo drive is in position control mode.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-01	Control mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 3	1: Position control 2: Speed control 3: Torque control	-

6.2.1 Position instruction input setting

(1) The source of position instruction is pulse instruction (P01-06=0)

1) Low-speed pulse instruction input

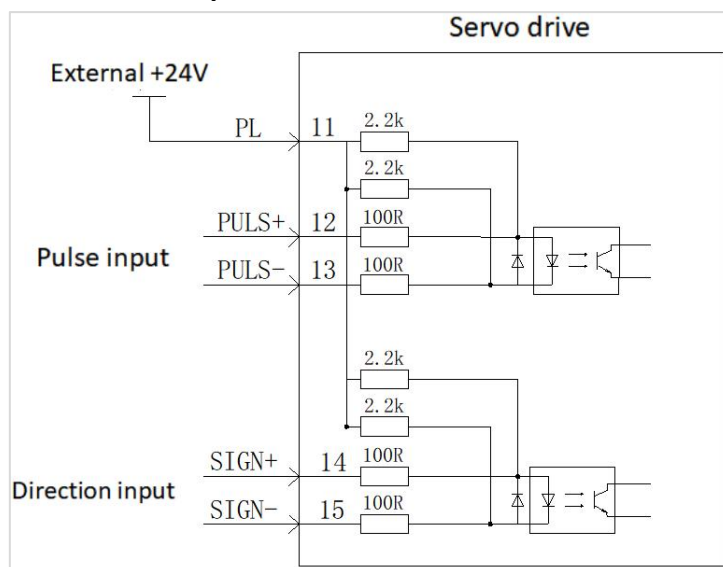


Figure 6-5 P20 drive position instruction input setting

P20 series servo drive has a set of pulse input terminals to receive the input of position pulse (via the CN2 terminal). The position pulse mode connection is shown in Figure 6-7.

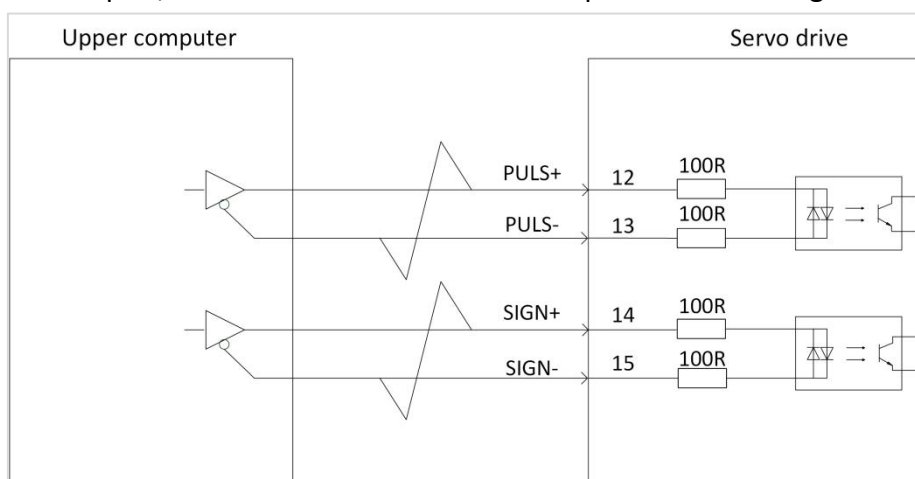
The instruction pulse and symbol output circuit on the control device (HMI/PLC) side could select differential input or open collector input. The maximum input frequency is shown in Table 6-13.

Table 6-13 Pulse input specifications

Pulse method	Maximum frequency	Voltage
Open collector input	200K	24V
Differential input	500K	5V

① Differential input

Take p20 drives as examples, the connection of differential input is shown in Figure 6-8.



Note: The differential input connection method of P20 drive is only different from the signal pin number. Please refer to [\[4.4.3 Position instruction input signal\]](#).

② Open collector input

Take P20 drives as examples, the connection of differential input is shown in Figure 6-9.

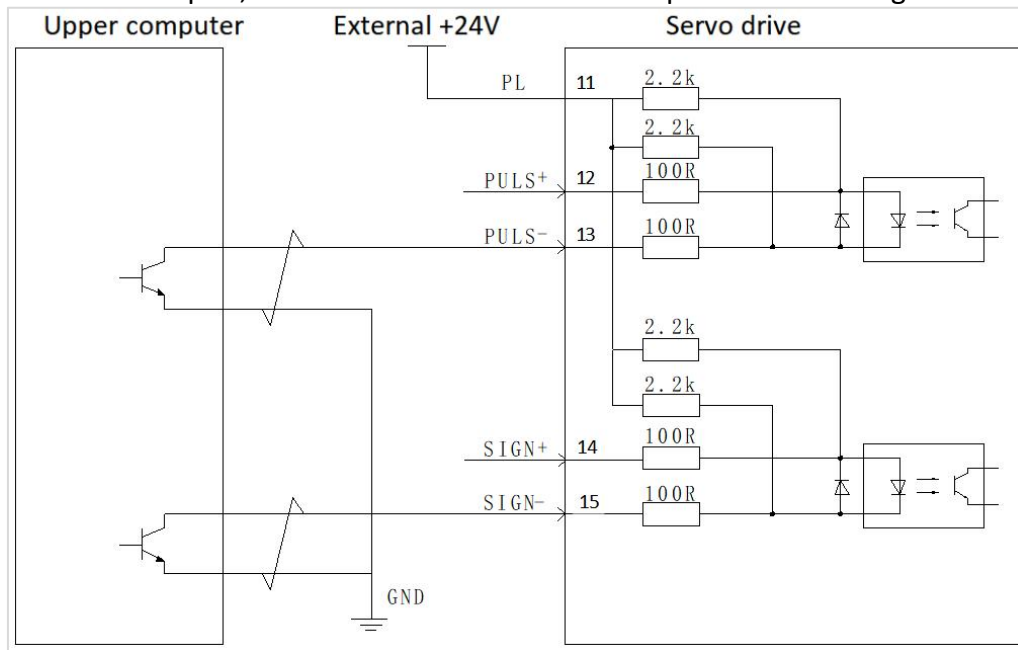
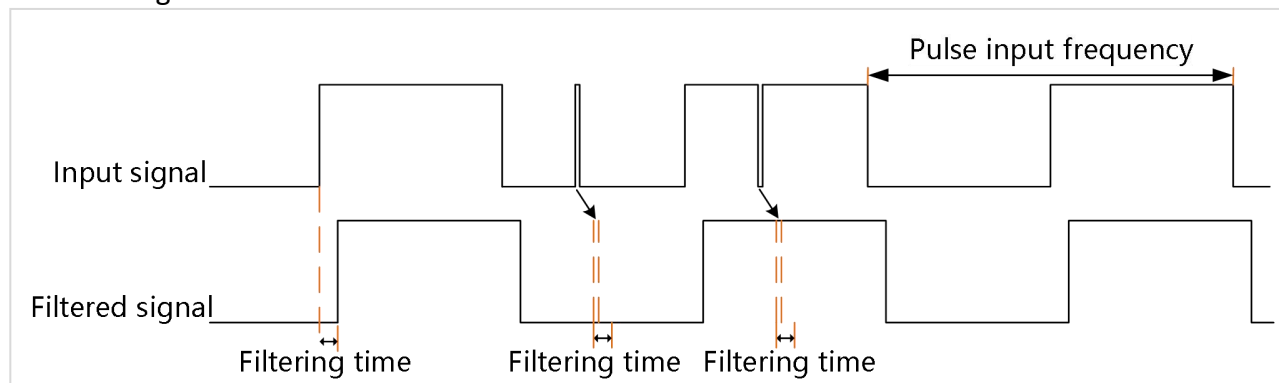


Figure 6-6 Open collector input connection

Note: Refer to Section [\[4.4.3 Position instruction input signal\]](#) for details.

2) Position pulse frequency and anti-interference level

When low-speed pulses input pins, you need to set a certain pin filter time to filter the input pulse instructions to prevent external interference from entering the servo drive and affecting motor control. After the filter function is enabled, the input and output waveforms of the signal are shown in Figure 6-10.



The input pulse frequency refers to the frequency of the input signal. The anti-interference level of position pulses can be adjusted via function code [P00-14], the larger the set value, the greater the filtering depth. The details of related function code parameters are as shown in Table 6-14.

Table 6-14 Position pulse frequency and anti-interference level parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-14	Position pulse anti-interference level	Run setting	Power-on again	3	0 to 8	Set the anti-interference level of external pulse instruction. 0: no filtering; 1: Filtering time 111.1 ns 2: Filtering time 222.2 ns 3: Filtering time 444.4 ns 4: Filtering time 888.8 us 5: Filtering time 1777.7 ns 6: Filtering time 3555.5 ns 7: Filtering time 7111.7 ns 8: Filtering time 14222.2 ns	-

3) Position pulse type selection

The Wecon P20 series absolute servo drive supports three types of input pulse instructions, and the relevant function codes are shown in Table 6-15. (The P20 does not currently support CW/CCW pulse input instructions.)

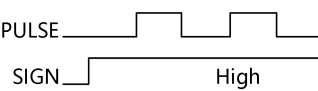
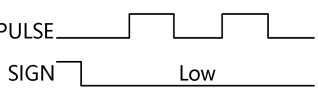
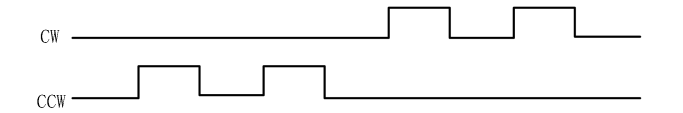
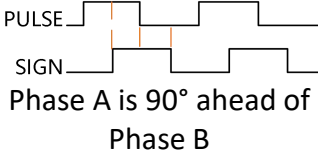
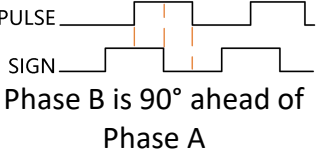
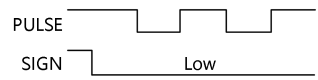
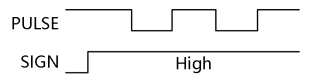
Table 6-15 Position pulse type selection parameter

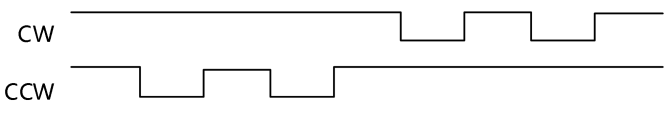
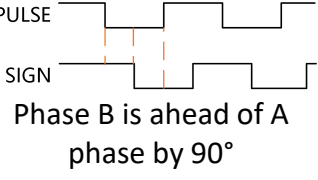
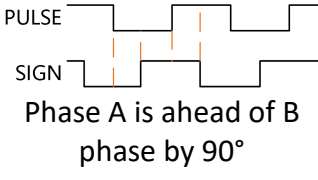
Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-12	Position pulse type selection	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 5	0: Direction + pulse (positive logic) 1: CW/CCW (positive logic) 2: A, B phase quadrature pulse (4 times frequency) 3: Direction + Pulse (negative logic) 4: CW/CCW (negative logic) 5: A, B phase quadrature pulse (4 times frequency negative logic)	-

Note:

- 1) The P20 series drives do not support the CW/CCW pulse format temporarily!
- 2) Parameter P0-12 setting range: 0, 2, 3, 5.

Table 6-17 Pulse description

Pulse type selection	Pulse type	Signal	Schematic diagram of forward pulse	Schematic diagram of negative pulse
0	Direction + pulse (Positive logic)	PULSE SIGN		
1	CW/CCW	PULSE (CW) SIGN (CCW)		
2	AB phase orthogonal pulse (4 times frequency)	PULSE (Phase A) SIGN (Phase B)		
3	Direction + pulse (negative logic)	PULSE SIGN		

Pulse type selection	Pulse type	Signal	Schematic diagram of forward pulse	Schematic diagram of negative pulse
4	CW/CCW (Negative logic)	PULSE (CW) SIGN (CCW)		
5	AB phase orthogonal pulse (4 times frequency negative logic)	PULSE(Phase A) SIGN (Phase B)		

(2) The source of position instruction is internal position instruction (P01-06=1)

The P20 series servo drive has a multi-segment position operation function, which supports maximum 16-segment instructions. The displacement, maximum operating speed (steady-state operating speed) and acceleration/deceleration time of each segment could be set separately. The waiting time between positions could also be set according to actual needs. The setting process of multi-segment position is shown in Figure 6-11.

The servo drive completely runs the multi-segment position instruction set by P07-01 once, and the total number of positions is called completing one round of operation.

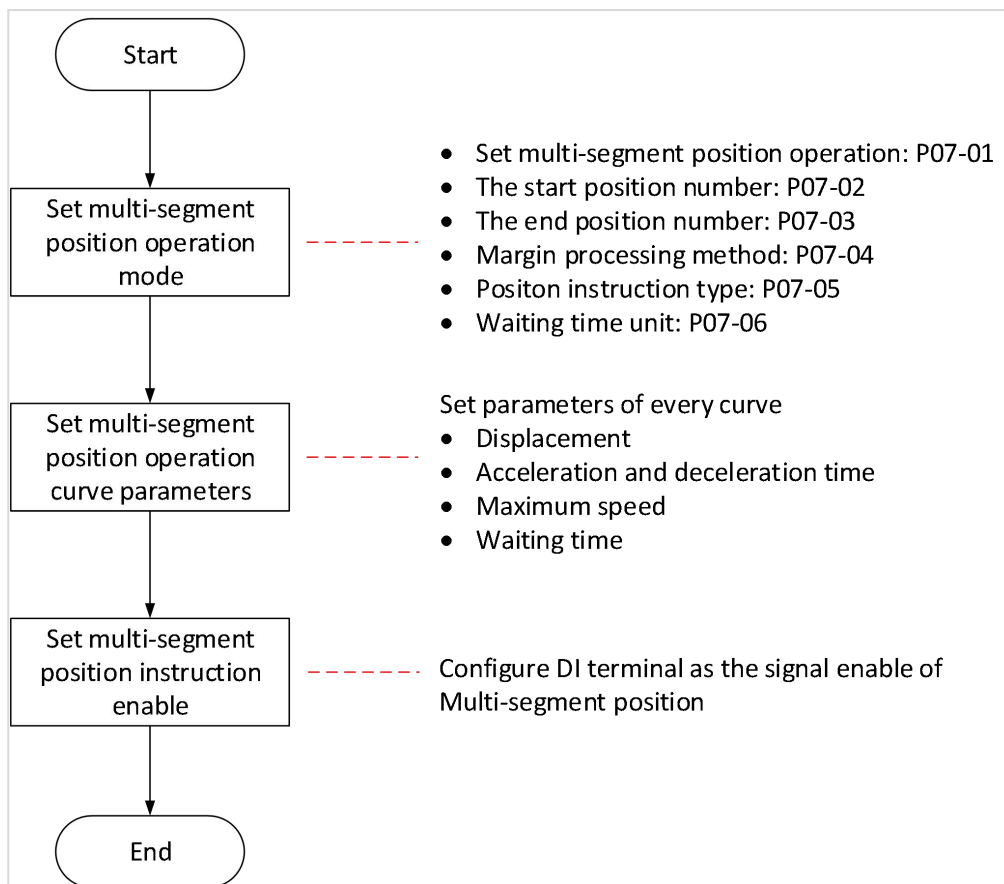


Figure 6-7 The setting process of multi-segment position

1) Set multi-segment position running mode

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P07-01	Multi-segment position running mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	0: Single running 1: Cycle running 2: DI switching running	-
P07-02	Start segment number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	1st segment NO. in non-DI switching mode	-
P07-03	End segment number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	last segment NO. in non-DI switching mode	-
P07-04	Margin processing method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Run the remaining position 1: Run from the start position again	-
P07-05	Displacement instruction type	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Relative position instruction 1: Absolute position instruction	-
P07-07	Pulse remainder processing method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Discard remaining pulses 1: Execute remaining pulses	-

Wecon P20 series servo drive has three multi-segment position running modes, and you could select the best running mode according to the site requirements.

① Single run

In this running mode, the segment number is automatically incremented and switched, and the servo drive only operates for one round (the servo drive runs completely once for the total number of multi-segment position instructions set by P07-02 and P07-03). The single run curve is shown in Figure 6-12, and S_1 and S_2 are the displacements of the 1st segment and the 2nd segment respectively.

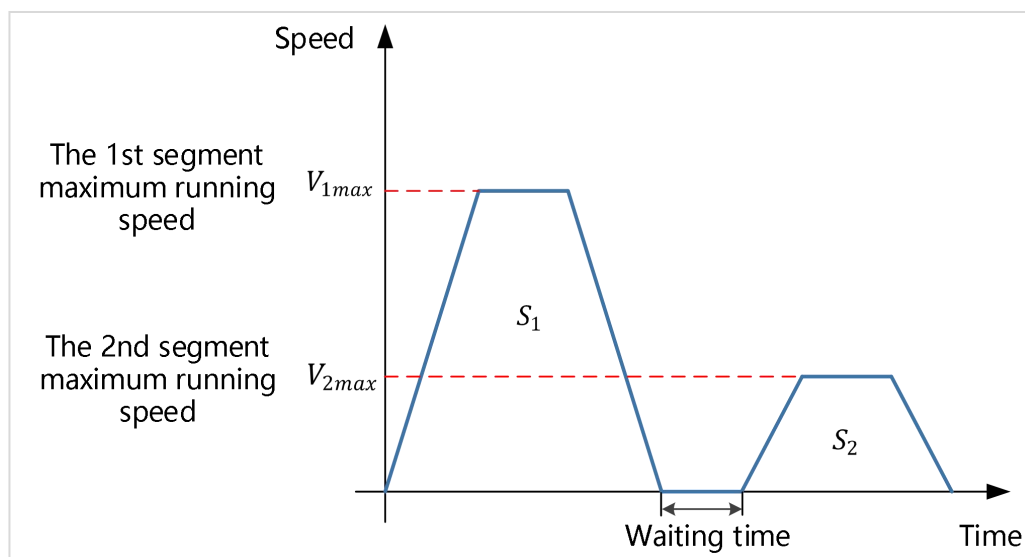


Figure 6-8 Single run curve (P07-02=1, P07-03=2)

② Cycle running

In this running mode, the position number is automatically incremented and switched, and the servo drive repeatedly runs the total number of multi-segment position instructions set by P07-02 and P07-03. The waiting time could be set between each segment. The cycle running curve is shown in Figure 6-13, and S_1, S_2, S_3 and S_4 are the displacements of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th segment respectively.

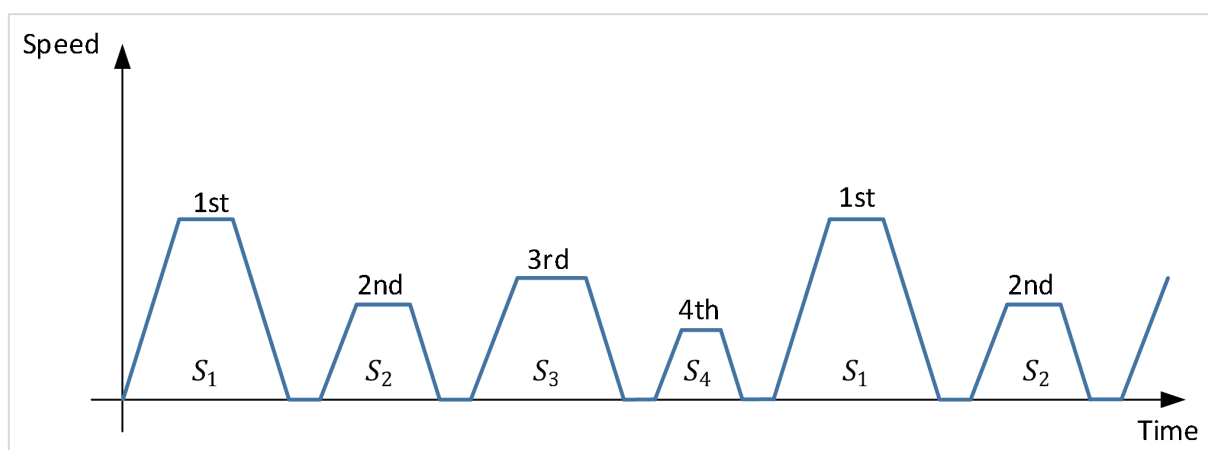
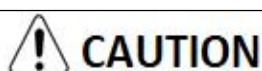


Figure 6-9 Cycle running curve (P07-02=1, P07-03=4)



In single running and cycle running mode, the setting value of P07-03 needs to be greater than the setting value of P07-02.

③ DI switching running

In this running mode, the next running segment number could be set when operating the current segment number. The interval time is determined by the instruction delay of the host computer. The running segment number is determined by DI terminal logic, and the related function codes are shown in Table 6-18.

Table 6-18 DI function code

DI function code	Function name	Function
21	INPOS1: Internal multi-segment position segment selection 1	Form internal multi-segment position running segment number
22	INPOS2: Internal multi-segment position segment selection 2	Form internal multi-segment position running segment number
23	INPOS3: Internal multi-segment position segment selection 3	Form internal multi-segment position running segment number
24	INPOS4: Internal multi-segment position segment selection 4	Form internal multi-segment position running segment number

The multi-segment segment number is a 4-bit binary number, and the DI terminal logic is level valid. When the input level is valid, the segment selection bit value is 1, otherwise it is 0. The corresponding relationship between segment selection 1~4 and segment number of internal multi-segment position is show in Table 6-19.

Table 6-19 INPOS corresponds to running segment number

INPOS4	INPOS3	INPOS2	INPOS1	Running position number
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
.....				
1	1	1	1	16

The operating curve in this running mode is shown in Figure 6-14.

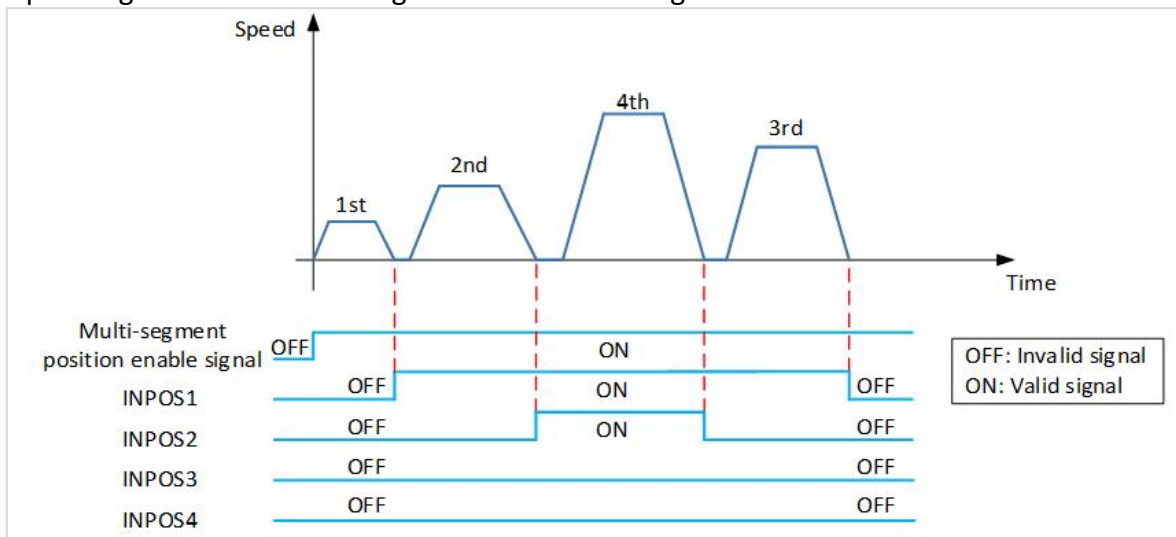


Figure 6-10 DI switching running curve

The P20 series servo drives are provided with two margin processing method: Run the remaining segment and run from the start segment again. The related function code is P07-04.

● Run the remaining position

In this processing way, the multi-segment position instruction enable is OFF during running, the servo drive will abandon the unfinished displacement part and Stop, and the positioning completion signal will be valid after the Stop is complete. When the multi-segment position enable is ON, and the servo drive will start to run from the next segment where the OFF occurs. The curves of single running and cycle running are shown in Figure 6-15 and Figure 6-16.

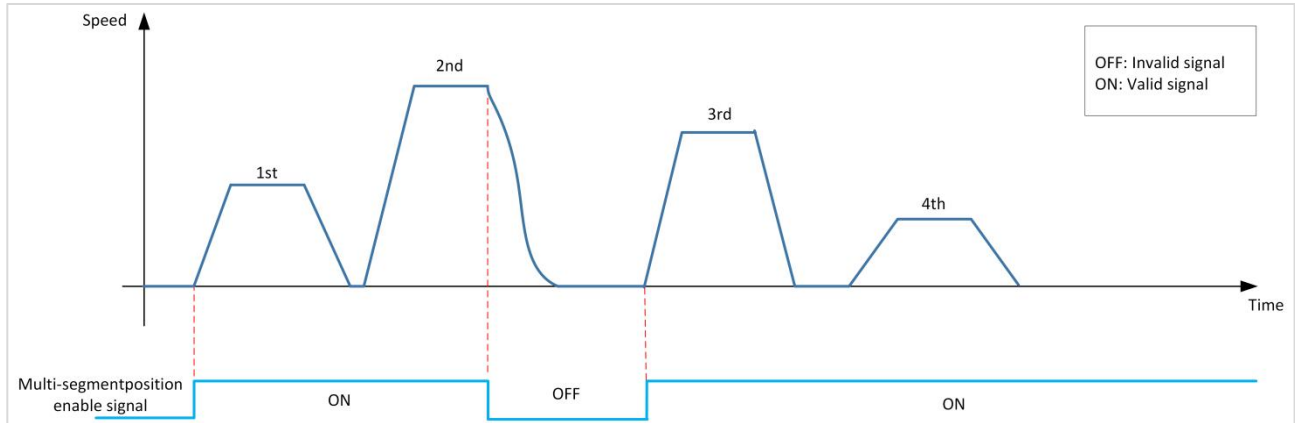


Figure 6-15 Single running-Run the remaining segments (P07-02=1, P07-03=4)

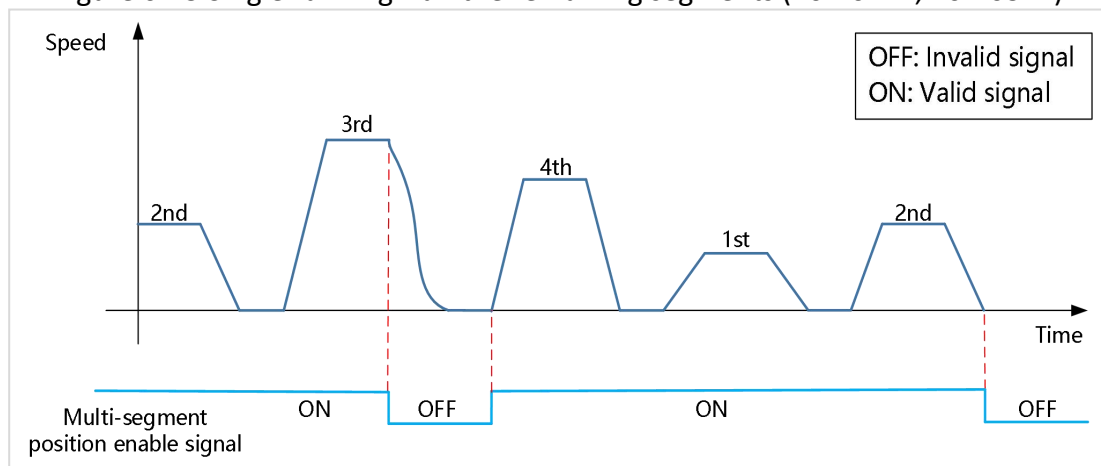


Figure 6-11 Cycle running-Run the remaining segment (P07-02=1, P07-03=4)

● Run from the start segment again.

In this processing mode, when the multi-segment position instruction enable is OFF during running, the servo drive will abandon the uncompleted displacement part and Stop. After the Stop is completed, the positioning completion signal is valid. When the multi-segment position enable is ON, and the servo drive will start to operate from the next position set by P07-02. The curves of single running and cycle running are shown in Figure 6-17 and Figure 6-18.

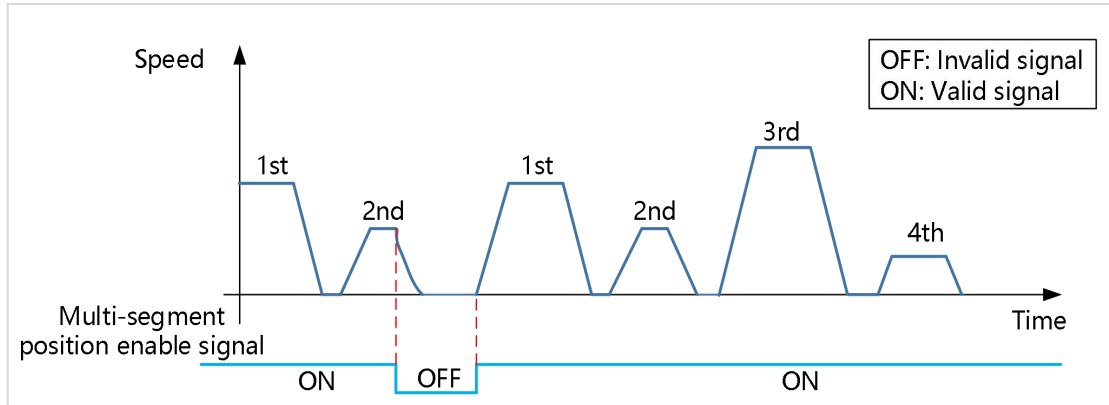


Figure 6-12 Single running-Run from the start segment again (P07-02=1, P07-03=4)

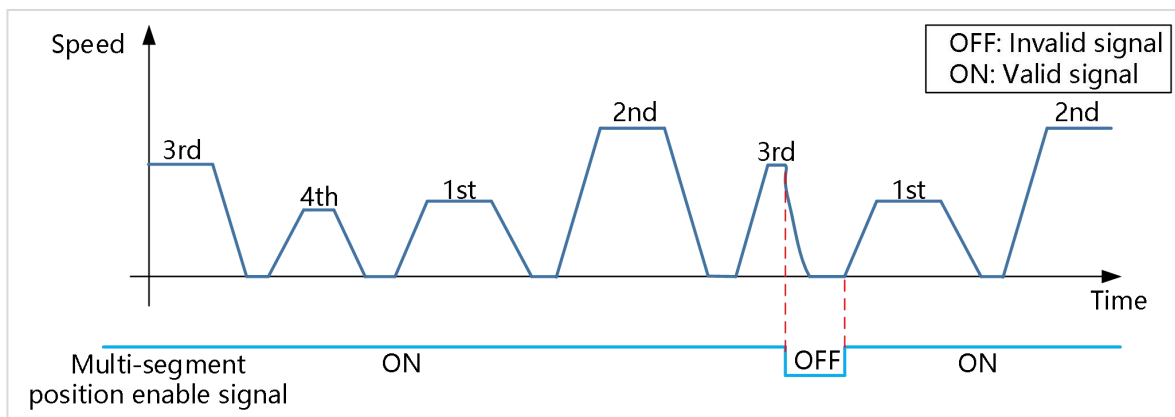


Figure 6-13 Cyclic running-Run from the start segment again (P07-02=1, P07-03=4)

P20 series servo drives have two types of displacement instructions: Relative position instruction and absolute position instruction. The related function code is [P07-05].

● Relative position instruction

The relative position instruction takes the current stop position of the motor as the start point and specifies the amount of displacement.

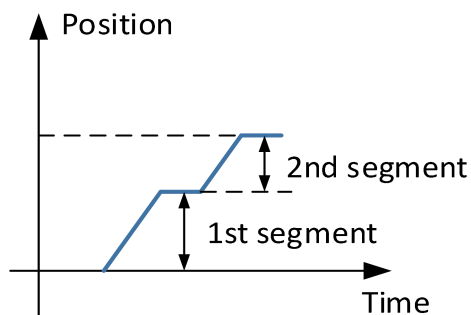


Figure 6-14 Relative position diagram

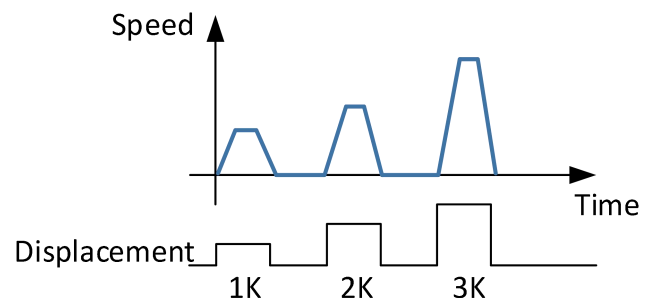


Figure 6-15 Displacement diagram

● Absolute position instruction

The absolute position instruction takes "reference origin" as the zero point of absolute positioning, and specifies the amount of displacement.

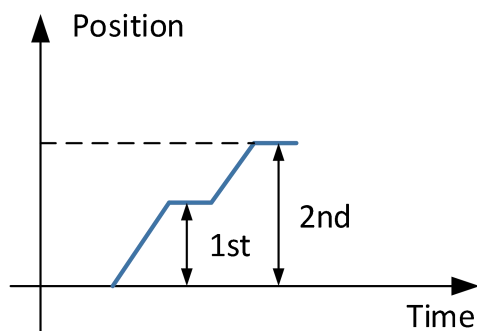


Figure 6-16 Absolute indication

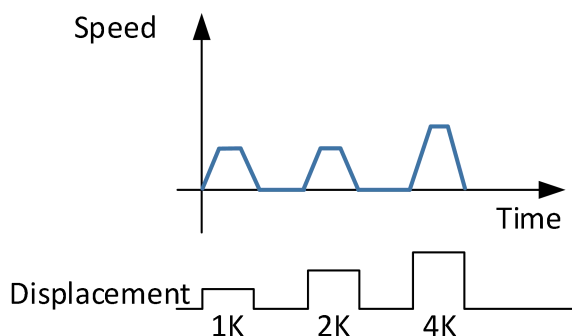


Figure 6-17 Displacement

2) Multi-segment position running curve setting

The multi-segment position running supports maximum 16 segments different position instructions. The displacement, maximum running speed (steady-state running speed), acceleration and deceleration time of each position and the waiting time between segment could all be set. Table 6-20 is the related function codes of the 1st segment running curve.

Table 6-20 The 1st position operation curve parameters table

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P07-09	1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	Position instruction, positive and negative values could be set	-
P07-10	Maximum speed of the 1st displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	Steady-state running speed of the 1st segment	rpm
P07-11	Acceleration and deceleration of 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	The time required for the acceleration and deceleration of the 1st segment	ms
P07-12	Waiting time after completion of the 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Delayed waiting time from the completion of the 1st segment to the start of the next segment	Set by P07-06

After setting the above parameters, the actual operation curve of the motor is shown in Figure 6-23.

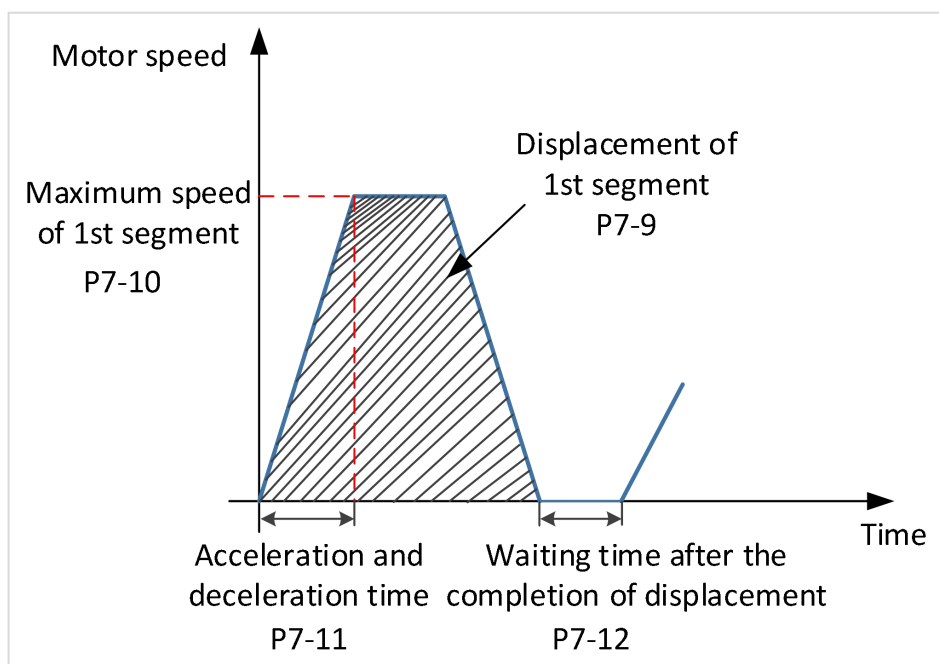


Figure 6-18 The 1st segment running curve of motor

3) Multi-segment position instruction enables

When selecting multi-segment position instruction as the instruction source, configure 1 DI port channel of the servo drive to function 20 (internal multi-segment position enable signal), and confirm the valid logic of the DI terminal.

DI function code	Function name	Function
20	ENINPOS: Internal multi-segment position enable signal	DI port logic invalid: Does not affect the current operation of the servo motor. DI port logic valid: Motor runs multi-segment position

CAUTION

only when the internal multi-segment position enable signal is OFF, can the P07 group parameters be actually modified to write into the servo drive!

6.2.2 Electronic gear ratio

(1) Definition of electronic gear ratio

In the position control mode, the input position instruction (instruction unit) is to set the load displacement, and the motor position instruction (encoder unit) is to set the motor displacement, in order to establish the proportional relationship between the motor position instruction and the input position instruction, electronic gear ratio function is used. "Instruction unit" refers to the minimum resolvable value input from the control device (HMI/PLC) to the servo drive. "Encoder unit" refers to the value of the input instruction processed by the electronic gear ratio.

With the function of the frequency division (electronic gear ratio <1) or multiplication (electronic gear ratio > 1) of the electronic gear ratio, the actual the motor rotation or movement displacement can be set when the input position instruction is 1 instruction unit.

It is noted that the electronic gear ratio setting range of the 2500-cable incremental encoder should meet the formula (6-1), and the electronic gear ratio setting range of the 17-bit encoder should meet the formula (6-2), setting range of the electronic gear ratio of 23-bit encoder should meet the formula (6-3).

$$0.01 < \frac{\text{Electronic gear ratio numerator}}{\text{Electronic gear ratio denominator}} < 100 \quad (6-1)$$

$$0.001 \leq \frac{\text{Electronic gear ratio numerator}}{\text{Electronic gear ratio denominator}} \leq 1311 \quad (6-2)$$

$$0.001 \leq \frac{\text{Electronic gear ratio numerator}}{\text{Electronic gear ratio denominator}} \leq 83887 \quad (6-3)$$

Otherwise, the servo drive will report Er.35: "Electronic gear ratio setting exceeds the limit"!

(2) Setting steps of electronic gear ratio

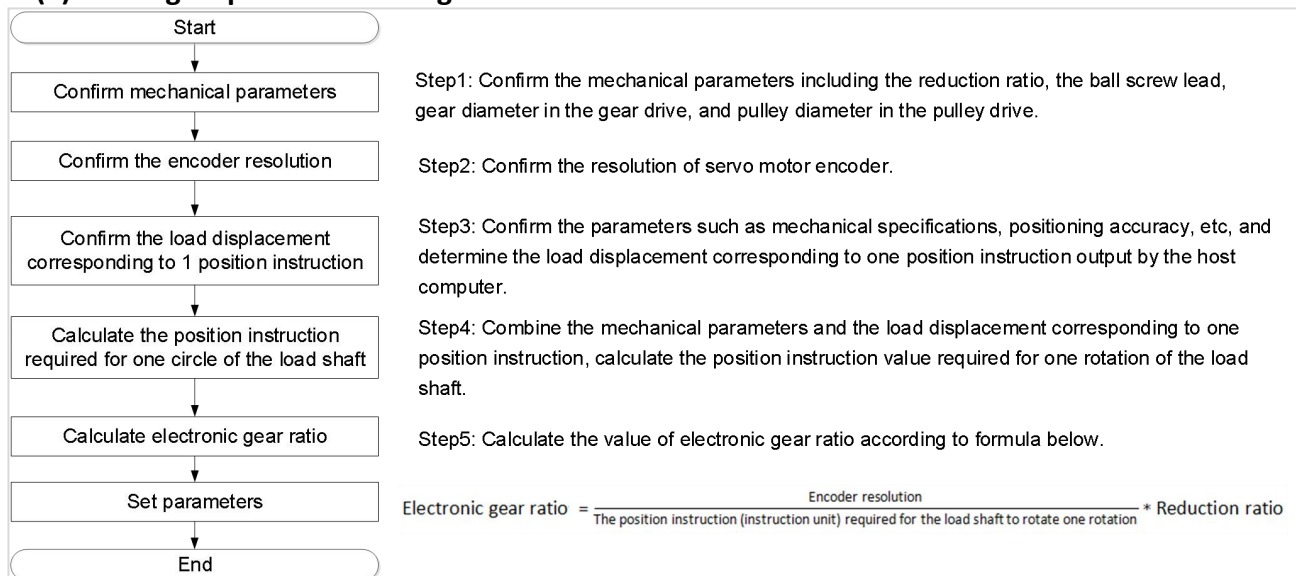


Figure 6-19 Setting steps of electronic gear ratio

(3) Electronic gear ratio switch setting

When the function code P00-16 is 0, the electronic gear ratio switching function could be used. You could switch between electronic gear 1 and electronic gear 2 as needed. There is only one set of gear ratios at any time. Related function codes are shown in Table6-22.

Table 6-21 Electronic gear ratio function code

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-16	Number of instruction pulses when the motor rotates one circle	Stop setting	Effective immediately	10000	0 to 131072	Set the number of position command pulses required for each turn of the motor. When the setting value is 0, [P00-17]/[P00-19] Electronic gear 1/2 numerator, [P00-18]/[P00-20] Electronic gear 1/2 denominator is valid.	Instruction pulse unit
P00-17	Electronic gear 1 numerator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 4294967294	Set the numerator of the 1st group electronic gear ratio for position instruction frequency division or multiplication. P00-16 is effective when the number of instruction pulses of one motor rotation is 0.	-
P00-18	Electronic gear 1 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 4294967294	Set the denominator of the 1st group electronic gear ratio for position instruction frequency division or multiplication. P00-16 is effective when the number of instruction pulses of one motor rotation is 0.	-
P00-19	Electronic gear 2 numerator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 4294967294	Set the numerator of the 2nd group electronic gear ratio for position instruction frequency division or multiplication. P00-16 is effective when the number of instruction pulses of one motor rotation	-

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
						is 0.	
P00-20	Electronic gear 2 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 4294967294	Set the denominator of the 2nd group electronic gear ratio for position instruction frequency division or multiplication. P00-16 is effective when the number of instruction pulses of one motor rotation is 0.	-

To use electronic gear ratio 2, it is necessary to configure any DI port as function 09 (GEAR-SEL electronic gear switch 1), and determine the valid logic of the DI terminal.

Table 6-22 Switching conditions of electronic gear ratio group

DI function code	Function name	Function
09	GEAR-SEL electronic gear switch 1	DI port logic invalid: electronic gear ratio 1 DI port logic valid: electronic gear ratio 2

Table 6-23 Application of electronic gear ratio

P00-16 value	DI terminal level corresponding to DI port function 9	Electronic gear ratio $\frac{A}{B}$
0	DI port logic invalid	$\frac{P00 - 17}{P00 - 18}$
	DI port logic valid	$\frac{P00 - 19}{P00 - 20}$
1 to 131072	--	$\frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{P00 - 16}$

When the function code P00-16 is not 0, the electronic gear ratio $\frac{A}{B}$ is invalid.

6.2.3 Position instruction filtering

Position instruction filtering is to filter the position instruction (encoder unit) after the electronic gear ratio frequency division or frequency multiplication, including first-order low-pass filtering and average filtering operation.

In the following situations, position instruction filtering should be added.

(1) The position instruction output by host computer has not been processed with acceleration or deceleration;

(2) The pulse instruction frequency is low;

(3) When the electronic gear ratio is 10 times or more.

Reasonable setting of the position loop filter time constant can operate the motor more smoothly, so that the motor speed will not overshoot before reaching the stable point. This setting has no effect on the number of instruction pulses. The filter time is not as long as possible. If the filter time is longer, the delay time will be longer too, and the response time will be correspondingly longer. It is an illustration of several kinds of position filtering.

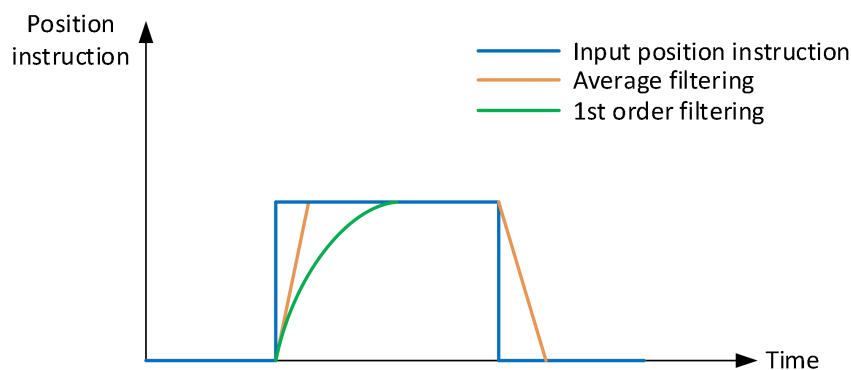


Figure 6-20 Position instruction filtering diagram

Table 6-24 Position instruction filter function code

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P04-01	Pulse instruction filtering method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: 1st-order low-pass filtering 1: Average filtering	-
P04-02	Position instruction 1st-order low-pass filtering time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1000	Position instruction first-order low-pass filtering time constant	ms
P04-03	Position instruction average filtering time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 128	Position instruction average filtering time constant	ms

6.2.4 Clearance of position deviation

Position deviation clearance means that the drive could zero the deviation register in position mode. The user can realize the function of clearing the position deviation through the DI terminal;
 $\text{Position deviation} = (\text{Position instruction} - \text{Position feedback})$ (encoder unit)

6.2.5 Position-related DO output function

The feedback value of position instruction is compared with different thresholds, and output DO signal for host computer use.

Positioning completion/Positioning approach output

The positioning completion function means that when the position deviation meets the value set by the user P05-12, it could be considered that the positioning is complete in position control mode. At this time, servo drive could output the positioning completion signal, and the host computer could confirm the completion of the positioning of servo drive after receiving the signal.

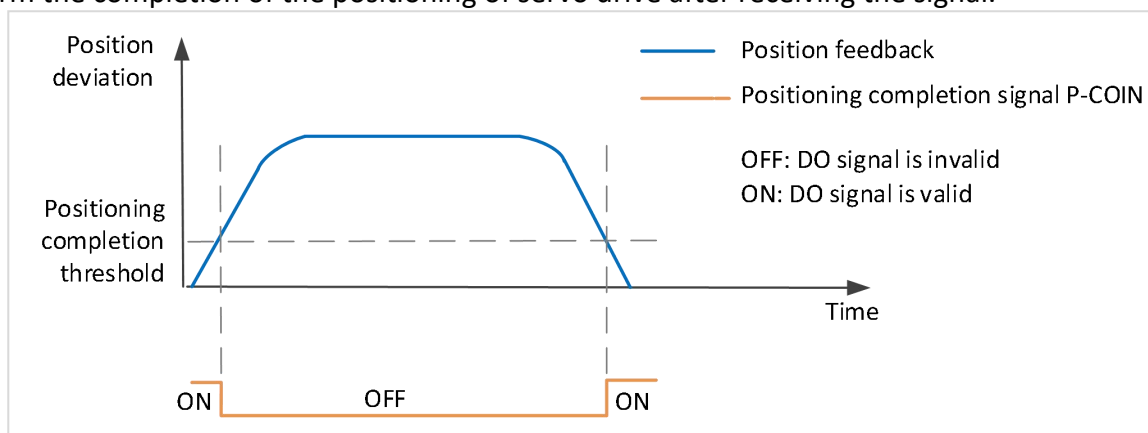


Figure 6-21 Positioning completion signal output diagram

When using the positioning completion or approach function, you could also set positioning completion, positioning approach conditions, window and hold time. The principle of window filter time is shown in Figure 6-27.

To use the positioning completion/positioning approach function, a DO terminal of the servo drive should be assigned to the function 134 (P-COIN, positioning completion)/ 135 (P-NEAR, positioning approach). The related code parameters and DO function codes are shown as Table 6-25..

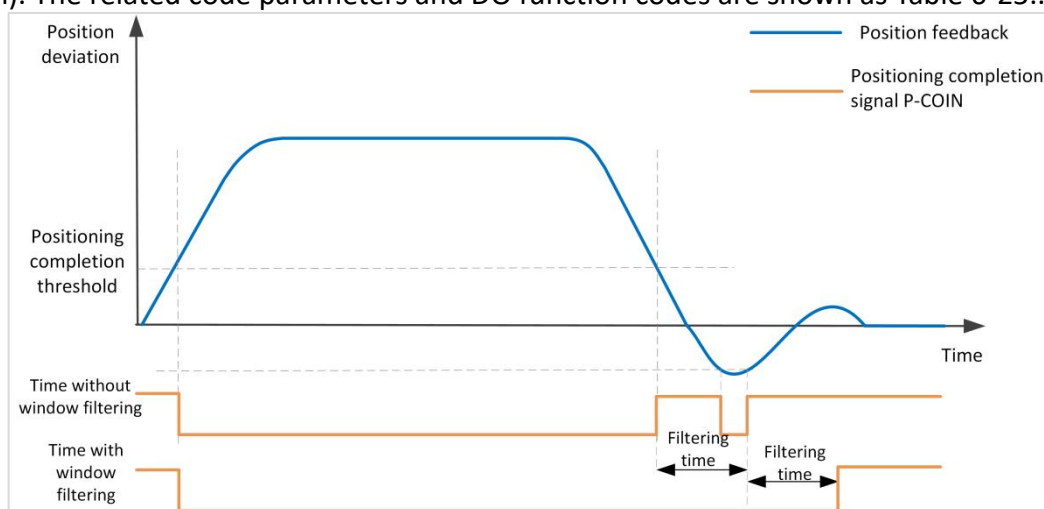


Figure 6-22 Positioning completion signal output with increased window filter time diagram

Table 6-25 Function code parameters of positioning completion

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-12	Positioning completion threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	800	1 to 65535	Positioning completion threshold	Equivalent pulse unit
P05-13	Positioning approach threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	5000	1 to 65535	Positioning approach threshold	Equivalent pulse unit
P05-14	Position detection window time	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20000	Set positioning completion detection window time	ms
P05-15	Positioning signal hold time	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 20000	Set positioning completion output hold time	ms

Table 6-26 Description of DO rotation detection function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
134	P-COIN positioning complete	Output this signal indicates the servo drive position is complete.
135	P-NEAR positioning close	Output this signal indicates that the servo drive position is close.

6.2.6 P20 pulse signal DO output function

(1) P20-0xx/P20-0xx-0xx pulse signal DO output function

The pulse signal of P20 is a collector signal output through DO, which can be connected to the high-speed pulse input of PLC without conversion through differential to collector circuit board.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-28	DO_2 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	130	128 to 148	DI/DO	-

Used to set DO functions corresponding to hardware DO2. Refer to the following table for the functions corresponding to the set value:

Setting value	DO channel function	Setting value	DO channel function
128	OFF (Not used)	139	T-LIMIT (Torque limit)
129	RDY (Servo ready)	140	V-LIMIT (Speed limited)
130	ALM (Fault signal)	141	BRK-OFF (Brake Output) Note1
131	WARN (Warning signal)	142	SRV-ST (Servo start status output)
132	TGON (Rotation detection)	143	OZ (Z pulse output) Note2
133	ZSP (Zero speed signal)	144	N/A
134	Q-COIN R-(Positioning completed)	145	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO1 output)
135	P-NEAR (Positioning approach)	146	COM_VDO2Communication VDO2 output)
136	V-COIN (Consistent speed)	147	COM_VDO3(Communication VDO3 output)
137	V-NEAR (Speed approach)	148	COM_VDO4(Communication VDO4 output)
138	T-COIN (Torque arrival)		

When P06-28 is set to a value other than the above table, it is considered to not use DO port function.

The same DO channel function is not allowed to be assigned to multiple DO ports, otherwise the servo driver will report A-90 (DO port configuration duplicate).

Note 1: To use the BRK-OFF function code, you need to repower to take effect.

Note 2: The function selection code of DO_2, DO_3 and DO_4 channels in the P20 model are 143 OZ/A/B (Z/A/B pulse output), and these 3 channels correspond to Z axis, pulse axis, and direction axis of the pulse output respectively!

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-30	DO_3 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	129	128 to 149	DI/DO	-

Used to set DO functions corresponding to hardware DO3. Refer to the following table for the functions corresponding to the set value:

Setting value	DO channel function	Setting value	DO channel function
128	OFF (Not used)	139	T-LIMIT (Torque limit)
129	RDY (Servo ready)	140	V-LIMIT (Speed limited)
130	ALM (Fault signal)	141	BRK-OFF (Brake output) ^{Note1}
131	WARN (Warning signal)	142	SRV-ST (Servo start status output)
132	TGON (Rotation detection)	143	OA (A pulse output) ^{Note2}
133	ZSP (Zero speed signal)	144	None
134	P-COIN (Positioning completed)	145	COM_VDO1 (Communication VDO1 output)
135	P-NEAR (Positioning approach)	146	COM_VDO2 (Communication VDO2 output)
136	V-COIN (Consistent speed)	147	COM_VDO3 (Communication VDO3 output)
137	V-NEAR (Speed approach)	148	COM_VDO4 (Communication VDO4 output)
138	T-COIN (Torque arrival)		

When P06-30 is set to a value other than the above table, it is considered to not use DO port function.

The same DO channel function is not allowed to be assigned to multiple DO ports, otherwise the servo driver will report A-90 (DO port configuration duplicate).

Note 1: To use the BRK-OFF function code, you need to repower to take effect.

Note 2: The function selection code of DO_2, DO_3 and DO_4 channels in the P20 model are 143 OZ/A/B (Z/A/B pulse output), and these 3 channels correspond to Z axis, pulse axis, and direction axis of the pulse output respectively!

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-32	DO_4 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	134	128 to 148	DI/DO	-

Used to set DO functions corresponding to hardware DO4. Refer to the following table for the functions corresponding to the set value:

Setting value	DO channel function
128	OFF (not used)
129	RDY (Servo ready)
130	ALM (fault signal)
131	WARN (warning signal)
132	TGON (rotation detection)
133	ZSP (zero speed signal)
134	P-COIN (Positioning completed)
135	P-NEAR (positioning approach)
136	V-COIN (consistent speed)
137	V-NEAR (speed approach)
138	T-COIN (torque arrival)

Setting value	DO channel function
139	T-LIMIT (Torque limit)
140	V-LIMIT (speed limited)
141	BRK-OFF (Brake Output) ^{Note1}
142	SRV-ST (Servo start status output)
143	OB (B pulse output) ^{Note2}
144	None
145	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO1 output)
146	COM_VDO2 (Communication VDO2 output)
147	COM_VDO3 (communication VDO3 output)
148	COM_VDO4 (communication VDO4 output)

When P06-32 is set to a value other than the above table, it is considered to not use DO port function.

The same DO channel function is not allowed to be assigned to multiple DO ports, otherwise the servo drive will report A-90 (DO port configuration duplicate).

Note 1: To use the BRK-OFF function code, you need to repower to take effect.

Note 2: The function selection code of DO_2, DO_3 and DO_4 channels in the P20 model are 143 OZ/A/B (Z/A/B pulse output), and these 3 channels correspond to Z axis, pulse axis, and direction axis of the pulse output respectively!

6.3 Speed control mode

Speed control refers to controlling the speed of the machine through speed instructions. Given the speed instruction by digital voltage or communication, the servo drive can control the mechanical speed fast and precisely. Therefore, the speed control mode is mainly used to control the rotation speed such as analog CNC engraving and milling machine. Figure 6-28 is the speed control block diagram.

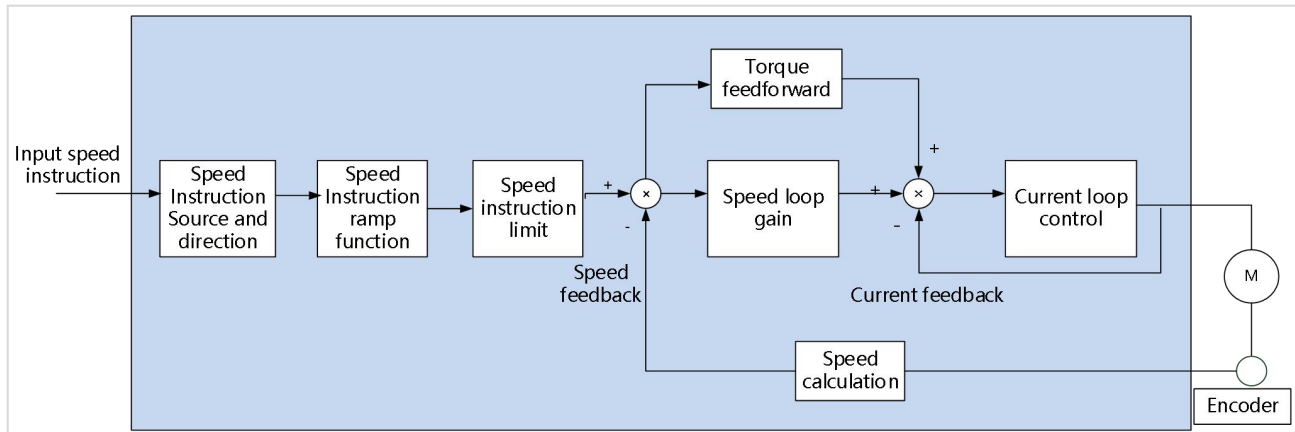


Figure 6-23 Speed control block diagram

6.3.1 Speed instruction input setting

In speed control mode, P20 drive only supports internal speed instruction. Speed instruction source is set by function code P01-01.

Table 6-27 Speed instruction source parameter

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-01	Speed instruction source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Internal speed instruction	-

(1) Speed instruction source is internal speed instruction (P01-01=0)

Speed instruction comes from internal instruction, and the internal speed instruction is given by a number. P20 series servo drive has internal multi-segment speed running function. There are 8 segments speed instructions stored in servo drive, and the speed of each segment could be set individually. The servo drive uses the 1st segment internal speed by default. To use the 2nd to 8th segment internal speed, the corresponding number of DI terminals must be configured as functions 13, 14, and 15. The detailed parameters and function codes are shown as below. Table 6-28 Internal speed instruction parameters

Table 6-28 Internal speed instruction parameters
(different models support different speed settings)

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-02	Internal speed instruction 0	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 0 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 0 14-INSPD2: 0 13-INSPD1: 0, select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-23	Internal speed instruction 1	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 1 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 0 14-INSPD2: 0 13-INSPD1: 1, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-24	Internal speed instruction 2	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 2 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 0 14-INSPD2: 1 13-INSPD1: 0,	rpm

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
						Select this speed instruction to be effective.	
P01-25	Internal speed instruction 3	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 3 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 0 14-INSPD2: 1 13-INSPD1: 1, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-26	Internal speed instruction 4	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 4 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 1 14-INSPD2: 0 13-INSPD1: 0, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-27	Internal speed instruction 5	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 5 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 1 14-INSPD2: 0 13-INSPD1: 1, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-28	Internal speed instruction 6	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 6 When DI input port: 15-INSPD3: 1 14-INSPD2: 1 13-INSPD1: 0, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	rpm
P01-29	Internal speed instruction	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Internal speed instruction 7 When DI input	rpm

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
	7					port: 15-INSPD3: 1 14-INSPD2: 1 13-INSPD1: 1, Select this speed instruction to be effective.	

Table 6-29 DI multi-speed function code description

DI function code	function name	Function
13	INSPD1 internal speed instruction selection 1	Form internal multi-speed running segment number
14	INSPD2 internal speed instruction selection 2	Form internal multi-speed running segment number
15	INSPD3 internal speed instruction selection 3	Form internal multi-speed running segment number

The multi-speed segment number is a 3-bit binary number, and the DI terminal logic is level valid. When the input level is valid, the segment selection bit value is 1, otherwise it is 0. The corresponding relationship between INSPD1 to 3 and segment numbers is shown in Table 6-30.

Table 6-30 Correspondence between INSPD bits and segment numbers

INSPD3	INSPD2	INSPD1	Running segment number	Internal speed instruction number
0	0	0	1	0
0	0	1	2	1
0	1	0	3	2
.....				
1	1	1	8	7

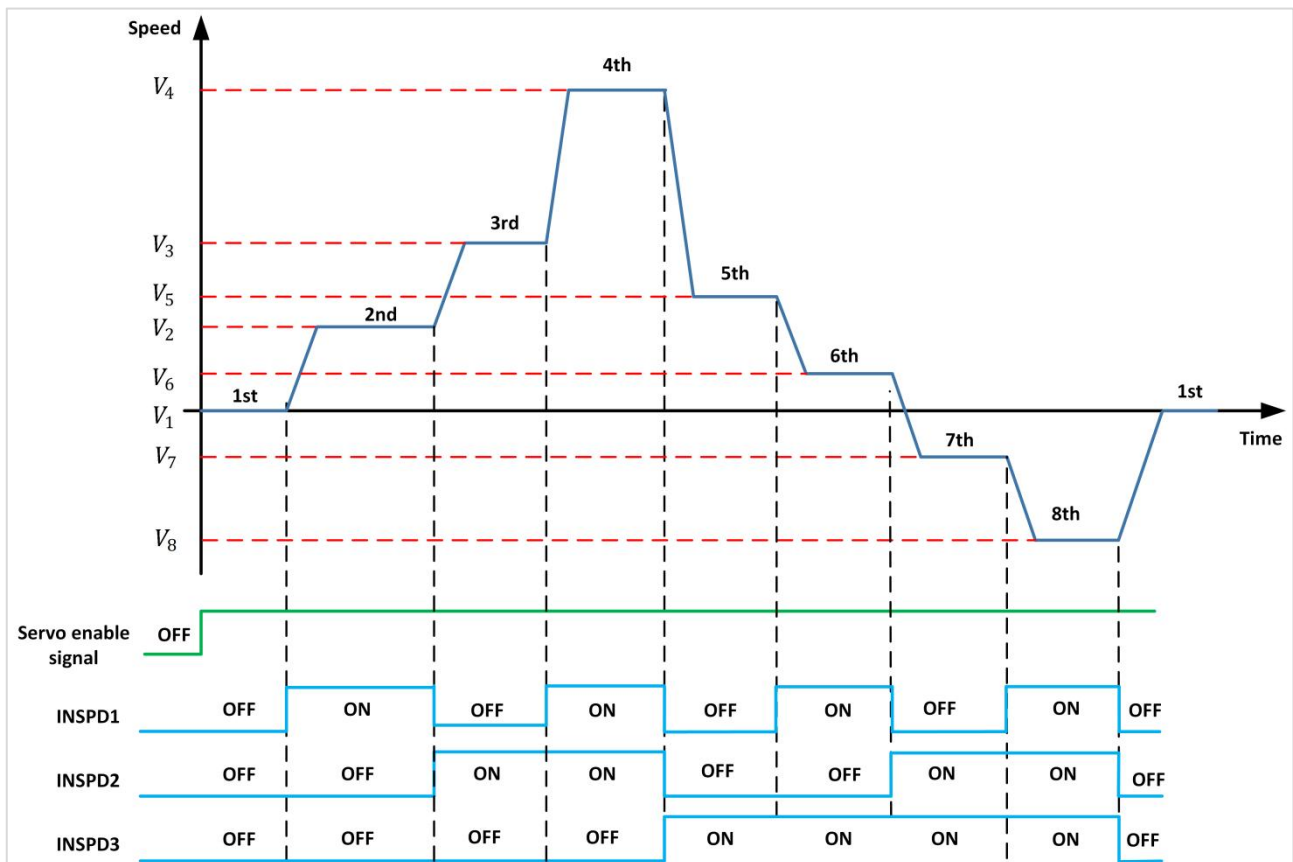


Figure 6-24 Multi-segment speed running curve

6.3.2 Acceleration and deceleration time setting

The acceleration and deceleration time setting can achieve the expectation of controlling acceleration by converting the speed instruction with higher acceleration into the speed instruction with gentle acceleration.

In the speed control mode, excessive acceleration of the speed instruction will cause the motor to jump or vibrate. Therefore, a suitable acceleration and deceleration time can realize the smooth speed change of the motor and avoid the occurrence of mechanical damage caused by the above situation.

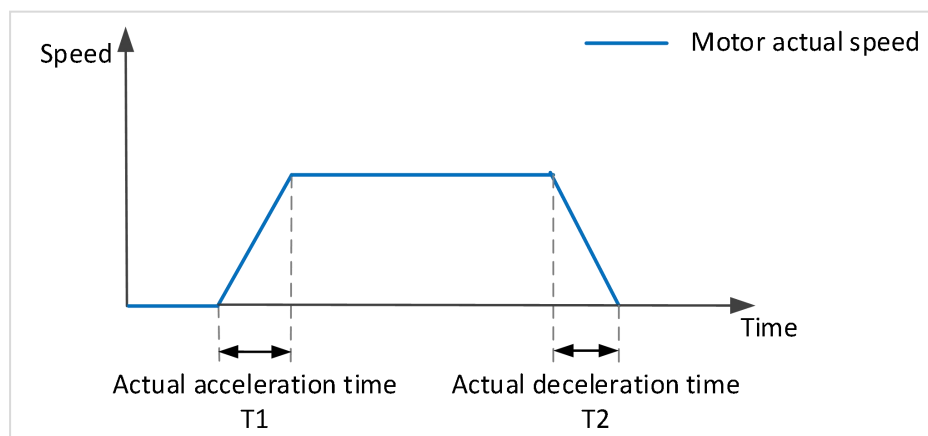


Figure 6-30 of acceleration and deceleration time diagram

$$\text{Actual acceleration time } T1 = \frac{\text{speed instruction}}{1000} \times \text{acceleration time}$$

$$\text{Actual deceleration time } T2 = \frac{\text{speed instruction}}{1000} \times \text{deceleration time}$$

Table 6-31 Acceleration and deceleration time parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-03	Acceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	The time for the speed instruction to accelerate from 0 to 1000rpm	ms
P01-04	Deceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	The time for the speed instruction to decelerate from 1000rpm to 0	ms

6.3.3 Speed instruction limit

In speed mode, the servo drive could limit the size of the speed instruction. The sources of speed instruction limit include:

- ① P01-10: Set the maximum speed limit value
- ② P01-12: Set forward speed limit value
- ③ P01-13: Set reverse speed limit value
- ④ The maximum speed of the motor: determined by motor model

The actual motor speed limit interval satisfies the following relationship:

- | The amplitude of forward speed instruction | $\leq$ min (Maximum motor speed, P01-10, P01-12)
- | The amplitude of negative speed command | $\leq$ min (Maximum motor speed, P01-10, P01-13)

Table 6-32 Rotation speed related function codes

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-10	Maximum speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3600	0 to 8000	Set the maximum speed limit value, if exceeds this value, an overspeed fault will be reported	rpm
P01-12	Forward speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Set forward speed limit value	rpm
P01-13	Reverse speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Set reverse speed limit value	rpm

6.3.4 Zero-speed clamp function

The zero speed clamp function refers to the speed control mode, when the zero speed clamp signal (ZCLAMP) is valid, and the absolute value of the speed instruction is lower than the zero speed clamp speed threshold (P01-22), the servo motor is at In locked state, the servo drive is in position lock mode at this time, and the speed instruction is invalid.

If the speed instruction amplitude is greater than zero-speed clamp speed threshold, the servo motor exits the locked state and continues to run according to the current input speed instruction.

Table 6-33 Zero-speed clamp related parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-21	Zero-speed clamp function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	Set the zero-speed clamp function. In speed mode: 0: Force the speed to 0; 1: Force the speed to 0, and keep the position locked when the actual speed is less than P01-22 2: When speed instruction is less than P01-22, force the speed to 0 and keep the position locked 3: Invalid, ignore zero-speed clamp input	-
P01-22	Zero-speed clamp speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 6000	Set the speed threshold of zero-speed clamp function	rpm

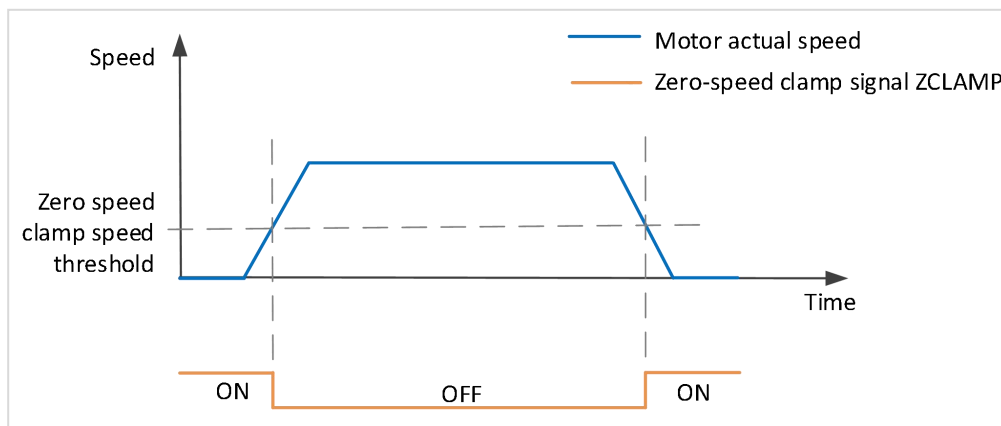


Figure 6-31 Zero-speed clamp diagram

6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function

The feedback value of the position instruction is compared with different thresholds, and could output DO signal for host computer use.

(1) Rotation detection signal

After the speed instruction is filtered, the absolute value of the actual speed absolute value of the servo motor reaches P05-16 (rotation detection speed threshold), it could be considered that the motor is rotating. At this time, the servo drive outputs a rotation detection signal (TGON), which can be used to confirm that the motor has rotated. On the contrary, when the absolute value of the actual rotation speed of the servo motor is less than P05-16, it is considered that the motor is not rotating.

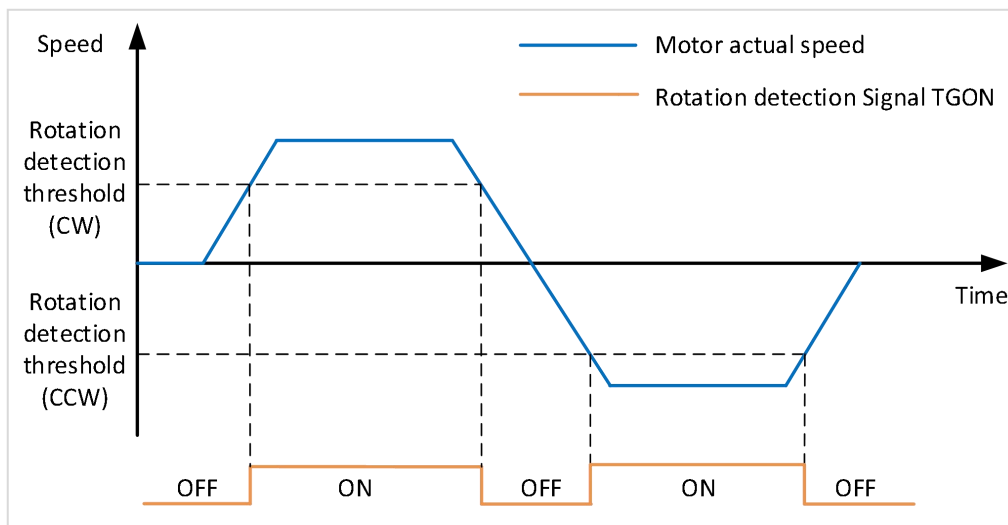


Figure 6-32 Rotation detection signal diagram

To use the motor rotation detection signal output function, a DO terminal of the servo drive should be assigned to function 132 (T-COIN, rotation detection). The function code parameters and related DO function codes are shown in Table 6-34 and Table 6-35.

Table 6-34 Rotation detection speed threshold parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-16	Rotation detection speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 1000	Set the motor rotation signal judgment threshold	rpm

Table 6-35 DO rotation detection function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
132	T-COIN rotation detection	Valid: The absolute value of motor speed after filtering $\geq$ The set value of function code {P05-16}. Invalid: The absolute value of motor speed after filtering is $<$ The set value of function code [P05-16].

(2) Zero-speed signal

If the absolute value of the actual speed of servo motor is less than a certain threshold P05-19, it is considered that servo motor stops rotating (close to a standstill), and the servo drive outputs a zero-speed signal (ZSP) at this time. On the contrary, if the absolute value of the actual speed of the servo motor is not less than this value, it is considered that the motor is not at a standstill and the zero-speed signal is invalid.

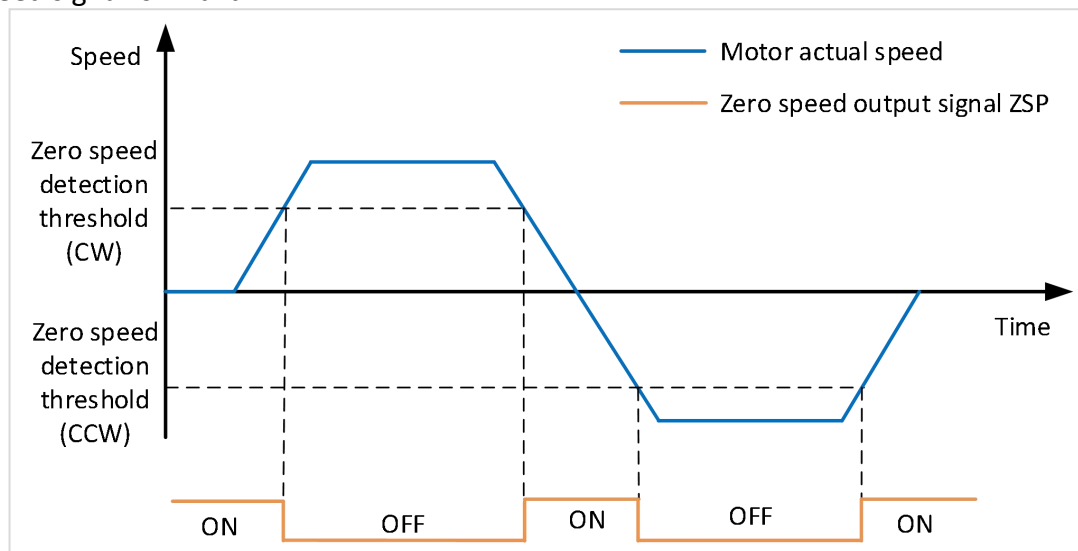


Figure 6-33 Zero-speed signal diagram

To use the motor zero-speed signal output function, a DO terminal of servo drive should be assigned to function 133 (ZSP, zero-speed signal). The function code parameters and related DO function codes are shown in Table 6-36 and Table 6-37.

Table 6-36 Zero-speed output signal threshold parameter

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-19	Zero speed output signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 6000	Set zero-speed output signal judgment threshold	rpm

Table 6-37 DO zero-speed signal function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
133	ZSP zero speed signal	Output this signal indicates that the servo motor is stopping rotation

(3) Speed consistent signal

When the absolute value of the deviation between the actual speed of the servo motor after filtering and the speed instruction meets a certain threshold [P05-17], it is considered that the actual speed of the motor has reached the set value, and the servo drive outputs a speed coincidence signal (V-COIN) at this time. Conversely, if the absolute value of the deviation between the actual speed of the servo motor and the set speed instruction after filtering exceeds the threshold, the speed consistent signal is invalid.

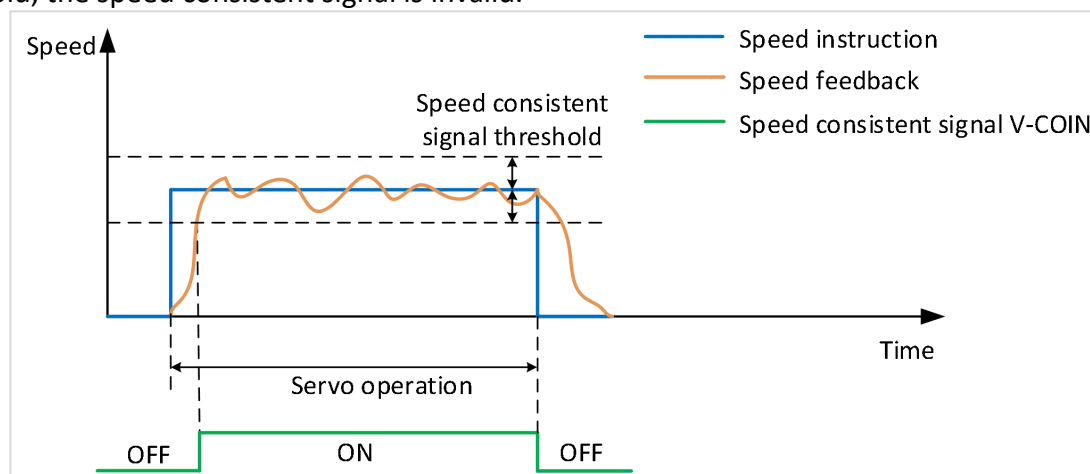


Figure 6-34 Speed consistent signal diagram

To use the motor speed consistent function, a DO terminal of the servo drive should be assigned to function 136 (V-COIN, consistent speed). The function code parameters and related DO function codes are shown in Table 6-38 and Table 6-39.

Table 6-38 Speed consistent signal threshold parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-17	Speed consistent signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 100	Set speed consistent signal threshold	rpm

Table 6-39 DO speed consistent function code

DO Function code	Function name	Function
136	V-COIN consistent speed	The output signal indicates that the absolute deviation of the actual speed of servo motor and the speed instruction meets the P05-17 set value

(4) Speed approach signal

After filtering, the absolute value of the actual speed of the servo motor exceeds a certain threshold [P05-18], and it is considered that the actual speed of the servo motor has reached the expected value. At this time, the servo drive can output a speed close signal (V-NEAR) through the DO terminal. Conversely, if the absolute value of the actual speed of the servo motor after filtering is not greater than this value, the speed approach signal is invalid.

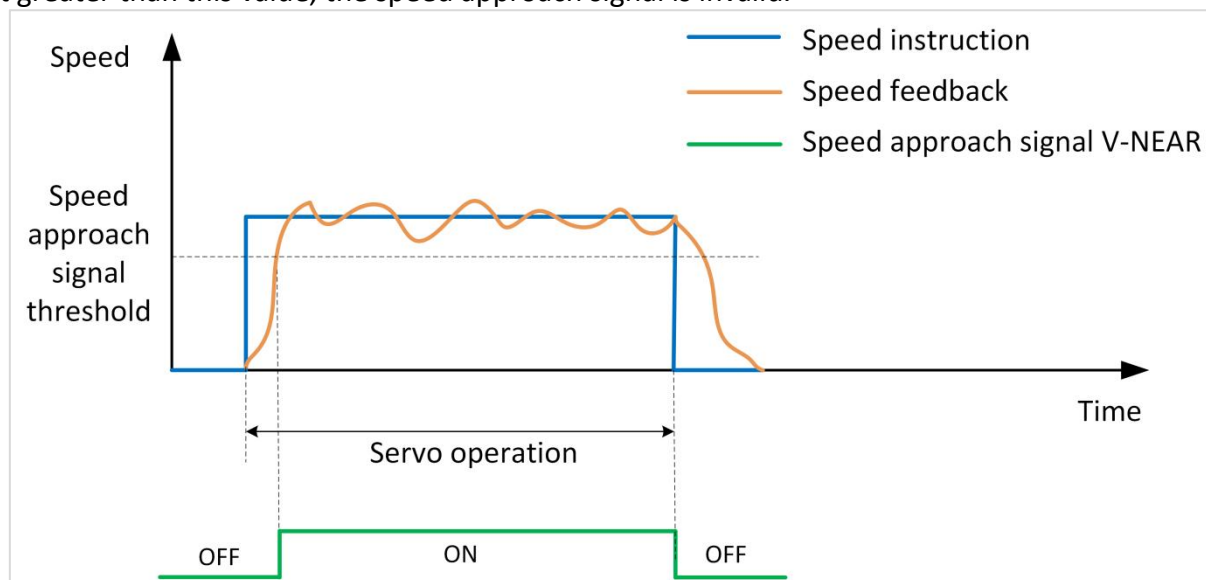


Figure 6-35 Speed approaching signal diagram

To use the motor speed approach function, a DO terminal of the servo drive should be assigned to function 137 (V-NEAR, speed approach). The function code parameters and related DO function codes are shown in Table 6-40 and Table 6-41.

Table 6-40 Speed approaching signal threshold parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-18	Speed approach signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	10 to 6000	Set speed approach signal threshold	rpm

Table 6-41 DO speed approach function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
137	U-NEAR speed approach	The output signal indicates that the actual speed of the servo motor has reached the expected value

6.4 Torque control mode

The current of the servo motor has a linear relationship with the torque. Therefore, the control of the current can realize the control of the torque. Torque control refers to controlling the output torque of the motor through torque instructions. Torque instruction could be given by internal instruction and analog voltage.

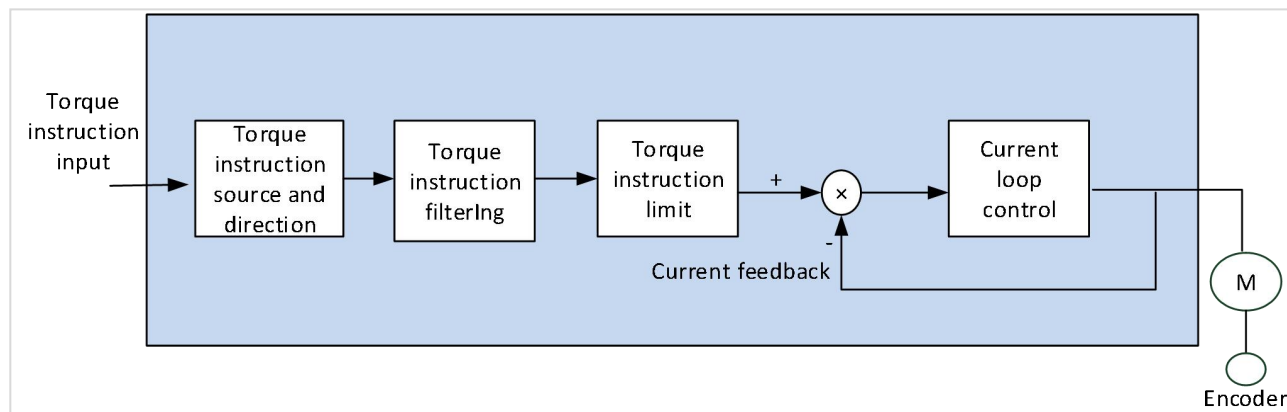


Figure 6-36 Torque mode diagram

6.4.1 Torque instruction input setting

In torque instruction, P20 drive only has internal torque instruction. The torque instruction source is set by the function code [P01-07].

Table 6-42 Torque instruction source parameter

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-07	Torque instruction source	Stop settings	Effective immediately	0	0	0: internal torque instruction	-

(1) Torque instruction source is internal torque instruction (P01-07=0)

Torque instruction source is from inside, the value is set by function code P01-08 with a resolution of 0.1%.

Table 6-43 Torque instruction keyboard set value

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-08	Torque instruction keyboard set value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-3000 to 3000	-300.0% to 300.0%	0.1%

6.4.2 Torque instruction filtering

In torque mode, the servo drive could realize low-pass filtering of torque instruction, making the instruction smoother and reducing the vibration of servo motor. The first-order filtering is shown in Figure 6-37.

Table 6-44 Torque filtering time constant parameter details

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P04-04	Torque filtering time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	95	7 to 2500	This parameter is automatically set when the [self-adjustment mode selection] is selected as 0	0.01 ms

CAUTION

If the filter time constant is set too large, the responsiveness will be reduced. Please set it while confirming the responsiveness.

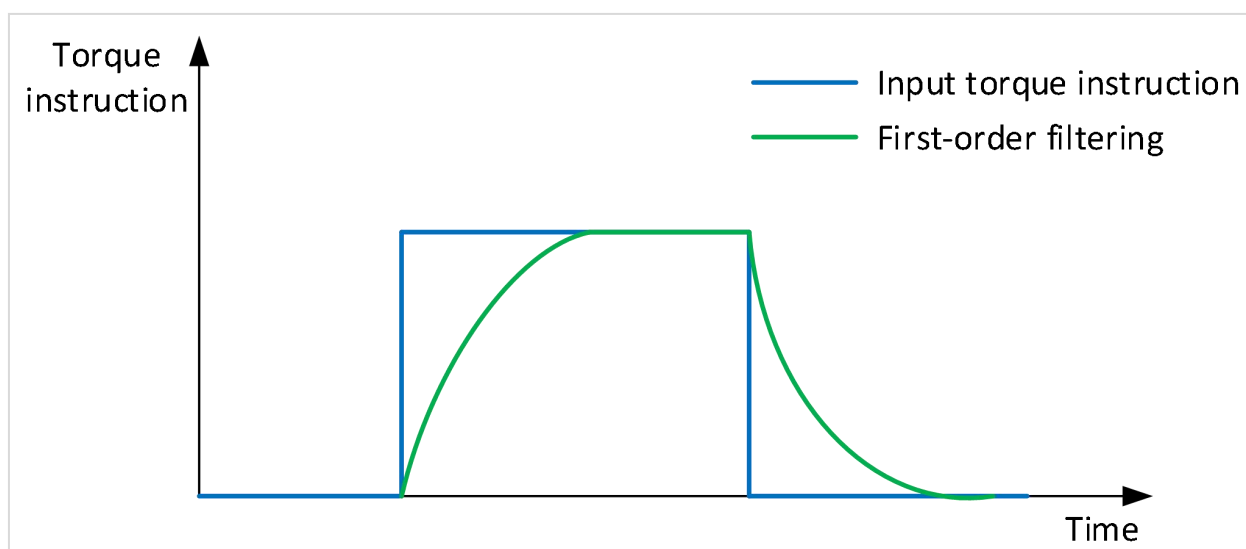


Figure 6-37 Torque instruction-first-order filtering diagram

6.4.3 Torque instruction limit

When the absolute value of torque instruction input by host computer is greater than the absolute value of torque instruction limit, the drive's actual torque instruction is limited and equal to the limit value of torque instruction. Otherwise, it is equal to the torque instruction value input by host computer.

At any time, there is only one valid torque limit value. And the positive and negative torque limit values do not exceed the maximum torque of drive and motor and $\pm 300.0\%$ of the rated torque.

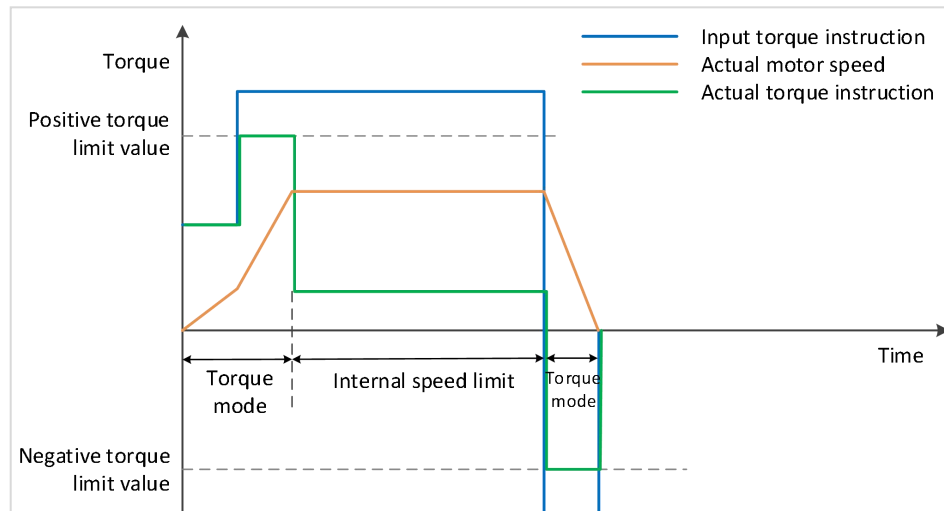


Figure 6-38 Torque instruction limit diagram

(1) Set torque limit source

Users need to set the torque limit source by function code [P01-14]. After the setting, the drive torque instruction will be limited within the torque limit value. When the torque limit value is reached, the motor will operate with the torque limit value as the torque instruction. The torque limit value should be set according to the load operation requirements. If the setting is too small, the motor's acceleration and deceleration capacity may be weakened. During constant torque operation, the actual motor speed cannot reach the required value.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-14	Torque limit source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0	0:Internal value	-

1) Torque limit source is internal torque instruction (P01-14=0)

Torque limit source is from inside, you need to set torque limit, and the value is set by function code P01-15 and P01-16.

Table 6-45 Torque limit parameter details

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-15	Forward torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	When [P01-14] is set to 0, the value of this function code is forward torque limit value	0.1%
P01-16	Reverse torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	When [P01-14] is set to 0, the value of this function code is reverse torque limit value	0.1%

(2) Set torque limit DO signal output

When torque instruction reaches the torque limit value, the drive outputs a torque limit signal (T-LIMIT) for the host computer use. At this time, one DO terminal of the drive should be assigned to function 139 (T-LIMIT, in torque limit) , and confirm that the terminal logic is valid.

Table 6-46 DO torque limit function codes

DO function code	Function name	Function
139	T-LIMIT in torque limit	Output of this signal indicates that the servo motor torque is limited

6.4.4 Speed limit in torque mode

In torque mode, if the given torque instruction is too large to exceed the load torque of the mechanical side. This would cause the servo motor to continuously accelerate and overspeed. In order to protect the machinery, the speed of the motor must be limited.

In torque mode, the actual motor speed would be in the limited speed. After the speed limit is reached, the motor runs at a constant speed at the speed limit. The running curves are shown as Figure 6-39 and Figure 6-40.

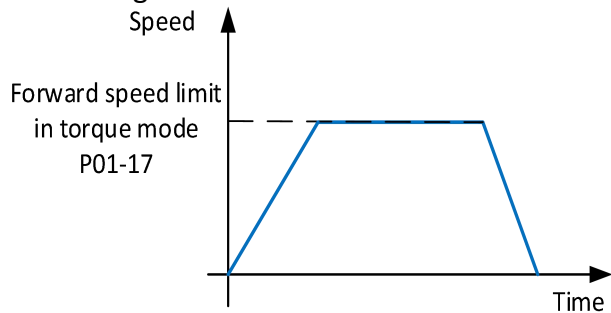


Figure 6-39 Forward running curve

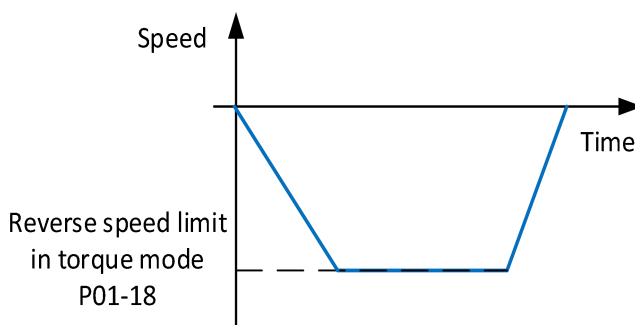


Figure 6-40 Reverse running curve

Table 6-47 Speed limit parameters in torque mode

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P01-17	Forward torque limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Forward torque limit in torque mode	rpm
P01-18	Reverse torque limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Reverse torque limit in torque mode	rpm

CAUTION

Function codes P01-17 and P01-18 are only effective in limiting motor speed **in the torque mode**. The speed limit value is set according to load requirements. To set speed limit in speed mode or position mode, please refer to [\[6.3.3 Speed instruction limit\]](#).

6.4.5 Torque-related DO output functions

The feedback value of torque instruction is compared with different thresholds, and could output the DO signal for the host computer use. The DO terminal of the servo drive is assigned to different functions and determine the logic to be valid.

Torque arrival

The torque arrival function is used to determine whether the actual torque instruction reaches the set interval. When the actual torque instruction reaches the torque instruction threshold, the servo drive outputs a torque arrival signal (T-COIN) for the host computer use.

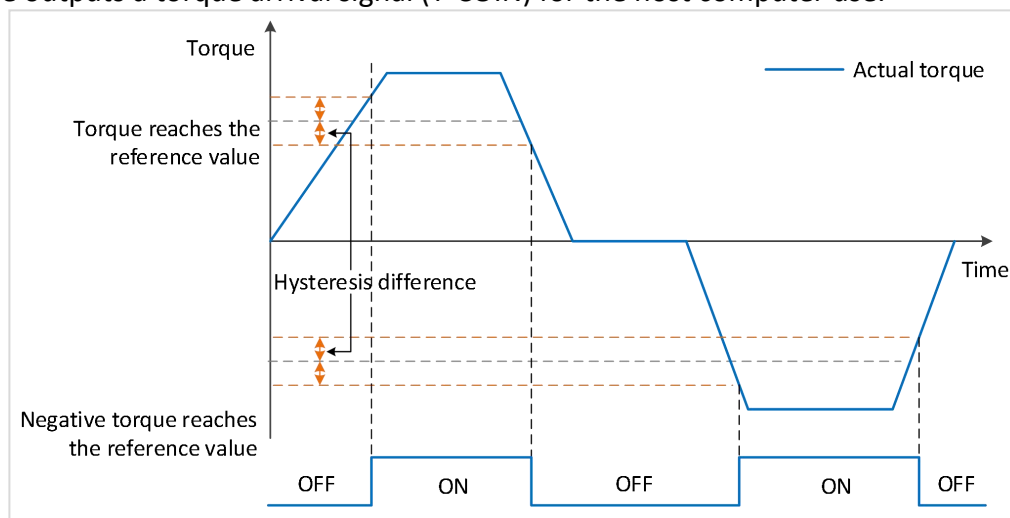


Figure 6-41 Torque arrival output diagram

To use the torque arrival function, a DO terminal of the servo drive should be assigned to function 138 (T-COIN, torque arrival). The function code parameters and related DO function codes are shown in Table 6-51 and Table 6-52.

Table 6-48 Torque arrival parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P05-20	Torque arrival threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 300	The torque arrival threshold must be used with "Torque arrival hysteresis value": When the actual torque reaches Torque arrival threshold + Torque arrival hysteresis Value, the torque arrival DO is valid; When the actual torque decreases below torque arrival threshold-torque arrival hysteresis value, the torque	%

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
						arrival DO is invalid.	
P05-21	Torque arrival hysteresis	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20	Torque arrival the hysteresis value must be used with Torque arrival threshold.	%

Table 6-49 DO torque arrival function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
138	T-COIN torque arrival	Used to determine whether the actual torque instruction has reached the set range

6.5 Absolute system

6.5.1 Overview

Absolute encoder could detect the position of the servo motor within one turn, and could count the number of turns of the motor. This series of servo drives are equipped with a maximum of 23-bit encoders and could memorize 16-bit multi-turn data, and position, speed, torque control modes could be used. Especially in position control, the absolute value encoder does not need to count, could achieve direct internal high-speed reading and external output, and could significantly reduce the subsequent calculation tasks of the receiving device controller. When the drive is powered off, the encoder uses battery backup data. After power on, the drive uses the encoder's absolute position to calculate the absolute mechanical position, eliminating the need for repeated mechanical origin reset operations.

The absolute value encoder is determined by the mechanical position of the photoelectric code disc, and is not affected by power failure or interference. Each position of the absolute encoder determined by the mechanical position is unique, and no external sensor is required to assist in memorizing position.

6.5.2 Single-turn absolute value system

The single-turn absolute value system is applicable for the equipment load stroke within the single-turn range of the encoder. At this time, the absolute encoder is only as a single-turn system function and does not need to be connected to the battery. The types and information of encoders adapted to Wecon P20 series servo drives are shown as below.

Table 6-50 Single-turn absolute encoder information

Encoder type	Encoder resolution (bits)	Data range
A1 (single-turn magnetic encoder)	17	0 to 131071

The relationship between encoder feedback position and rotating load position is shown in Figure 6-42. (take a 17-bit encoder as an example).

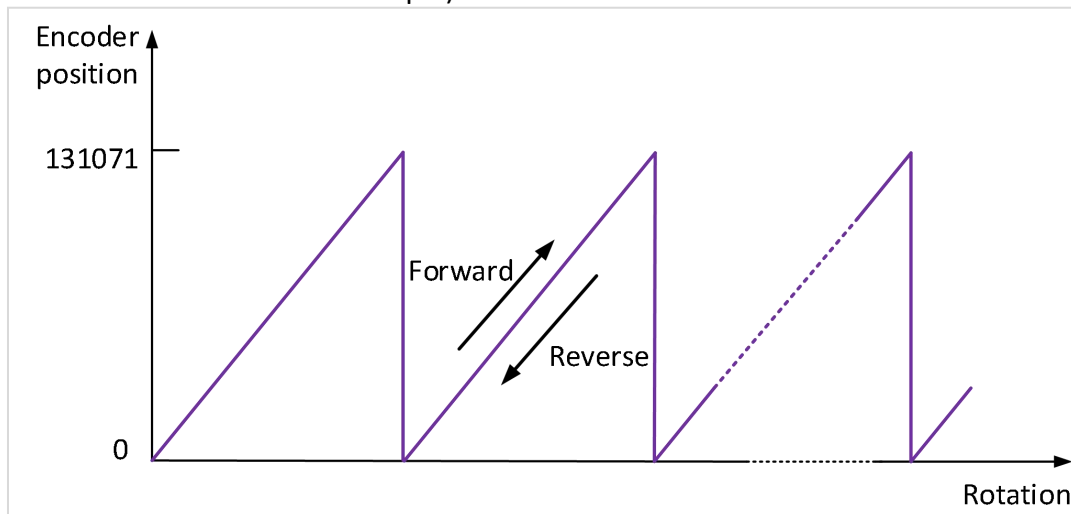


Figure 6-42 Diagram of relationship between encoder feedback position and rotating load position

6.5.3 Multi-turn absolute value system

The encoder adapted to the multi-turn absolute value system is equipped with 16-bit RAM memory. Compared with the single-turn absolute value, it can additionally memorize the number of turns of the 16-bit encoder. The multi-turn absolute encoder is equipped with a battery (the battery is installed on the encoder cable with a battery unit), which can achieve direct internal high-speed readings and external output without the need for external sensors to assist memory positions. The types and information of encoders adapted to P20 series servo drives are shown as below.

Table 6-51 Multi-turn absolute encoder information

Encoder type	Encoder resolution (bits)	Data range
C1 (multi-turn magnetic encoder)	17	0 to 131071
D2 (multi-turn Optical encoder)	23	0 to 8388607

The relationship between encoder feedback position and rotating load multi-turn is shown in Figure 6-43 (take a 23-bit encoder as an example).

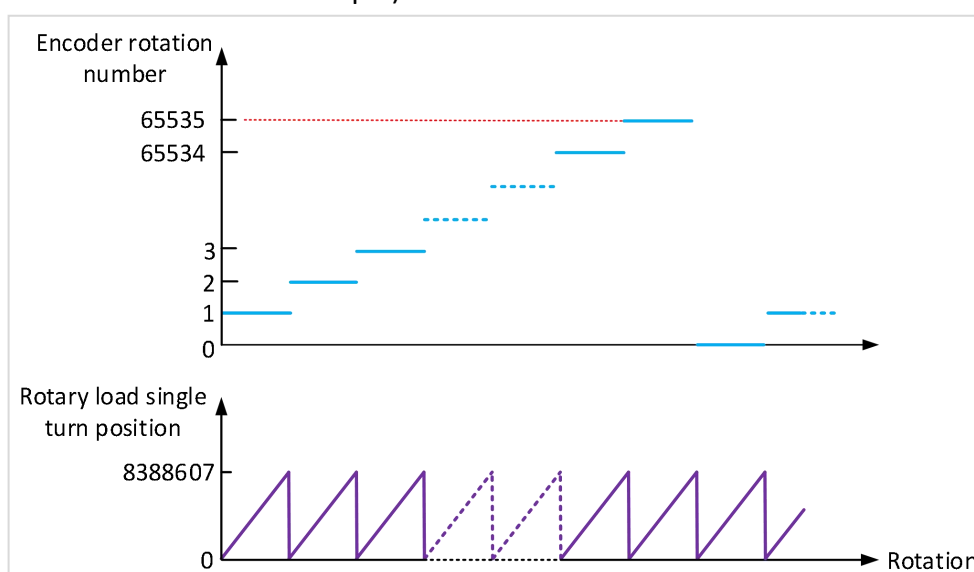


Figure 6-43 The relationship between encoder feedback position and rotating load position
Multi-turn absolute value position U0-56 origin setting (only for multi-turn encoders), under the following two working conditions:

- (1) The current physical position of the motor cannot reach the absolute zero point (U0-56). The value of U0-56 can be calibrated by moving the motor to the target position and setting the offset value of P10-8.
- (2) Move the motor to a known position on the machine and use this function to determine the position of U0-56.

P10-08 multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation is used in conjunction with U0-56 multi-turn absolute encoder current position. When setting P10-06=1, the value of U0-56 is updated to the value of P10-08 multi-turn absolute value encoder origin offset compensation at the reset time.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P10-06	Multi-turn absolute encoder reset	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	0: No operation 1: Clear rotation number of multi-turn absolute encoder, multi-turn absolute encoder current position and encoder fault alarms. 2: Configured during the enable process, clears the multi-turn absolute encoder's revolution count and current position, and clears encoder fault alarms. Note: After resetting the multi-turn data of the encoder, the encoder absolute position will change suddenly, and the mechanical origin return operation is required.	-
P10-08	Multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-2147483647 to 2147483646	P10-08 multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation is used in conjunction with U0-56 multi-turn absolute encoder current position. When P10-6 is set to 1, the value of U0-56 is updated to P10-8.	-

6.5.4 Related functions and parameters

(1) Encoder feedback data

The feedback data of the absolute value encoder can be divided into the position within 1 turn of the absolute value encoder and the number of rotations of the absolute value encoder. The related information of the two-feedback data is shown in Table 6-52.

Table 6-52 Encoder feedback data

Monitoring number	Category	Name	Unit	Data type
U0-54	Universal	Absolute encoder position within 1 turn	Encoder unit	32-bit
U0-55	Universal	Rotations number of absolute encoder	circle	32-bit
U0-56	Universal	Multi-turn absolute value encoder current position	Instruction unit	32-bit

(2) Shielded multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault

P20 series absolute value servo drive provides shielded multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault function to shield under voltage and low-voltage fault. You could set by setting the function code P00-30.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-30	Shield multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault	Run setting	Power on again	0	0 to 3	0: Detect multi-turn absolute encoder battery under voltage, and battery low voltage fault 1: [Not recommended] Shield multi-turn absolute motor battery failure alarm. Multi-turn absolute application may cause mechanical fault, only multi-turn absolute encoder motors is used as single-turn absolute 2: [Not recommended] Shield multi-turn absolute value encoder battery under temperature fault, which is very likely to cause mechanical failure. Please use it carefully! 3: [Not recommended] Shield absolute value encoder battery undervoltage and low voltage failure and multi-turn absolute value encoder battery under temperature failure are very likely to cause mechanical failure, please use it carefully!	-

This function is permitted when a multi-turn absolute encoder motor is used as a single-turn absolute and when it is confirmed that no mechanical failure will occur.

(3) A93 warning solution

Check the encoder communication wire and its placement, reduce the abnormal frequency, and eliminate A93. In this way, the A93 warning problem can be completely solved, and the operation of the motor will not be affected after the A93 warning is released.

Increase the threshold for encoder read-write check exceptions is only suitable as a temporary solution. Eliminate A93 warning by increasing exception threshold. The disadvantage is that the motor may run in an unstable state.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P00-31	Encoder read-write check abnormal frequency	Run setting	immediately Effective	20	0 to100	The setting of the alarm threshold for the abnormal frequency of the encoder read-write 0: No alarm Others: When this setting value is exceeded, report A93.	-

CAUTION

Be sure to use the shield multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault function carefully, otherwise it may cause data loss, mechanical failure, or even personal injury or death.

6.5.5 Absolute value system encoder battery

(1) Cautions

When the battery is connected for the first time, Er.40 (Encoder battery failure) will occur. First, set function code P10-06 = 1 to reset the multi-turn encoder. After the reset, set function code P10-03 = 1 to clear the encoder fault, then perform the absolute value system operation again.

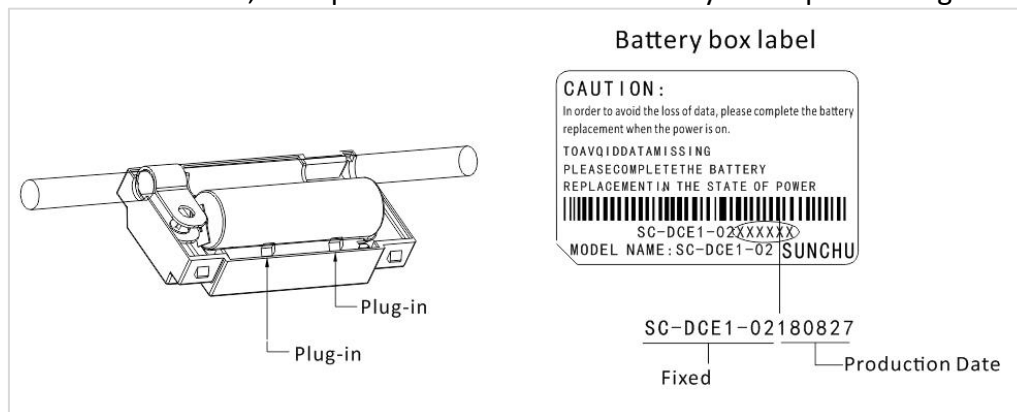


Figure 6-44 Encoder battery box

When it is detected that the battery voltage is less than 3.1V, A-92 will occur (Encoder battery low voltage warning). Please replace the battery in time.

(2) Replace the battery

Please replace the battery while keeping the servo drive and motor well connected and the power on.

The specific replacement method is as follows:

- ① Step1 Push open the buckles on both ends of the outer cover of the battery compartment and open the outer cover.
- ② Step2 Remove the old battery.
- ③ Step3 Embed the new battery, and the battery plug wire according to the anti-dull port on the battery box for placement.
- ④ Step4 Close the outer cover of the battery box, please be careful not to pinch the connector wiring when closing.

When the servo drive is powered off, if the battery is replaced and powered on again, Er.40 (encoder battery failure) will occur, and the multi-turn data will change suddenly. Please set the function code [P10-03] or [P10-06] to 1 to clear the encoder fault alarms and perform the origin return function operation again.

(3) Battery selection

Table 6-53 Absolute value encoder battery information

Battery selection specification	Item	Value
Nominal Voltage: 3.6V Nominal capacity: 2700mAh Recommended manufacturers and models: EVE ER14505	Standard battery voltage (V)	3.6
	Standard cell voltage (V)	3.1
	Battery ambient temperature range	0 to 40
	Battery storage ambient temperature range	-20 to 60

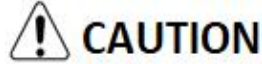
CAUTION

- (1) If the battery is replaced when the servo drive is powered off, the encoder data will be lost;
- (2) When the servo drive is powered off, please ensure that the maximum speed of motor does not exceed 3000 rpm to ensure that the encoder position information is accurately recorded. Please store the storage device according to the specified ambient temperature, and ensure that the encoder battery has reliable contact and sufficient power, otherwise the encoder position information may be lost;
- (3) Correct placement of batteries +, - direction;
- (4) Do not disassemble the battery or put the battery into the fire! If the battery is put into the fire or heated, there is a risk of explosion!
- (5) This battery cannot be charged.
- (6) If the battery is left inside the machine after a long period of use or the battery is no longer usable, liquid may leak out, etc. Please replace it as soon as possible! (Recommended to replace every 2 years, you can contact the manufacturer's technical staff for replacement);
- (7) Do not allow the battery to short-circuit or peel the battery skin! Otherwise, there may be a one-time outflow of high current, making the battery's power weakened, or even rupture;
- (8) After the replacement of the battery, please dispose of it according to local laws and regulations.

6.6 Other functions

6.6.1 VDI

VDI (Virtual Digital Signal Input Port) is similar to hardware DI terminal. The DI function could also be assigned for use.



If multiple VDI terminals are configured with the same non-zero DI function, servo drive will occur an error "A-89" (DI port configuration is duplicate).

Take the VDI_1 terminal assignment forward drive prohibition (03-POT) as an example, and the use steps of VDI are as the figure below.

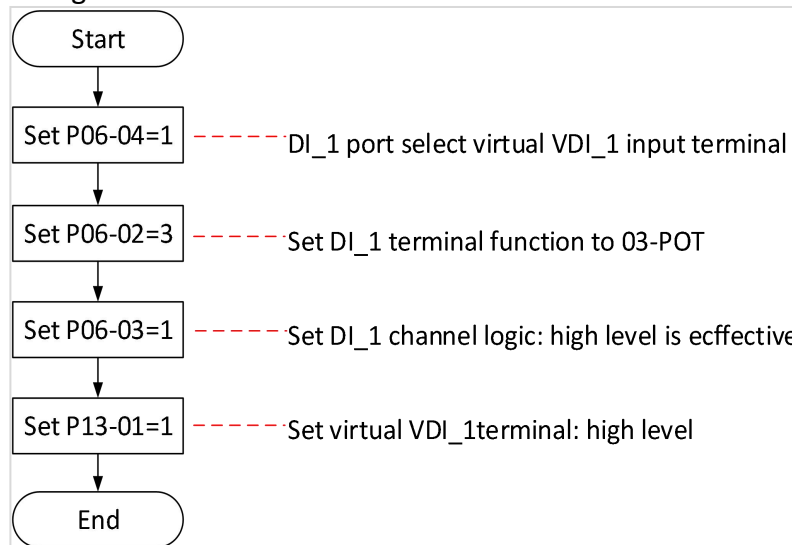


Figure 6-45 VDI_1 setting steps

Table 6-54 Virtual VDI parameters

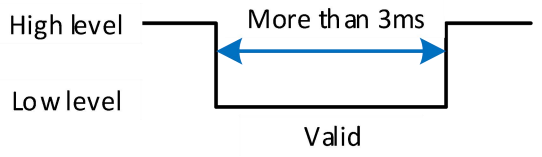
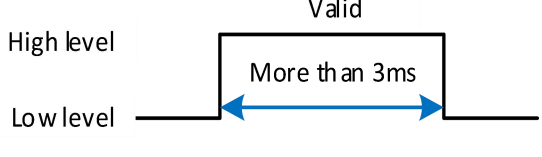
Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P13-1	Virtual VDI_1 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	When P06-04 is set to 1, DI_1 channel logic is control by this function code. VDI_1 input level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-
P13-2	Virtual VDI_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	When P06-07 is set to 1, DI_2 channel logic is control by this function code. VDI_2 input level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-
P13-3	Virtual VDI_3 input	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	When P06-10 is set to 1, DI_3 channel logic is control by	-

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
	value					this function code. VDI_3 input level: 0: Low level 1: High level	
P13-4	Virtual VDI_4 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	When P06-13 is set to 1, DI_4 channel logic is control by this function code. VDI_4 input level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-

6.6.2 Port filtering time

P20 servo drives have 4 hardware DI terminals (DI_1 to DI_4), all the DI terminals are normal terminals.

Table 6-55 DI terminal channel logic selection

Setting value	DI channel logic selection	Illustration
0	Active high level	
1	Active low level	

6.6.3 VDO

In addition to being an internal hardware output port, DO terminal is also used as a communication VDO. The communication control DO function could help you to achieve communication control DO output on the servo drive.

Take the DO_2 terminal as communication VDO, and the use steps of VDO are as the figure below.

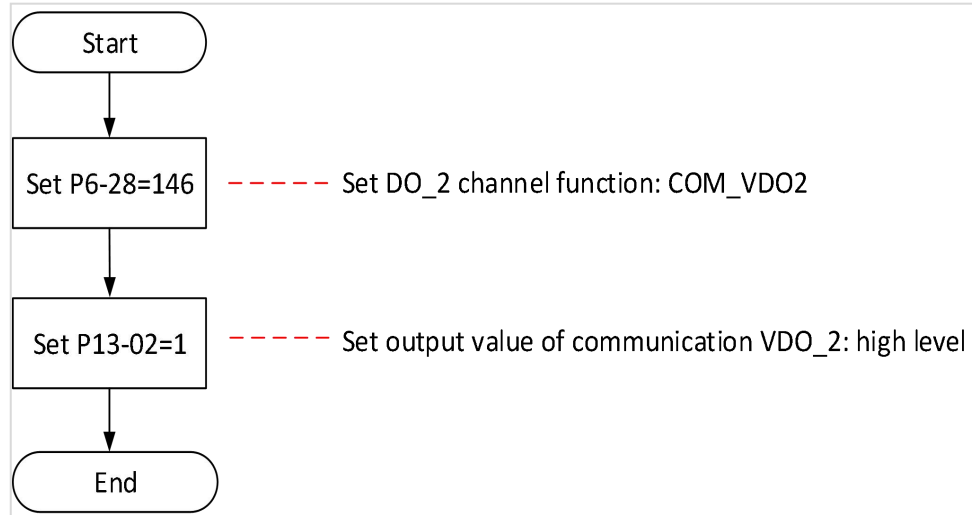


Figure 6-46 VDO_2 setting steps

Table 6-56 Communication control DO function parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P13-11	Communication VDO_1 output value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	VDO_1 output level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-
P13-12	Communication VDO_2 output value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	VDO_2 output level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-
P13-13	Communication VDO_3 output value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	VDO_3 output level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-
P13-14	Communication VDO_4 output value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	VDO_4 output level: 0: Low level 1: High level	-

Table 6-57 VDO function number

DO function number	Function name	Function
145	COM_VDO1 communication VDO1 output	Use communication VDO
146	COM_VDO1 communication VDO2 output	Use communication VDO
147	COM_VDO1 communication VDO3 output	Use communication VDO
148	COM_VDO1 communication VDO4output	Use communication VDO

CAUTION

- (1) It is recommended that the DO terminals configure the function coding in order to avoid errors when observing the DO signal!
- (2) If multiple DO terminals are configured with the same non-128 DI function, servo drive will occur an error "A-90" (DO port configuration is duplicate).

6.6.4 Motor overload protection

P20 Series absolute encoder servo drive provides motor overload protection to prevent motor burning due to high temperature. By setting function code P10-04 to modify motor overload alarm (A-82) and motor overload protection fault time (Er.34). The default value of P10-04 is 100%.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P10-04	Motor overload protection time coefficient	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 800	According to the heating condition of the motor, the value could be modified to make the overload protection time float up and down in the reference value. 50 corresponds to 50%, that is, the time is reduced by half. 300 corresponds to 300%, that is, the time extended to 3 times.	%

In the following cases, it could be modified according to the actual heat generation of the motor

- ① The motor works in a place with high ambient temperature
- ② The motor runs in cycle circulates, and the single running cycle is short and the acceleration and deceleration is frequent.

Chapter 7 Adjustments

7.1 Overview

The servo drive needs to make the motor faithfully operate in accordance with the instructions issued by the upper controller without delay as much as possible. In order to make the motor action closer to the instruction and maximize the mechanical performance, gain adjustment is required. The process of gain adjustment is shown in Figure 7-1.

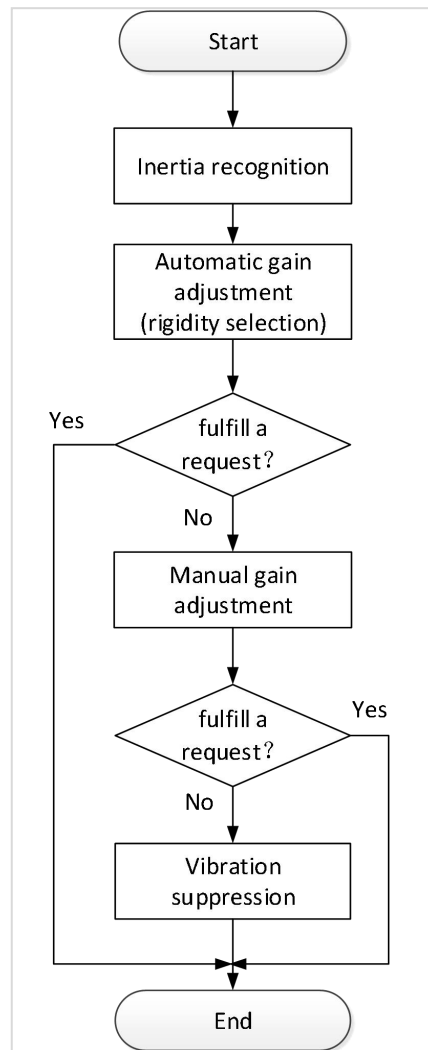
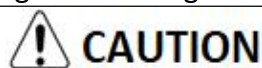


Figure 7-1 Gain adjustment process

The servo gains are composed of multiple parameter sets, including position loop gain, speed loop gain, filter coefficients, and load inertia ratio. These gains affect each other, requiring balanced adjustment of all parameter values during servo tuning.



Before adjusting the gain, it is recommended to perform a jog trial run first to ensure that the servo motor can operate normally!

The gain adjustment process description is shown in the table below.

Table 7-1 Description of gain adjustment process

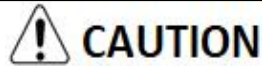
Gain adjustment process			Function	Detailed chapter
1	Online inertia recognition		Use the host computer debugging platform software matched with the drive to automatically identify the load inertia ratio. With its own inertia recognition function, the drive automatically calculates the load inertia ratio.	7.2
2	Automatic gain adjustment		On the premise of setting the inertia ratio correctly, the drive automatically adjusts a set of matching gain parameters.	7.3.1
3	Manual gain adjustment	Basic gain	On the basis of automatic gain adjustment, if the expected effect is not achieved, manually fine-tune the gain to optimize the effect.	7.3.2
		Feedforward gain	The feedforward function is enabled to improve the followability.	7.3.3
		Model tracking control	Enable Model tracking control, shortening the responding time and improving followability.	7.3.4
4	Vibration suppression	Inhibiting mechanical pathways	Understand that inhibiting mechanical pathways uses common methods for inhibiting mechanical resonance.	7.4.1
		Mechanical resonance	Enable notch function, suppress mechanical resonance.	7.4.2
		Low frequency vibration suppression	Enable low-frequency vibration suppression to suppress low-frequency vibration.	7.4.3
		Type A vibration suppression	Enable type A vibration suppression to suppress type A vibration	7.4.4

7.2 Inertia recognition

Load inertia ratio [P03-01] refers to:

$$\text{Load inertia ratio} = \frac{\text{Total moment of inertia of mechanical load}}{\text{Motor's moment of inertia}}$$

The load inertia ratio is an important parameter of the servo system, and setting of the load inertia ratio correctly helps to quickly complete the debugging. The load inertia ratio could be set manually, and online load inertia recognition could be performed through the host computer debugging software.



Before performing online load inertia recognition, the following conditions should be met:

- (1) The maximum speed of the motor should be greater than 300rpm;
- (2) The actual load inertia ratio is between 0.00 and 100.00;
- (3) The load torque is relatively stable, and the load cannot change drastically during the measurement process;
- (4) The backlash of the load transmission mechanism is within a certain range;

The motor's runnable stroke should meet two requirements:

- (1) There is a movable stroke of more than 1 turn in both forward and reverse directions between the mechanical limit switches.
- (2) Before performing online inertia recognition, please make sure that the limit switch has been installed on the machine, and that the motor has a movable stroke of more than 1 turn each in the forward and reverse directions to prevent overtravel during the inertia recognition process and cause accidents.
- (3) Meet the requirement of inertia recognition turns [P03-05].
- (4) Make sure that the motor's runnable stroke at the stop position is greater than the set value of the number of inertia recognition circles [P03-05], otherwise the maximum speed of inertia recognition [P03-06] should be appropriately reduced.
- (5) During the automatic load inertia recognition process, if vibration occurs, the load inertia recognition should be stopped immediately.

The related function codes are shown in the table below.

Table 7-2 Related parameters of gain adjustment

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P03-01	Load inertia ratio	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	100 to 10000	Set load inertia ratio, 1.00 to 100.00 times	0.01
P03-05	Inertia recognition turns	Stop setting	Effective immediately	2	1 to 20	Offline load inertia recognition process, motor rotation number setting	circle
P03-06	Inertia recognition maximum speed	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	300 to 2000	Set the allowable maximum motor speed instruction in offline inertia recognition mode.	Rpm

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
						The faster the speed during inertia recognition, the more accurate the recognition result will be. Usually, you can keep the default value.	
P03-07	Parameter recognition rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	0: Forward and reverse reciprocating rotation 1: Forward one-way rotation 2: Reverse one-way rotation	-

7.3 Gain adjustment

In order to optimize the responsiveness of the servo drive, the servo gain set in the servo drive needs to be adjusted. Servo gain needs to set multiple parameter combinations, which will affect each other. Therefore, the adjustment of servo gain must consider the relationship between each parameter.

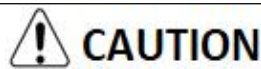
Under normal circumstances, high-rigidity machinery can improve the response performance by increasing the servo gain. But for machines with lower rigidity, when the servo gain is increased, vibration may occur, and then affects the increase in gain. Therefore, selecting appropriate servo gain parameters can achieve higher response and stable performance.

The servo supports automatic gain adjustment and manual gain adjustment. It is recommended to use automatic gain adjustment first.

7.3.1 Automatic gain adjustment

Automatic gain adjustment means that through the rigidity level selection function [P03-02], the servo drive will automatically generate a set of matching gain parameters to meet the requirements of rapidity and stability.

The rigidity of the servo refers to the ability of the motor rotor to resist load inertia, that is, the self-locking ability of the motor rotor. The stronger the servo rigidity, the larger the corresponding position loop gain and speed loop gain, and the faster the response speed of the system.



Before adjusting the rigidity grade, set the appropriate load inertia ratio P03-01 correctly.

The value range of the rigidity grade is between 0 and 31. Grade 0 corresponds to the weakest rigidity and minimum gain, and grade 31 corresponds to the strongest rigidity and maximum gain. According to different load types, the values in the table below are for reference.

Table 7-3 Experience reference of rigidity grade

Rigidity grade	Load mechanism type
Grade 4 to 8	Some large machinery
Grade 8 to 15	Low rigidity applications such as belts
Grade 15 to 20	High rigidity applications such as ball screw and direct connection

When the function code [P03-03] is set to 0, the gain parameters are stored in the first gain by modifying the rigidity grade.

When debugging with the host computer debugging software, automatic rigidity level measurement can be carried out, which is used to select a set of appropriate rigidity grades as operating parameters. The operation steps are as follows:

- ① Confirm that the servo is in the ready state, the panel displays “rdy”, and the communication cable is connected;
- ② Open the Wecon SCTool, go to the "Debugging" interface, enter the trial run interface, set the corresponding parameters, and click "Servo on";
- ③ Click the "Forward rotation" or "Reverse rotation" button to confirm the travel range of the servo operation;
- ④ After the "Identify" of inertia recognition lights up, click "Identify" to perform inertia recognition, and the load inertia can be measured.
- ⑤ After the inertia recognition test is completed, click "Save inertia value";

- ⑥ Click "Next " bottom to go to the parameter adjustment interface, and click "Parameter measurement".
- ⑦ After the parameter measurement is completed, the Wecon SCTool will pop up a confirmation window for parameter writing and saving.

 CAUTION

☞ There may be a short mechanical whistling sound during the test. Generally, the servo will automatically stop the test. If it does not stop automatically or in other abnormal situations, you can click the "Servo Off" button on the interface to turn off the servo, or power off the machine!

☞ For the detailed operation of the host computer debugging software, please refer to "Wecon Servo Debugging Platform User Manual".

Table 7-4 Details of self-adjusting mode selection parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P03-03	Self-adjusting mode selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	0: Rigidity grade self-adjusting mode. Position loop gain, speed loop gain, speed loop integral time constant, torque filter parameter settings are automatically adjusted according to the rigidity grade setting. 1: Manual setting; you need to manually set the position loop gain, speed loop gain, speed loop integral time constant, torque filter parameter setting. 2: Online automatic parameter self-adjusting mode (Not implemented yet)	-

7.3.2 Manual gain adjustment

When the servo automatic gain adjustment fails to achieve the desired result, you can manually fine-tune the gain to achieve better results.

The servo system consists of three control loops, from the outside to the inside are the position loop, the speed loop and the current loop. The basic control block diagram is shown as below.

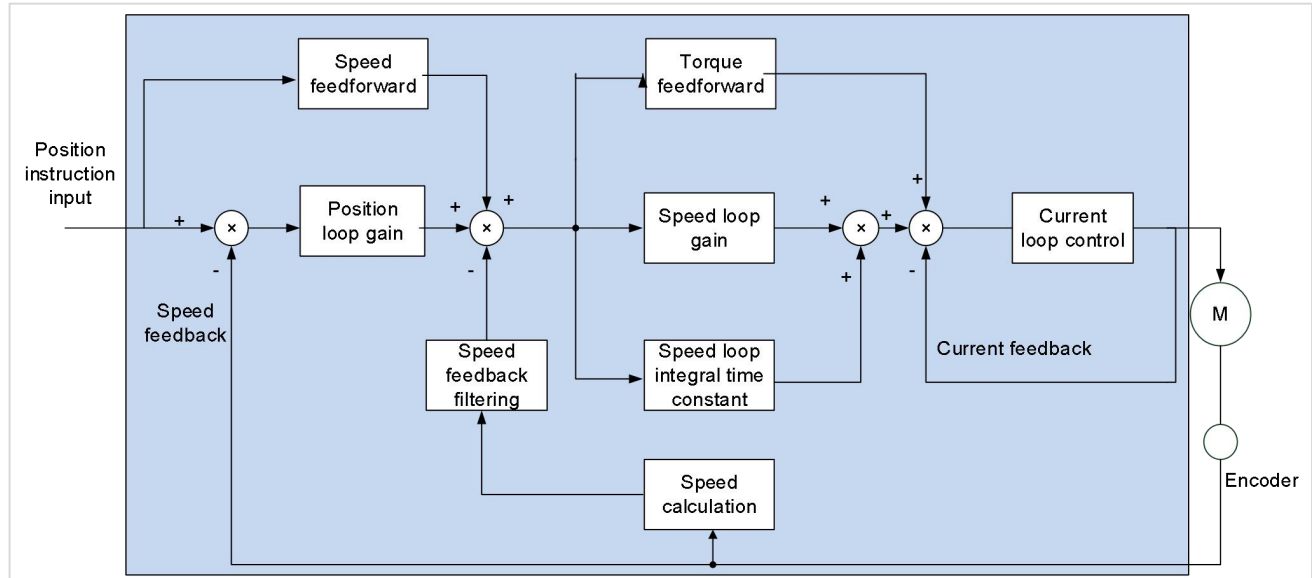


Figure 7-2 Basic block diagram of servo loop gain

The more the inner loop is, the higher the responsiveness is required. Failure to comply with this principle may lead to system instability!

The default current loop gain of the servo drive has ensured sufficient responsiveness. Generally, no adjustment is required. Only the position loop gain, speed loop gain and other auxiliary gains need to be adjusted.

This servo drive has two sets of gain parameters for position loop and speed loop. The user can switch the two sets of gain parameters according to the setting value of [P02-07] the 2nd gain switching mode. The parameters are below.

Function code	Name
P02-01	The 1st position loop gain
P02-02	The 1st speed loop gain
P02-03	The 1st speed loop integral time constant
P02-04	The 2nd position loop gain
P02-05	The 2nd speed loop gain
P02-06	The 2nd speed loop integral time constant
P04-04	Torque filter time constant

(1) Speed loop gain

Table 7-5 Speed loop gain parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P02-02	1st speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	200	0 to 35000	Set speed loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of speed loop.	0.1Hz
P02-05	2nd speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	65	0 to 35000	Set speed loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of speed loop.	0.1Hz

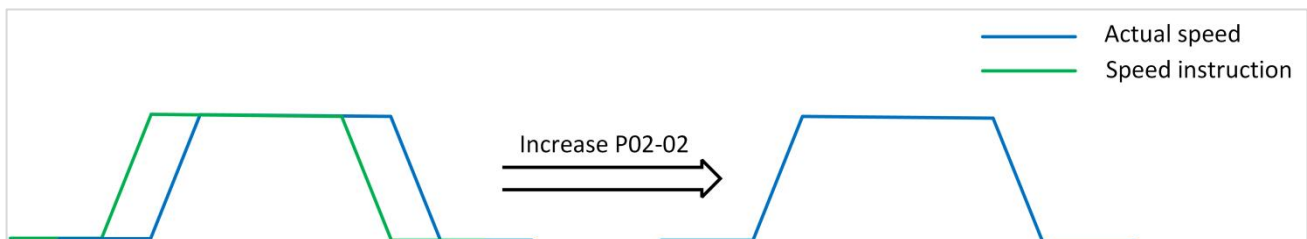


Figure 7-3 Speed loop gain effect illustration

(2) Speed loop integral time constant

The speed loop integral time constant is used to eliminate the speed loop deviation. Decreasing the integral time constant of the speed loop can increase the speed of the speed following. If the set value is too small, it will easily cause speed overshoot or vibration. When the time constant is set too large, the integral action will be weakened, resulting in a deviation of the speed loop. Related function codes are shown as below.

Table 7-6 Speed loop integral time constant parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P02-03	1st speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	230	10 to 65535	Set the speed loop integral constant. The smaller the set value, the stronger the integral effect.	0.1 ms
P02-06	2nd speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	350	10 to 65535	Set the speed loop integral constant. The smaller the set value, the stronger the integral effect.	0.1 ms

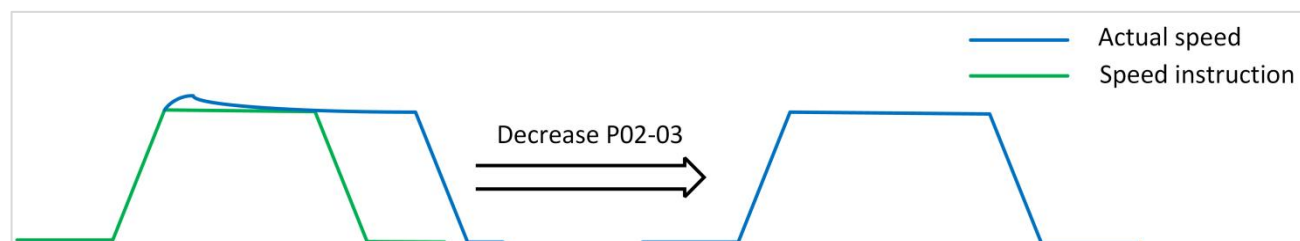


Figure 7-4 Speed loop integral time constant effect illustration

(3) Position loop gain

Determine the highest frequency of the position instruction that the position loop can follow the change. Increasing this parameter can speed up the positioning time and improve the ability of the motor to resist external disturbances when the motor is stationary. However, if the setting value is too large, the system may be unstable and oscillate. The related function codes are shown in Table 7-7.

Table 7-7 Position loop gain parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P02-01	1st position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	449	0 to 6200	Set position loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of position control system.	0.1Hz
P02-04	2nd position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	0 to 6200	Set position loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of position control system.	0.1Hz

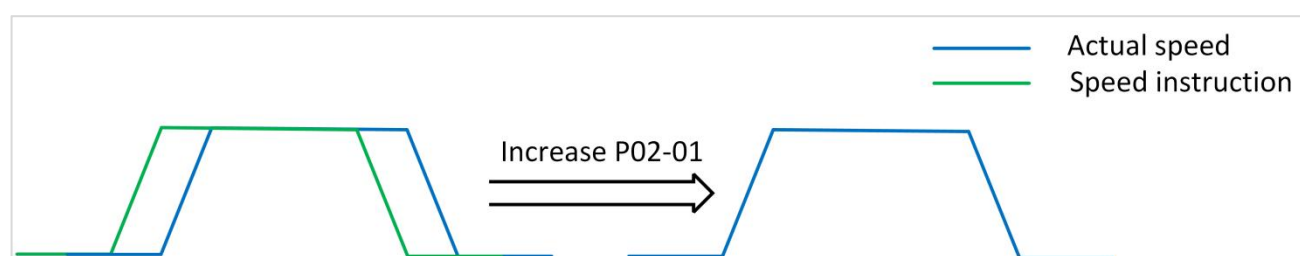


Figure 7-5 Position loop gain effect illustration

(4) Torque instruction filter time

Selecting an appropriate torque filter time constant could suppress mechanical resonance. The larger the value of this parameter, the stronger the suppression ability. If the setting value is too large, it will decrease the current loop response frequency and cause needle movement. The related function codes are shown in Table 7-8.

Table 7-8 Details of torque filter time constant parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P04-04	Torque filter time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	95	7 to 2500	This parameter is automatically set when [Self-adjustment mode selection] is selected as 0	0.01 ms

7.3.3 Feedforward gain

Speed feedforward could be used in position control mode and full closed-loop function. It could improve the response to the speed instruction and reduce the position deviation with fixed speed. Speed feedforward parameters are shown in Table 7-9. Torque feedforward parameters are shown in Table 7-10.

Table 7-9 Speed feedforward parameters

Function code	Name	Adjustment description
P02-09	Speed feedforward gain	When the speed feedforward filter is set to 50 (0.5 ms), gradually increase the speed feedforward gain, and the speed feedforward will take effect. The position deviation during operation at a certain speed will be reduced according to the value of speed feedforward gain as the formula below. Position deviation (instruction unit) = instruction speed [instruction unit/s]÷position loop gain [1/s]×(100—speed feedforward gain [%])÷100
P02-10	Speed feedforward filtering time constant	



Figure 7-6 Speed feedforward parameters effect illustration

The torque feedforward can improve the torque command response and reduce the position deviation when fixed acceleration and deceleration.

Table 7-10 Torque feedforward parameters

Function code	Name	Adjustment description
P02-11	Torque feedforward gain	Increase the torque feedforward gain because the position deviation can be close to 0 during certain acceleration and deceleration. Under the ideal condition of external disturbance torque not operating, when driving in the trapezoidal speed model, the position deviation can be close to 0 in the entire action interval. In fact, there must be external disturbance torque, so the position deviation cannot be 0. In addition, like the speed feedforward, although the larger the constant of the torque feedforward filter, the smaller the action sound, but the greater the position deviation of the acceleration change point.
P02-12	Torque feedforward filtering time constant	

7.3.4 Model tracking control function

Model tracking control is suitable for **position control mode**, which adds a model loop outside the three loops. In the model loop, new position commands, speed feedforward and torque feedforward and other control quantities are generated according to the user's response requirements to the system and the ideal motor control model. Applying these control quantities to the actual control loop can significantly improve the response performance and positioning performance of the position control, the design block diagram is as follows:

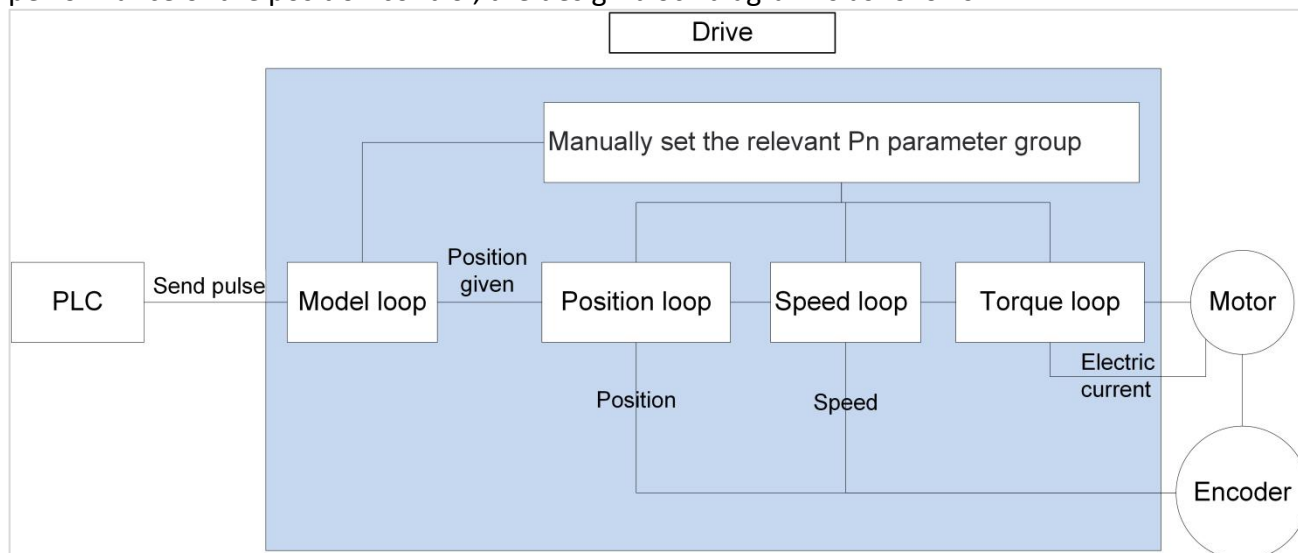


Figure 7-7 Block Diagram of Model Tracking Control Design

The usage method and conditions of model tracking control:

- (1) Correctly set the inertia ratio of the system P3-1, which can be obtained by monitoring the real-time load inertia ratio of U0-20.
- (2) Set the load rigidity level P3-2, set an appropriate value, it does not need to set a high rigidity level (recommended value 17 to 21 under rigid load).
- (3) Set P2-20=1 to enable the function of model tracking control.
- (4) Adjust the P2-21 model tracking control gain from small to large, and gradually increase in steps of 1000 until the responsiveness of the system meets the actual demand. The responsiveness of the system is mainly determined by this parameter.
- (5) After the responsiveness meets the requirements, user can adjust the parameters appropriately to increase the load rigidity level P3-2.

Note: Model tracking control is only available in position mode, and cannot be used in other modes.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P2-20	Model tracking control function	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	When the function code is set to 1, enable the model tracking control function.	-
P2-21	Model tracking control gain	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	200 to 20000	Increasing the model tracking control gain can	0.1/s

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
P2-22	Model tracking control gain compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	500 to 2000	improve the position response performance of the model loop. If the gain is too high, it may cause overshoot behavior. The gain compensation affects the damping ratio of the model loop, and the damping ratio becomes larger as the gain compensation becomes larger.	0.10%
P2-23	Model tracking control forward rotation bias	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	Torque feedforward size in the positive and reverse direction under model tracking control	0.10%
P2-24	Model tracking control reverses rotation bias	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000		0.10%
P2-25	Model tracking control speed feedforward compensation	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	The size of the speed feedforward under model tracking control	0.10%

Please refer to the following for an example of the procedure of adjusting servo gain.

Step	Content
1	Please try to set the correct load inertia ratio parameter P3-1.
2	If the automatic adjustment mode is used (P3-3 is set to 0), please set the basic rigidity level parameter P3-2. If in manual adjustment mode (P3-3 is set to 1), please set the gain P2-1 to P2-3 related to the position loop and speed loop and the torque filter time constant P4-4. The setting principle is mainly no vibration and overshoot.
3	Turn on the model tracking function, set P2-20 to 1.
4	Increase the model tracking gain P2-21 within the range of no overshoot and vibration occurring.
5	If the rigidity level of step 2 is set relatively low, user can properly increase the rigidity level P3-2.
6	When overshoot occurs, or the responses of forward rotation and reverse rotation are different, user can fine-tune through model tracking control forward bias P2-23, model tracking control reverse bias P2-24, model tracking control speed feedforward compensation P2-25.

7.3.5 Gain switching

Gain switching function:

- ① Switch to a lower gain in the motor stationary (servo enabled) state to suppress vibration;
- ② Switch to a higher gain in the motor stationary state to shorten the positioning time;
- ③ Switch to a higher gain in the motor running state to get better command tracking performance;
- ④ Switch different gain settings by external signals depending on the load connected.

(1) Gain switching parameter setting

- ① When P02-07=0

Fixed use of the first gain (using P02-01 to P02-03), and the switching of P/PI (proportional/proportional integral) control could be realized through DI function 10 (GAIN-SEL, gain switching).

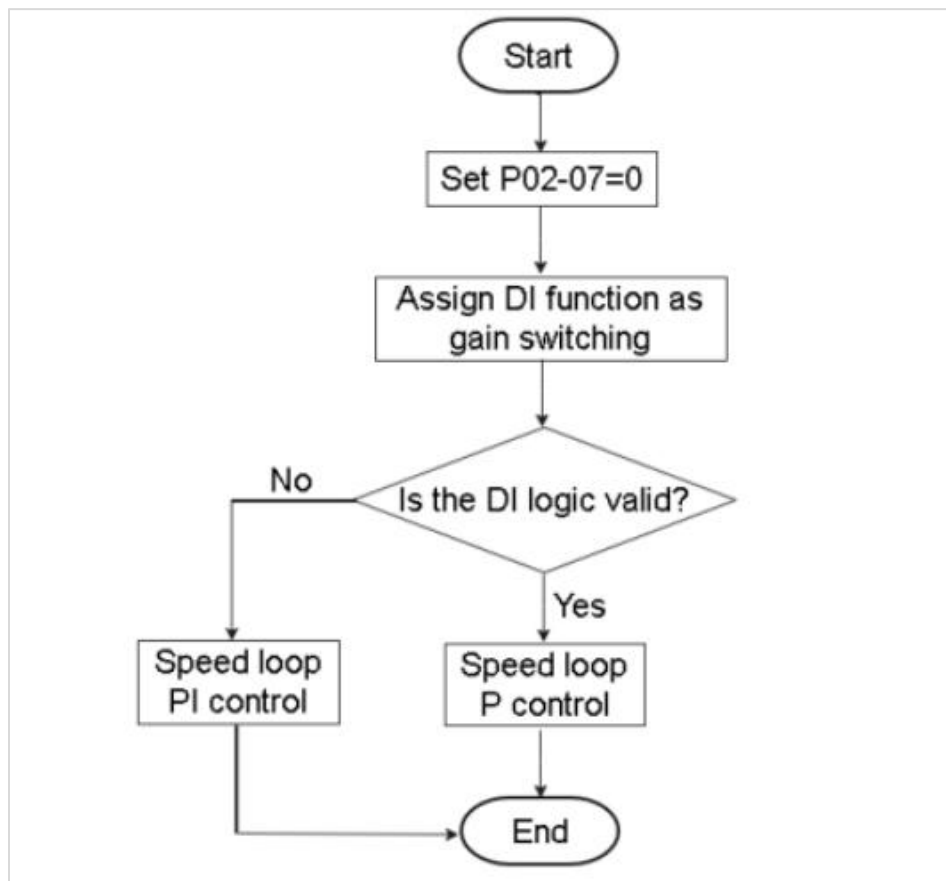


Figure 7-8 Gain switching flowchart when P02-07=0

② When P02-07=1

The switching conditions can be set through parameter P02-08 to realize switching between the first gain (P02-01 to P02-03) and the second gain (P02-04 to P02-06).

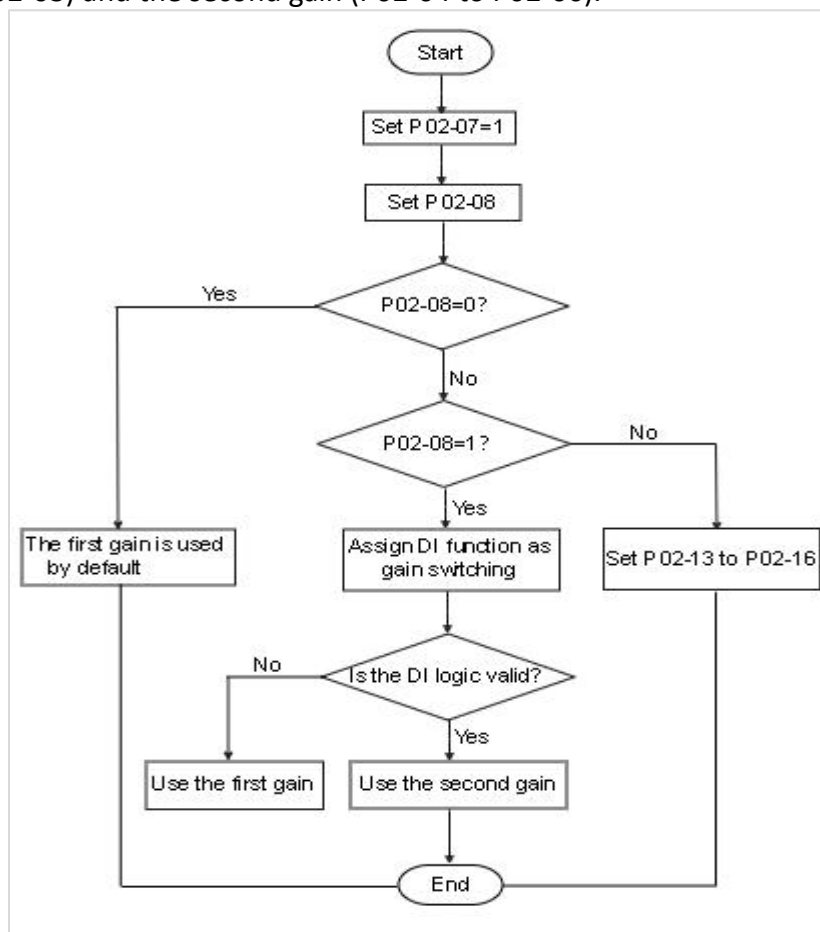
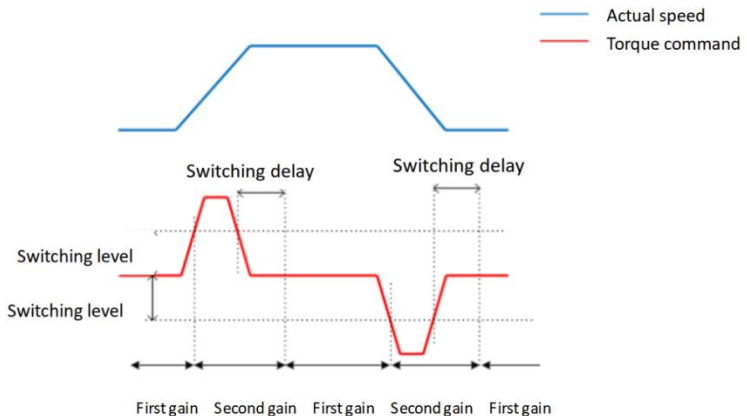
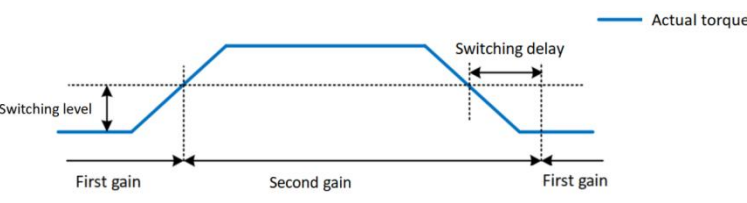
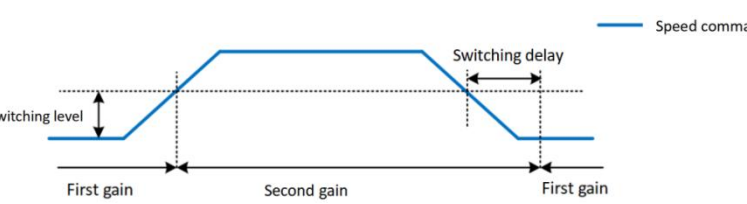
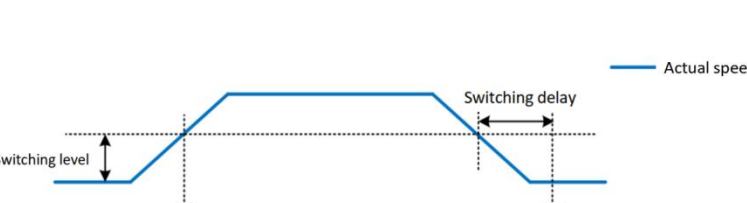
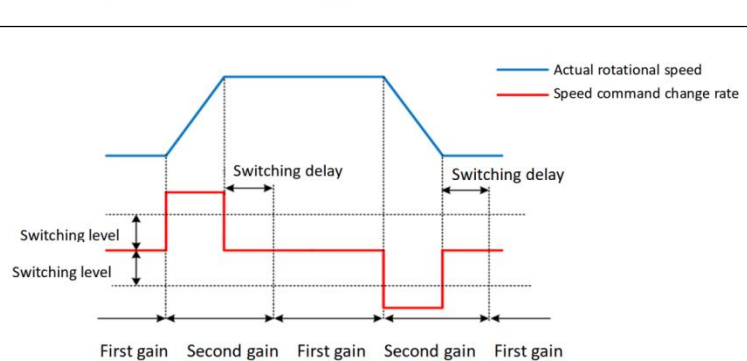
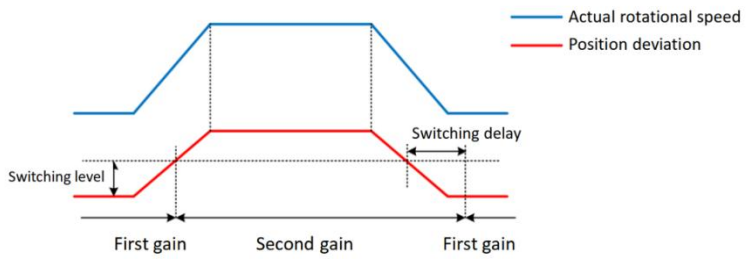
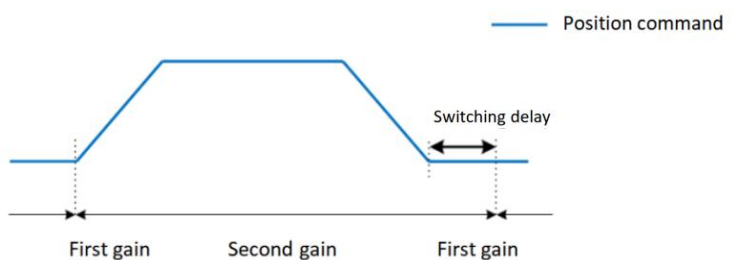
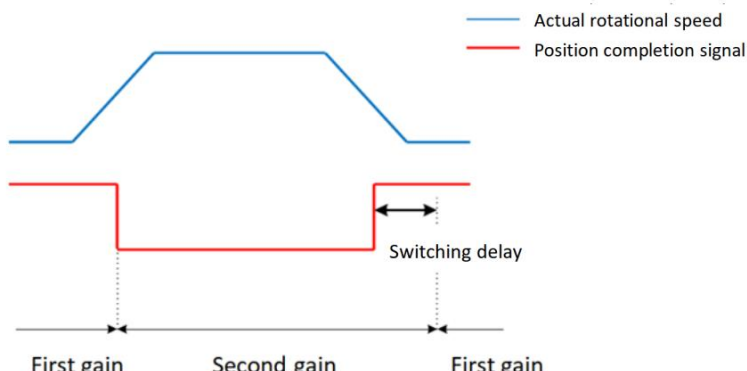


Figure 7-9 Gain switching flowchart when P02-07=1

P02-08	Content	Diagram
0	Fixed use of the first gain	--
1	Switching with DI	--
2	Large torque command	
3	Large actual torque	
4	Large speed command	
5	Fast actual speed	
6	Speed command change rate is large	

P02-08	Content	Diagram
7	Large position deviation	
8	Position command	
9	Positioning completed	
10	Position command + actual speed	Refer to the Figure 7-10. In the previous first gain, if the position instruction is not 0, switch to the second gain; In the second gain of the previous time, if the state in which the position instruction is 0 is within the period of the delay time Continued, maintaining the second gain; when the delay time arrives, if the absolute value of the current actual speed When it is less than (level), the speed integration time constant is fixed at the second integration time constant, and the others return Return to "First Gain". If the absolute value of the actual speed is less than (level-hysteresis), all returns will be returned First gain.

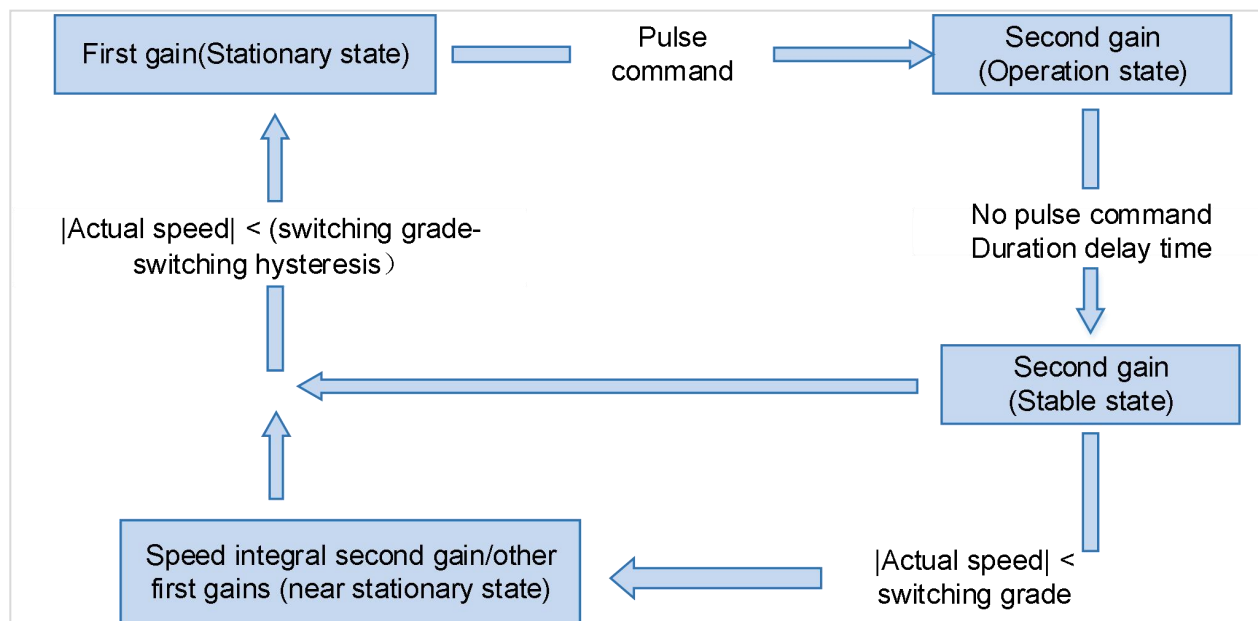


Figure 7-10 P02-08=10 Position command + actual speed gain description

(2) Description of related parameters

P02-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
	The second gain switching mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	0 to 1	Gain control	

Set the switching mode of the second gain.

Setting value	Function
0	The first gain is used by default. Switching using DI function 10 (GAIN-SEL, gain switching): DI logic invalid: PI control; DI logic valid: PI control.
1	The first gain and the second gain are switched by the setting value of P02-08.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-08	Gain switching condition selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 10	Gain control	

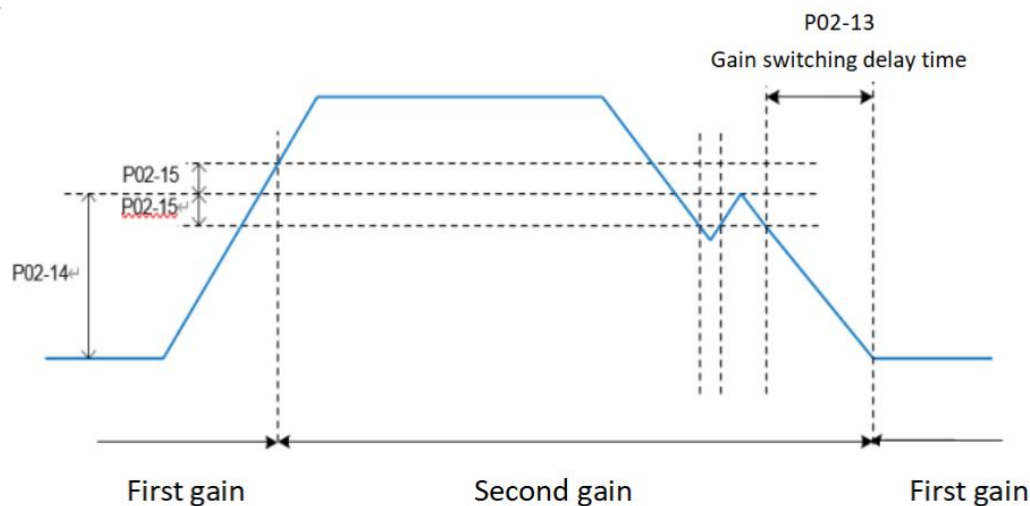
Set the conditions for gain switching.

Setting value	Gain switching conditions	Details
0	The default is the first gain	Fixed use of the first gain
1	Switch by DI port	Use DI function 10 (GAIN-SEL, gain switching); DI logic is invalid: the first gain (P02-01 to P02-03); DI logic is valid: the second gain (P02-04 to P02-06).
2	Large torque command	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of torque command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of torque command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
3	Large actual torque	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of actual torque is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of actual torque is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
4	Large speed command	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of speed command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of speed command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
5	Large actual speed	In the previous first gain, when the absolute

			value of actual speed is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of actual speed is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
6	Large rate of change in speed command		In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of the rate of change in speed command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, switch to the first gain when the absolute value of the rate of change in speed command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
7	Large position deviation		In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of position deviation is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, switch to the first gain when the absolute value of position deviation is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
8	Position command		In the previous first gain, if the position command is not 0, switch to the second gain; In the previous second gain, if the position command is 0 and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
9	Positioning complete		In the previous first gain, if the positioning is not completed, the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, if the positioning is not completed and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
10	Position command + Actual speed		In the previous first gain, if the position command is not 0, the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, if the position command is 0, the duration is greater than [P02-13] and the absolute value of actual speed is less than (grade - hysteresis).

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-13	Delay time for gain switching	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.1ms

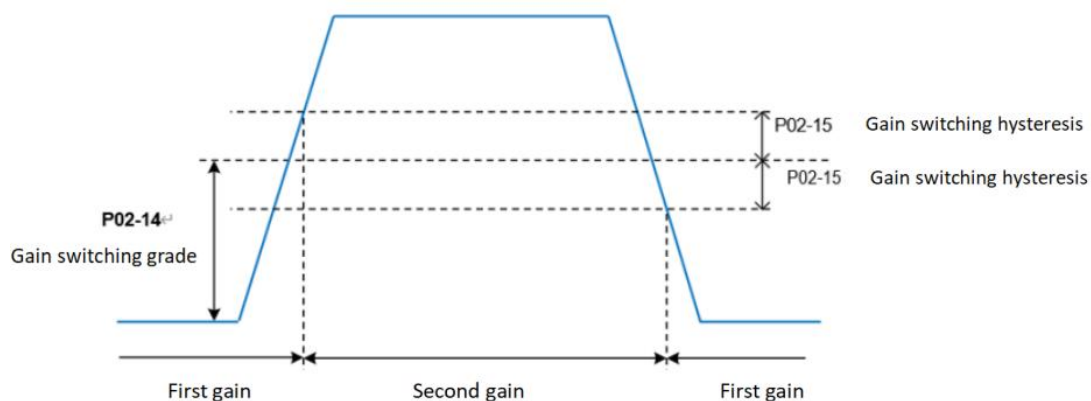
The duration of the switching condition required for the second gain to switch back to the first gain.



Note: This parameter is only valid when the second gain is switched back to the first gain.

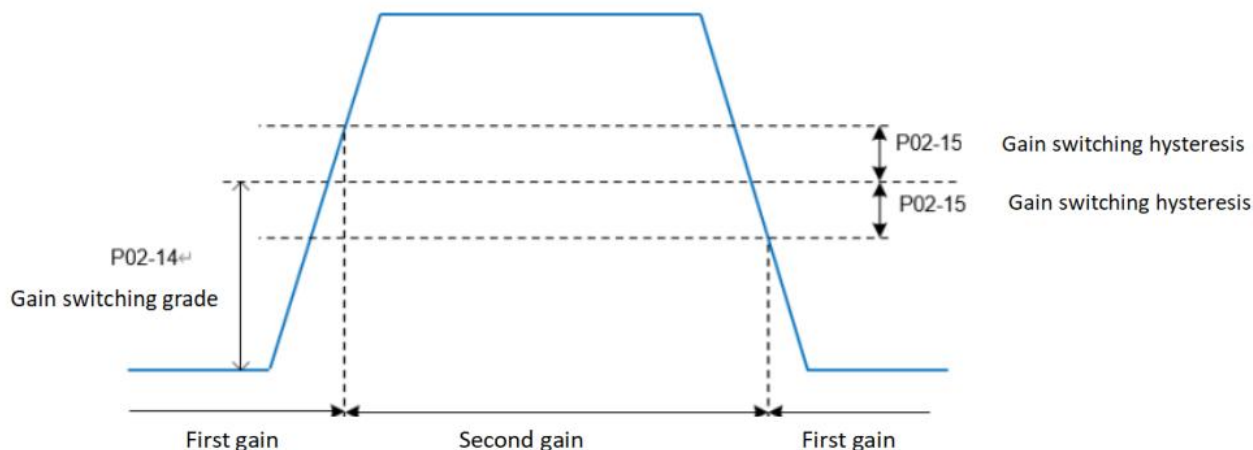
	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-14	Gain switching grade	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 20000	Gain control	According to the switching conditions

Set the grade of the gain condition. The generation of the actual switching action is affected by the two conditions of grade and hysteresis.



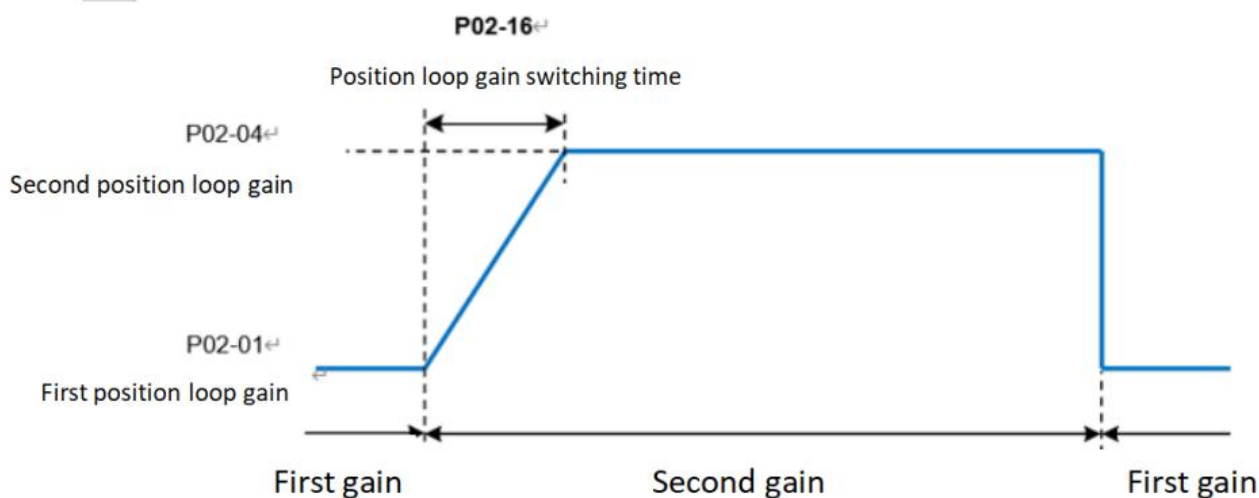
	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-15	Gain switching hysteresis	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 20000	Gain control	According to the switching conditions

Set the hysteresis to meet the gain switching condition.



	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-16	Position loop gain switching time	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.1ms

Set the time for switching from the first position loop (P02-01) to the second position loop (P02-04) in the position control mode.



If $P02-04 \leq P02-01$, 6 is invalid, and the second gain is switched from the first gain immediately.

7.4 Mechanical resonance suppression

7.4.1 Mechanical resonance suppression methods

When the mechanical rigidity is low, vibration and noise may occur due to resonance caused by shaft twisting, and it may not be possible to increase the gain setting. In this case, by using a notch filter to reduce the gain at a specific frequency, after resonance is effectively suppressed, you can continue to increase the servo gain. There are 2 methods to suppress mechanical resonance.

(1) Torque instruction filter

By setting the filter time constant, the torque instruction is attenuated in the high frequency range above the cutoff frequency, so as to achieve the expectation of suppressing mechanical resonance. The cut-off frequency of the torque instruction filter could be calculated by the following formula:

$$\text{Filter cutoff frequency } f_c(\text{Hz}) = \frac{1}{2\pi * \text{Set parameter value} * 0.001}$$

(2) Notch filter

The notch filter can achieve the expectation of suppressing mechanical resonance by reducing the gain at a specific frequency. When setting the notch filter correctly, the vibration can be effectively suppressed. You can try to increase the servo gain. The principle of the notch filter is shown in Figure 7-11.

7.4.2 Notch filter

The P20 series servo drives have 2 sets of notch filters, each of which has 3 parameters, namely notch frequency, width grade and depth grade.

(1) Width grade of notch filter

The notch width grade is used to express the ratio of the notch width to the center frequency of the notch:

$$\text{Notch filter width grade} = \frac{f_H - f_L}{f_T} \quad (7-1)$$

In formula (7-1), f_T is the center frequency of notch filter, that is, the mechanical resonance frequency; $f_H - f_L$ is the width of notch filter, which represents the frequency bandwidth with an amplitude attenuation rate of -3dB relative to the center frequency of notch filter.

(2) Depth grade of notch filter

The depth grade of notch filter represents the ratio relationship between input and output at center frequency.

When the notch filter depth grade is 0, the input is completely suppressed at center frequency. When the notch filter depth grade is 100, the input is completely passable at center frequency. Therefore, the smaller the the notch filter depth grade is set, the deeper the the notch filter depth, and the stronger the suppression of mechanical resonance. But the system may be unstable, you should pay attention to it when using it. The specific relationship is shown in Figure 7-12.

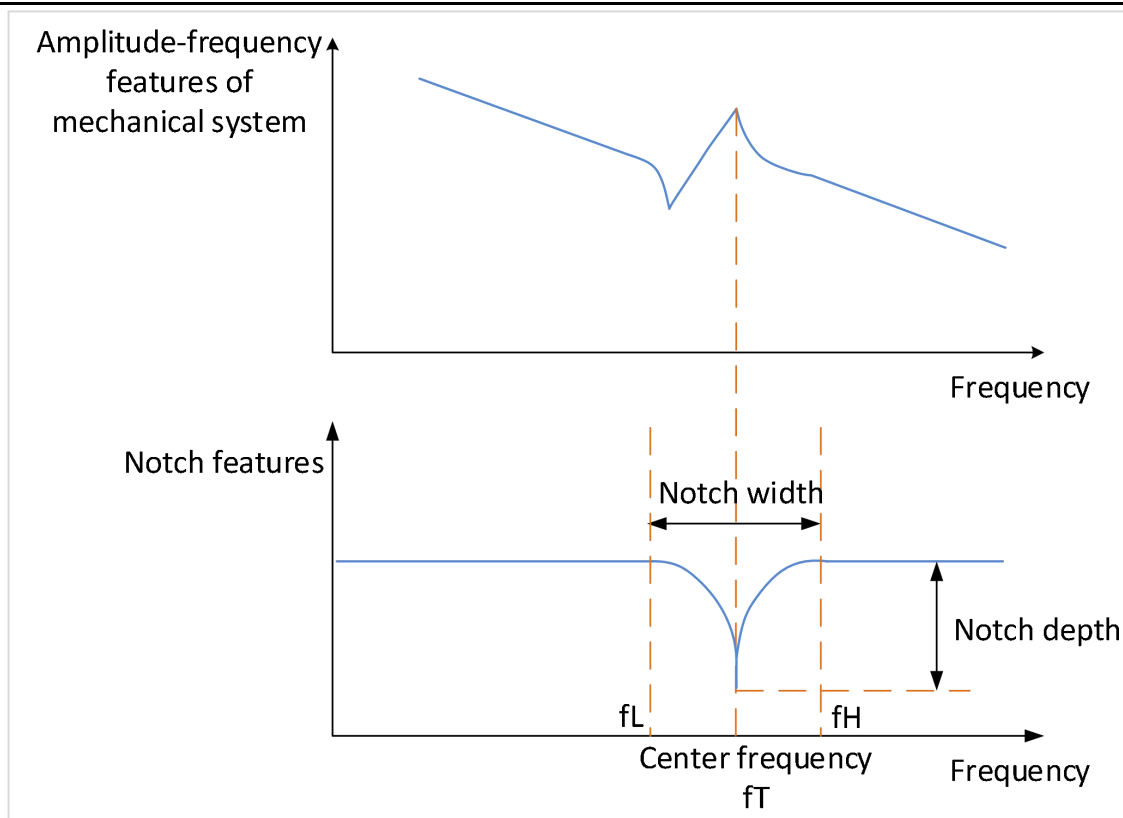


Figure 7-11 Notch characteristics, notch width, and notch depth

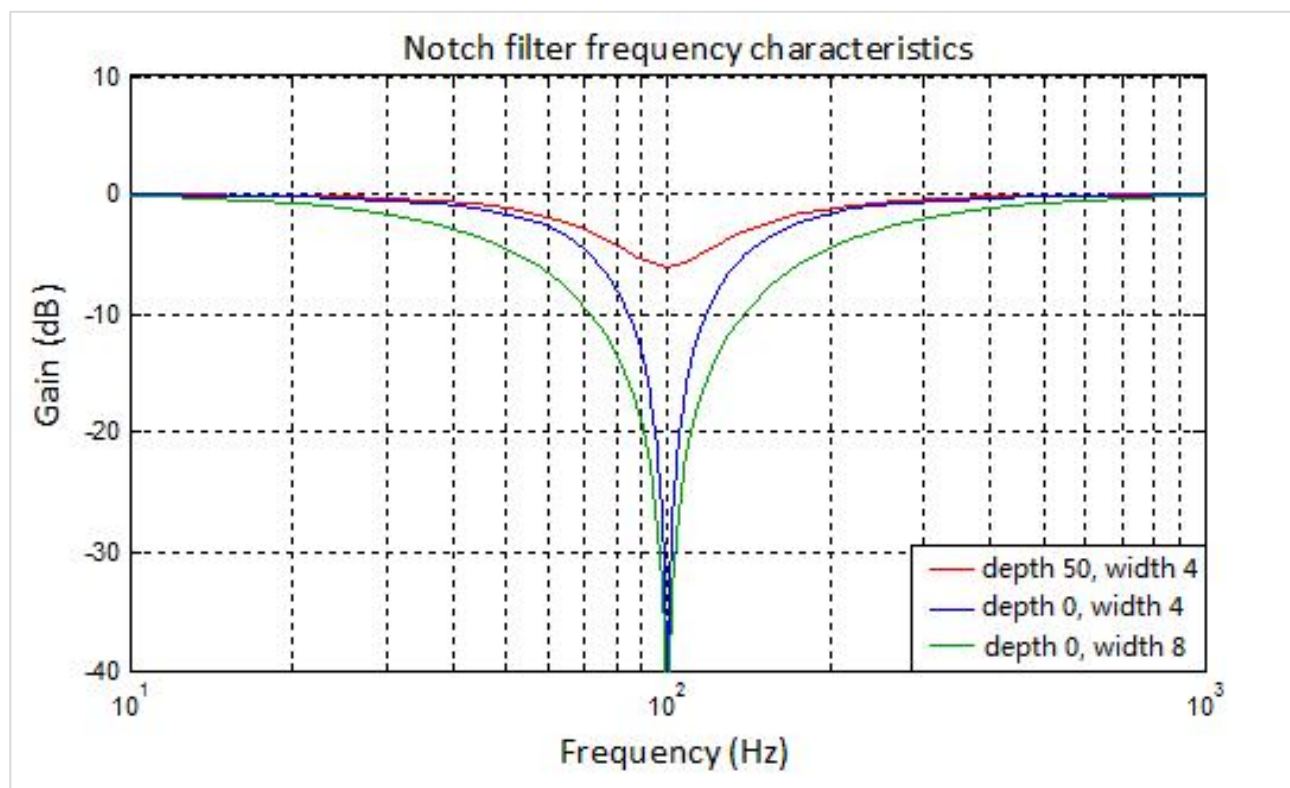


Figure 7-12 Frequency characteristics of notch filter

Table 7-11 Filter function code parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P04-05	1st notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	250 to 5000	Set the center frequency of the 1st notch filter. When the set value is 5000, the function of notch filter is invalid.	Hz
P04-06	1st notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	0: all truncated 100: all passed	-
P04-07	1st notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	0: 0.5 times the bandwidth 4: 1 time the bandwidth 8: 2 times the bandwidth 12: 4 times the bandwidth	-
P04-08	2nd notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	250 to 5000	Set the center frequency of the 2nd notch filter. When the set value is 5000, the function of the notch filter is invalid.	Hz
P04-09	2nd notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	0: all truncated 100: all passed	-
P04-10	2nd notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	0: 0.5 times the bandwidth 4: 1 time the bandwidth 8: 2 times the bandwidth 12: 4 times the bandwidth	-

Chapter 8 Communication

P20 series servo drive has Modbus communication function, which could cooperate with the upper computer for parameter modification, parameter query, monitoring volume servo status query and control. The servo drive is used as a slave device.

8.1 Modbus communication

8.1.1 Hardware wiring

The position of the RS485 communication port of the P20 single-axis/dual-axis servo driver is shown in Figures 8-1 and 8-2.

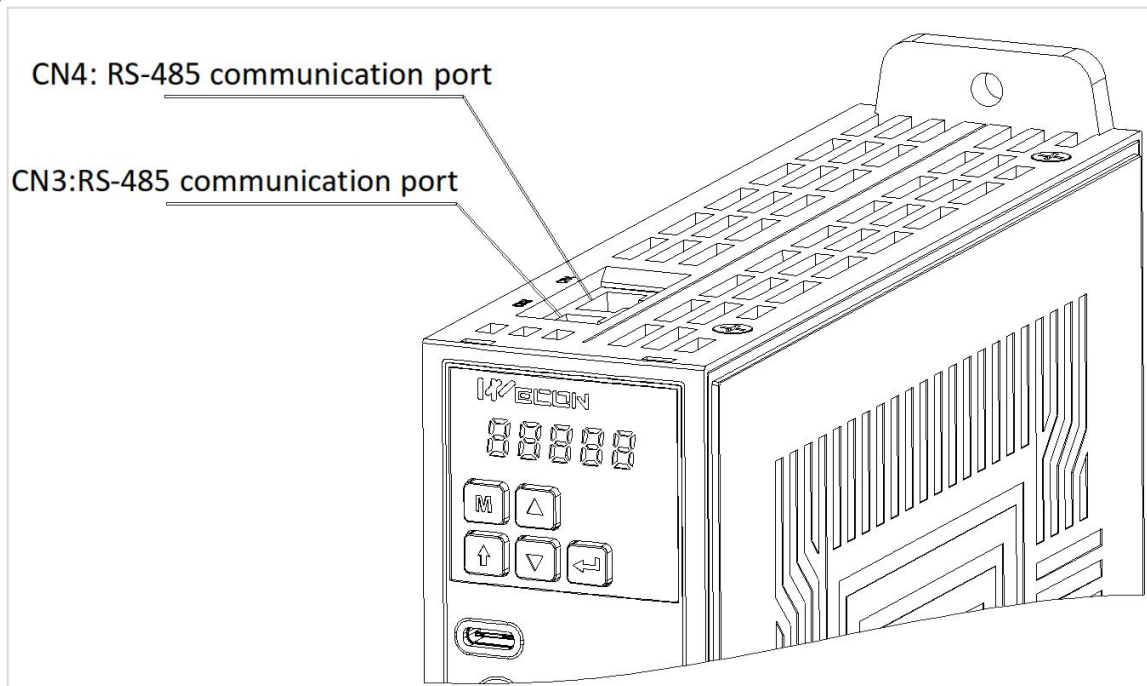


Figure 8-2 The position of RS485 communication port of P20 single-axis drive

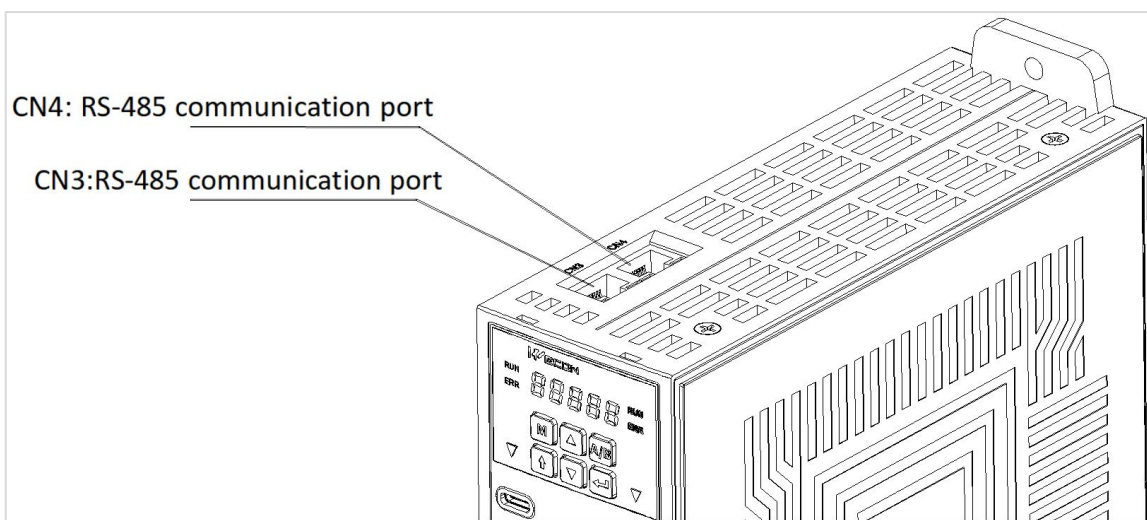


Figure 8-2 The position of RS485 communication port of P20 dual-axis drive

For the position of the RS485 communication port of other models, please refer to [\[4.5 Communication signal wiring\]](#).

The servo drive adopts RS485 half-duplex communication mode. The 485 bus should adopt the hand-in-hand structure instead of the star structure or the bifurcated structure. The star structure or bifurcation structure will produce reflected signals, which will affect 485 communication.

**CAUTION**

- (1) The wiring must use shielded twisted pair, stay away from strong electricity, do not run in parallel with the power cable, let alone bundle it together!
- (2) In a half-duplex connection, only one servo drive can communicate with the host computer at the same time. If two or more servo drives upload data at the same time, bus competition will occur. Not only will it lead to communication failure, it may also cause some components to generate large currents and damage the components.

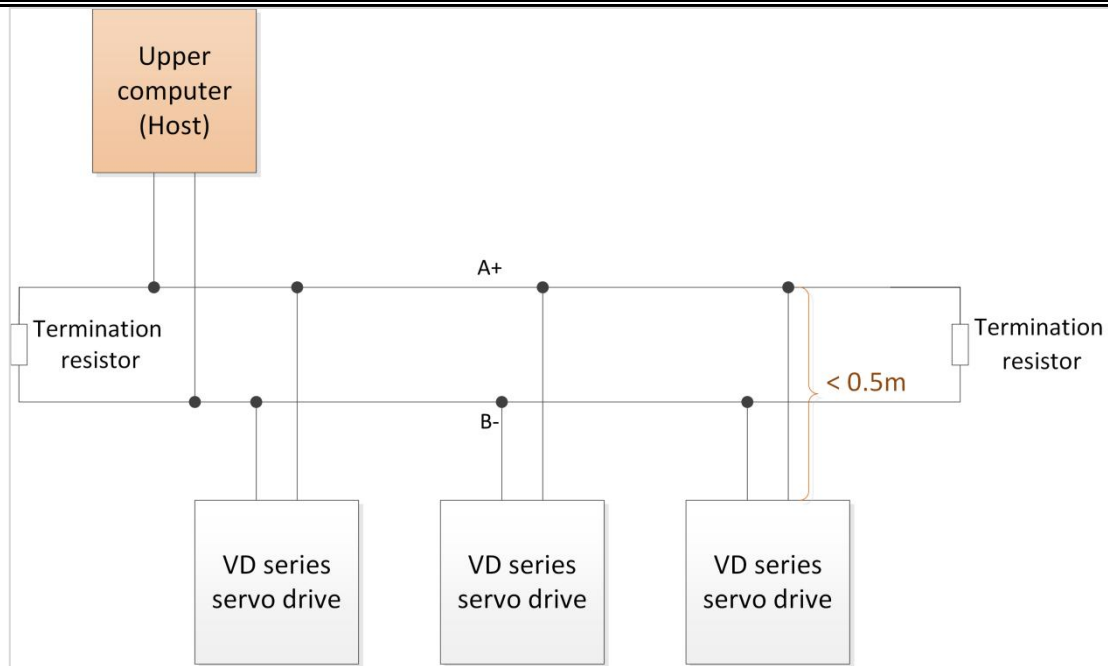
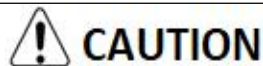


Figure 8-3 RS485 communication network wiring diagram

The terminal of RS485 network should use a terminating resistor of 120Ω to weaken the reflection of the signal. Intermediate networks cannot use terminating resistors.

No point in the RS485 network can be directly grounded. All devices in the network must be well grounded through their own grounding terminals.



CAUTION

The grounding wire cannot form a closed loop under no circumstances.

When wiring, consider the drive capability of the computer/PLC and the distance between the computer/PLC and the servo drive. If the drive capacity is insufficient, a repeater is needed.

8.2 Modbus communication protocol analysis

8.2.1 Modbus data frame format

The P20 series servo drives currently support the RTU communication format. The typical data frame format is shown in the table.

There should be a message interval not less than 3.5 characters at the beginning	Address	Function code	Data	CRC check code
	1 byte	1 byte	N bytes	2 bytes

8.2.2 Description of supported function codes

The host reads and writes data to the servo through Modbus RTU format (03, 06 function codes). The corresponding Modbus function codes are as follows:

Operate	Command code
Read 16-bit/32-bit function code	0x03
Write 16-bit function code	0x06
Write 32-bit function code	0x10

(1) Read function code: 0x03

Request format:

Address	Function code	Initial address		Number of reads		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
1 byte	03	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

Correct response format:

Address	Function code	Number of bytes of returned data	Register 1		...	CRC check code
			High byte	Low byte		
1 byte	03	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	...	2 bytes

(2) Write function code: 0x06

Request format:

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
1 byte	06	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

Response format:

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
1 byte	06	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

If the setting is successful, the original is returned

There should be a message interval not less than 3.5 characters at the beginning	Address	Function code	Data	CRC check code
	1 byte	1 byte	N bytes	2 bytes

8.2.3 CRC check

The servo uses a 16-bit CRC check, and the host computer must also use the same check rule, otherwise the CRC check will make mistake. When transmitting, the low bit is in the front and the high bit is at the back. The CRC code are as follows:

```

uint16 CRC16_Calc(uint8 *pBuf, uint16 uLen)
{
    uint16 crc = 0xffff;
    uint16 i;

    while(uLen--)
    {
        crc ^= (uint16) *pBuf++;
        for(i=0; i<8; i++)
        {
            if(crc & 0x0001)
            {
                crc = (crc >> 1) ^ 0xa001;
            }
            else
            {
                crc = crc >> 1;
            }
        }
    }
    return crc;
}

```

8.2.4 Error response frame

Address	Function code	Error code	CRC check code
1 byte	Command code+0x80	Error code	2 bytes

When an error occurs, set the function code bit7 issued by the host to 1, and return (for example, 0x03 returns 0x83, 0x06 returns 0x86); the description of the error code are as follows.

Error code	Coding description
0x0001	Illegal command code
0x0002	Illegal data address
0x0003	Illegal data
0x0004	Slave device failure

8.2.5 Communication example

03 Function code read

Read the monitoring volume U0-31 bus voltage, the Modbus register address corresponding to this variable is 7716 (0x1E24)

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
01	03	1E	24	00	01	C2 29

Request format:

The slave responds normally:

Address	Function code	Number of bytes	Data		CRC high byte
			High byte	Low byte	
01	03	02	0C	4F	FC B0

The value read is 0x0C4F, which means that the voltage is 315.1V.

06 Function code write

P01-10 maximum speed threshold is set to 3000rpm. This variable corresponds to the Modbus address: 266 (0x010A)

Request format:

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
01	06	01	0A	0B	B8	AF, 76

The slave responds normally:

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC check code
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	
01	06	01	0A	0B	B8	AF, 76

10 Function code write

P07-09 set the 1st segment position to 2000, and this variable corresponds to the Modbus address: 1801 (0x0709).

Request format:

Address	Function code	Initial address		Number of register		Number of data	Data 1		Data 2		CRC	
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte
01	10	07	09	00	02	04	00	00	07	D0	16	59

The slave responds normally:

Address	Function code	Register address		Data		CRC	
		High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte	High byte	Low byte
01	10	07	09	00	02	90	BE

8.3 Servo communication parameter setting

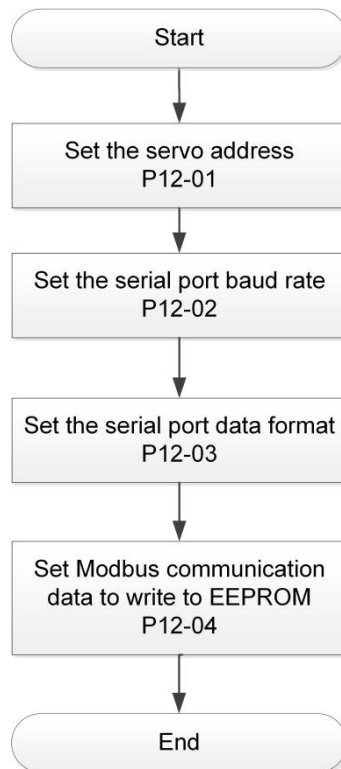


Figure 8-3 Modbus communication parameter setting process

(1) Set the servo address P12-01

When multiple servos are in network communication, each servo can only have a unique address, otherwise it will cause abnormal communication and fail to communicate.

(2) Set the serial port baud rate P12-02

The communication rate of the servo and the communication rate of the host computer must be set consistently, otherwise the communication cannot be carried out.

(3) Set the serial port data format P12-03

The data bit check methods of servo communication are:

Odd parity

Even parity

No parity

The stop bit: 1 stop bit and 2 stop bits.

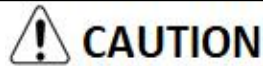
The data frame format of the servo and the host computer must be consistent, otherwise the communication cannot be carried out.

(4) Set that whether the function code changed by Modbus communication is written into EEPROM in real time [P12-4]

When the host computer modifies the servo function code through communication, it can choose to store it in EEPROM in real time, which has the function of power-off storage.

If the value of the function code only needs to be rewritten once, and the value is used later, the function of real-time writing of the function code to EEPROM can be enabled.

If you need to change the value of the function code frequently, it is recommended to turn off the function of real-time writing to EEPROM of function code, otherwise the EEPROM will be shortened due to frequent erasing and writing of the EEPROM.



After the EEPROM is damaged, the servo will have a non-resettable fault!

(5) Set the high and low order of the 32-bit monitoring data [P12-06]

Part of the monitoring volume is 32-bit length and occupies 2 consecutive bias numbers. The user needs to set the order of the data high bit and low bit correctly, otherwise it will cause data reading and writing errors!

For example, U0-54 (position within 1 circle of absolute encoder) occupies two consecutive offset numbers, which are 0x1E3D and 0x1E3E respectively. Assuming the value of U0-54 is 0x12345678, The correct data order bit should be the low address 0x1E3D where the high 16 bits of data are stored, i.e. 0x1234, the high address 0x1E3E stores the low 16-bit data, that is, 0x5678 (big-endian mode). The description of related function codes are as follows.

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P12-02	Baud rate	Run setting	Effective immediately	2	0 to 6	0: 2400bps 1: 4800bps 2: 9600bps 3: 19200bps 4: 38400bps 5: 57600bps 6: 11520bps	-
P12-03	Serial data format	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	0: 1 stop bit, no parity 1: 1 stop bit, odd parity 2: 1 stop bit, even parity 3: 2 stop bits, no parity	-
P12-04	Modbus communication data is written into EEPROM	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Do not write to EEPROM, and do not store after power failure; 1: Write to EEPROM, power-down storage.	-
P12-06	Modbus 32-bit variable Variable word order	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Big-endian mode, the lower address stores the higher 16 bits of data, and the higher address stores the lower 16 bits of data	-

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
						1: Little-endian mode, the lower address stores the lower 16 bits of data, and the higher address stores the higher 16 bits of data	

8.4 Modbus communication variable address and value

8.4.1 Variable address description

Modbus registers are divided into two categories:

- ① The first category is servo function code parameters (address: 0x0001 to 0x0D0E), this part of the register is readable and writable (0x03, 0x06 and 0x10 are supported);
- ② The second category is the monitoring volume of the servo (address: 0x1E01 to 0x2010), this part of the register is only readable (0x03 function is supported).

Servo function code representation: PXX-YY:

- XX: represents the function code group number,
- YY: represents the bias within the function code group;

During servo communication, the communication address of the function code is a 16-bit address, which is composed of the function code group number (high 8 bits) + group bias (low 8 bits), for example, the Modbus address corresponding to P12-1 (servo address) is 0x0C01.

Servo monitor volume representation: Uxx-yy:

- xx: represents the monitoring volume group number,
- yy: represents the bias within the monitoring volume group;

During Modbus communication, the starting address of the monitoring volume is 0x1E01, and the conversion relationship of the address is similar to the representation way of the function code.

For example, U0-01 (servo status) corresponds to the Modbus address is 0x1E01.

In order to facilitate actual use, this manual provides both decimal and hexadecimal address identification, it is shown in the following table:

Function code	Modbus address		Category	Name
	(Hexadecimal)	(Decimal)		
P00-01	0x0001	1	Basic settings	Control mode

For detailed parameter addresses, please refer to "11.1 Lists of parameters".

8.4.2 Variable value type description

When writing function codes with signed numbers, you need to convert the pre-written data into hexadecimal complements. The conversion rules are as follow:

- (1) The data is positive or 0: complement code = original code
- (2) The data is negative: complement code = 0xFFFF-absolute value of data + 0x0001

For example,

The 16-bit signed positive number +100, the original code is 0x0064, and the complement is: 0x0064.

The 16-bit signed positive number -100, its hexadecimal complement is: 0xFFFF-0x0064 + 0x0001 = 0xFF9C.

If it is an unsigned number, just pass it directly according to its original code. For example, if the decimal number is 32768, write 0x8000 directly.

8.4.3 Numerical unit description

Some values have units and decimals, such as 0.1%, 0.1Hz, 0.01ms, and the corresponding value conversion is required when reading and writing. The methods are as follows:

① When the unit is 0.1%: 1 represents 0.1%, 10 represents 1.0%, 1000 represents 100.0%. Therefore, writing 1000 means setting to 100.0%; on the contrary, if it is reading 1000, it means that the value is 100.0%;

② When the unit is 0.01ms: 1 means 0.01ms, 50 means 0.5ms, 10000 means 100ms. Therefore, writing 1000 means setting to 10.00ms; on the contrary, if 1000 is read, it means 10.00ms;

The other units can be deduced by this, and integer remains unchanged

Chapter 9 Parameters

Group P00 Basic settings

P00-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Control mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 3	Basic setting	-

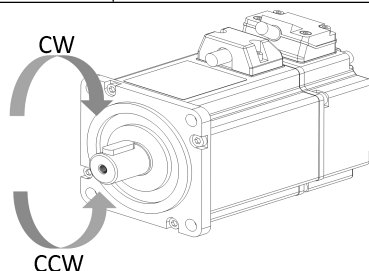
Used to set the control mode of servo drive

Setting value	Control mode	Remarks
1	Position control	For position control parameter setting, please refer to [6.2 Position control mode]
2	Speed control	For speed control parameter setting, please refer to 6.3 [Speed control mode]
3	Torque control	For torque control parameter setting, please refer to 6.4 [Torque control mode]

P00-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Basic setting	-

Set the forward rotation direction of the motor when looking at the motor axis.

Setting value	Rotation direction	Remarks
0	Take CW as forward direction	When looking at the motor axis, the rotation direction of the motor is clockwise
1	Take CCW as forward direction	When looking at the motor axis, the rotation direction of the motor is anticlockwise



P00-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Servo OFF stop method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	Basic setting	-

For setting the servo enable (S-ON) OFF, the deceleration mode of the servo motor from rotation to stop and the state of the motor after stop.

Setting value	Stop method	Remarks
0	Free stop. The motor shaft remains free	Please set reasonable Stop according to the machinery and running requirement. Please refer to [6.1.7 Servo stop]
1	Zero-speed stop. The motor shaft remains free	
0	Zero-speed stop. The motor shaft remains locked.	

P00-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Servo overtravel stop method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	2	1 to 2	Basic setting	-

For setting the deceleration mode of the servo motor from rotation to stop and the state of the motor after stopping when the servo overtravel.

Setting value	Stop method
1	Zero-speed stop, the motor shaft remains free
2	Zero-speed stop, the motor shaft remains locked

P00-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Servo fault stop method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 4	Basic setting	-

For setting the deceleration mode of the servo motor from rotation to stop and the state of the motor after stopping when the servo fault

Setting value	Stop method
0	Free stop. The motor shaft remains free
1	For Category 3 faults: Quick deceleration stop, motor shaft remains free. For all other faults: Free stop, motor shaft remains free.
2	
3	
4	

P00-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Braking resistor setting	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	Basic setting	-

Used to set the way in which braking energy is absorbed and released.

Setting value	Braking resistor setting	Remarks
0	Use built-in braking resistor	Please refer to [6.1.5 Braking resistor] to choose the right braking method
1	Use external braking resistor and natural cooling	
2	Use external braking resistor and forced air cooling (not settable)	
3	No braking resistors are used, and all are absorbed by capacitance	

P00-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	External braking resistor value	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	Basic setting	Ω

Used to set the power of external braking resistor of servo drive.

When the maximum braking energy calculated value is greater than the maximum braking energy absorbed by capacitor, and the braking power calculated value is greater than the built-in braking resistor power, use external braking resistor.

If the value of P00-10 is too large, Er.25 (too large braking resistor value) or Er.22 (main power supply is over voltage) will occur.

When using an external braking resistor, the short wiring between C and D must be disconnected, and the external braking resistor should wiring between P+ and C.

Please refer to [\[2.1.2 The composition of the servo drives\]](#).

P00-11	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	External braking resistor power	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 65535	Basic setting	W

Used to set resistor value of external braking resistor of servo drive. The power of external braking resistor (P00-11) can not less than the braking resistance power calculation value.

P00-12	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Position pulse type selection	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 5	Position mode	-

In position control mode, when position instruction source is pulse instruction (P01-06=0), input pulse pattern.

Setting value	Pulse pattern	Remarks
0	Direction + pulse(positive logic)	Please refer to 6-16 in 6.2.1 Position instruction input setting
1	CW/CCW	
2	A/B phase orthogonal pulse (4 times frequency)	
3	Direction + pulse (negative logic)	
4	CW/CCW (negative logic)	
5	A/B phase orthogonal pulse (4 times frequency negative logic)	

Note: P20 series drivers do not support the pulse form of CW/CCW!

The P0-12 parameter setting rang: 0, 2, 3, 5.

P00-14	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Position pulse anti-interference level	Run setting	Power-on again	3	0 to 8	Position mode	-

In position control mode, filter the input pulse. The larger the P00-14 setting value, the greater the filter depth.

Setting value	Filtering time
0	No filtering
1	111.1ns
2	222.2ns
3	444.4ns
4	888.8ns
5	1777.7ns
6	3555.5ns
7	7111.7ns
8	14222.2ns

P00-16	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Number of instruction pulses per turn of motor	Stop setting	Effective immediately	10000	0 to 131072	Position mode	Pulse instruction unit

Used to set the number of instruction pulses required for per turn of motor

P00-17	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Electronic gear 1 numerator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483647	Position mode	-

Used to set the number of position command pulses required for each full rotation of the motor.

P00-18	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Electronic gear 1 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483647	Position mode	-

Used to set the denominator of the 1st electronic gear ratio for position command frequency scaling. This function code is only valid when P00-16=0.

P00-19	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Electronic gear 2 numerator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483647	Position mode	-

Used to set the numerator of the 2nd electronic gear ratio for position command frequency scaling. This function code is only valid when P00-16=0.

P00-20	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Electronic gear 2 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	0 to 2147483647	Position mode	-

Used to set the denominator of the 2nd electronic gear ratio for position command frequency scaling. This function code is only valid when P00-16=0.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-21	Pulse frequency division output direction	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Position mode	-
Used to set the pulse frequency division output direction.							
		Setting value	Output direction				
		0	Direction+pulse (Positive logic)				
		1	Direction+pulse (Negative logic)				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-22	The number of output pulses per turn of motor	Run setting	Power-on again	2500	0 to 2500	Position mode	-
 Note : The number of pulses output by phases A/B per motor revolution.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-23	Z pulse output OZ polarity	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Position mode	-
Used to set the level logic of Z pulse							
		Setting value	Output direction				
		0	Active high level				
		1	Active low level				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-24	Z pulse output width	Run setting	Power-on again	3	1 to 200	Position mode	ms
Set Z pulse output width: 1:Pulse width 1ms; 2:Pulse width 2ms; 200:Pulse width 200 ms;							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-25	Position deviation limit	Stop setting	Effective immediately	60000	0 to 2147483646	Position mode	Equivalent pulse unit
	Used to set position deviation limit value. When the actual deviation of motor exceeds the setting value of this function code, Er.36 would occurs (position deviation is too large). When the function code is set to 0, positional bias is ignored.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-27	Pulse output frequency division numerator	Run setting	Power-on again	1	1 to 2500	Position mode	-
	Orthogonal coded output (numerator/denominator format). Used to set pulse output frequency division numerator. (When P00-22=0, and the pulse output frequency division numerator value is less than the pulse output frequency division denominator value, this function code is valid)						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-28	Pulse output frequency division denominator	Run setting	Power-on again	1	1 to 2500	Position mode	-
	Orthogonal coded output (numerator/denominator format). Used to set pulse output frequency division denominator. (When P00-22=0, and the pulse output frequency division denominator value is greater than the pulse output frequency division numerator value, this function code is valid)						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-29	The number of equivalent position units in one circle	Stop setting	Effective immediately	10000	0 to 131072	Position mode	-
	The equivalent position unit of one circle of the motor						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-30	Shielded multi-turn absolute encoder battery failure	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 3	Basic setting	-
	Used to set multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault alarm setting function.						
	Setting value	Function	Remarks				
	0	Not shield	Detect multi-turn absolute encoder battery under voltage and battery low-voltage fault. Please refer to [6.5 Absolute system] .				
	1	Shield multi-turn absolute motor battery fault	Shield multi-turn absolute encoder battery under voltage and battery low-voltage fault. This would cause mechanical failure, please use with caution.				
	2	Shielded encoder overtemperature fault	Shield multi-turn absolute value encoder battery under temperature fault, which is very likely to cause mechanical failure. Please use it carefully!				
	3	Simultaneously shielding multi-turn absolute value motor battery fault and encoder overtemperature fault	Shield absolute value encoder battery undervoltage and low voltage fault and multi-turn absolute value encoder battery under temperature fault, which are likely to cause mechanical failure. Please use it carefully!				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P00-31	Encoder read-write check abnormal frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 100	Basic setting	-
Encoder read and write check abnormal frequency too high alarm threshold setting. 0: No alarm; Other values: above this setpoint, report A-93.							

Group P01 Control parameters

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-01	Speed instruction source	Stop setting	Power-on again	0	0	Speed mode	-
	Select speed instruction source						
	Setting value	Function	Remarks				
	0	Internal speed instruction	Please refer to 6.3.1 Speed instruction input setting.				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-02	Internal speed instruction 0	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
When the servo drive is in speed control mode, this is used to set the rotational speed value for internal speed command 0.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-03	Acceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	Speed mode	ms
The time that the speed instruction accelerates from 0 to 1000 rpm. Please refer to [6.3.2 Acceleration and deceleration time setting]							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-04	Deceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	Speed mode	ms
The time that the speed instruction decelerates from 1000rpm to 0. Please refer to [6.3.2 Acceleration and deceleration time setting]							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-05	Stop deceleration time	Stop setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	-	ms
The time for the speed command to decelerate from 1000rpm to 0.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-06	Position instruction source	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	-

Used to select position instruction source when servo drive is in position control mode.

Setting value	Instruction source	Remarks
0	Pulse instruction	Pulse instructions are generated by PLC or other pulse generator and input to servo drive via the hardware terminals. Please refer to [6.2.1 Position instruction input setting]
1	Internal position instruction	The internal multi-segment position instruction is triggered by DI function 20 (internal multi-segment position enable signal). Please refer to internal multi-segment position function.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-07	Torque instruction source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0	Torque mode	-

Used to select torque instruction source when servo drive is in torque control mode.

Setting value	Instruction source	Remarks
0	Internal torque instruction	Please refer to [6.4.1 Torque instruction input setting]

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-08	Torque instruction keyboard setting value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-3000 to 3000	Torque mode	0.1%

Used to set the required torque instruction value when P01-07 is set to 0 (internal torque instruction).

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-09	Speed limit source in torque mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Torque mode	-

Used to set speed limit source when servo drive is in torque control mode.

Setting value	Instruction source	Remarks
0	Internal instruction	Please refer to [6.4.4 Speed limit in torque mode]

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-10	Maximum speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3600	0 to 8000	Protection and restriction	rpm

Used to set the maximum speed limit value. If the actual speed of motor exceeds this value, Er.32 would occur (exceed the maximum speed of motor).

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-11	Warning speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3300	0 to 8000	Protection and restriction	rpm

Used to set the limit value of maximum speed. If the actual speed of motor exceeds this value, A-81 would occur (overspeed alarm).

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-12	Forward speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Protection and restriction	rpm

Used to set the limit value of forward speed

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-13	Reverse speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Protection and restriction	rpm

Used to set the limit value of reverse speed

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-14	Torque limit source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0	Protection and restriction	-

Used to set the source of torque limit. The torque limit function is effective for position, speed, torque and mixed control mode.

Setting value	Instruction source	Remarks
0	Internal instruction	Please refer to [6.4.3 Torque instruction limit]

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-15	Forward torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	Protection and restriction	0.1%

Used to set the limit value of forward speed

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-16	Reverse torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	Protection and restriction	0.1%
	When P01-14 is set to 0 (internal) , the setting value of this function code is reverse torque limit value. If the value of P01-15 and P01-16 is set too small, the servo motor may be insufficient torque phenomenon when performing acceleration and deceleration movements. Please refer to [6.4.3 Torque instruction limit].						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-17	Forward speed limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Protection and restriction	rpm
	Used to set forward speed limit value in torque control mode. Please refer to [6.4.4 Speed limit in torque mode]						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-18	Reverse speed limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	Protection and restriction	rpm
	Used to set reverse speed limit value in torque control mode. Please refer to [6.4.4 Speed limit in torque mode]						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-19	Torque saturation timeout	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 65535	Protection and restriction	ms
	When torque is limited by the setting value of P01-15 or P01-16, and exceeds the setting time, drive would report fault “torque saturation abnormal”. Note: When the value of this function code is set to 0, the torque saturation timeout fault detection is not executed, and this fault is ignored.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-21	Zero-speed clamp function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	Speed mode	-

Please refer to [\[6.3.4 Zero-speed clamp function\]](#)

Setting value	Function
0	Force speed to 0
1	Force speed to 0, and keep position locked when the actual speed is less than P01-22
2	When the actual speed is less than P01-22, force speed to 0, and keep position locked
3	Invalid. Ignore zero-speed clamp input

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-22	Zero speed clamp speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm

Used to set the speed threshold of zero-speed clamp function Please refer to [\[6.3.4 Zero-speed clamp function\]](#)

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-23	Internal speed Instruction 1	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm

Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 2. To use internal speed instruction 1 to 7, you need to set 3 DI terminals as DI function 13 (INSPD1, internal speed instruction 1) to (INSPD3, internal speed instruction 3) . The switch of the internal speed instruction section is realized by controlling the DI terminal logic of the servo control device. The running instruction segment number is 3-bit binary number. The corresponding relationships between internal speed instruction 1 to 3 and running segment number are as below.

INSPD3	INSPD2	INSPD1	Internal speed instruction segment number
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
.....			
1	1	1	7

Please refer to [6.3.1 Speed instruction input setting](#)

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-24	Internal speed Instruction 2	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm

Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 2.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-25	Internal speed Instruction 3	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
	Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 3.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-26	Internal speed Instruction 4	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
	Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 4.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-27	Internal speed Instruction 5	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
	Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 5.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-28	Internal speed Instruction 6	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
	Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 6.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-29	Internal speed Instruction 7	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm
	Used to set the speed value of internal speed instruction 7.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-30	Delay from brake output ON to instruction reception	Run setting	Effective immediately	250	0 to 500	-	rpm
	Set the delay time from the brake (BRK-OFF) output is ON to the servo drive allows to start receiving input instructions. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect. Please refer to [6.1.8 Brake device] .						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-31	Stationary state. delay from the brake output is OFF to the motor is not energized	Run setting	Effective immediately	150	1 to 1000	-	rpm
When the motor is in a static state, set the delay time from the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF to the servo drive is in the non-powered state. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect. Please refer to [6.1.8 Brake device]							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-32	Rotation state, when the brake output is OFF, the speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 3000	-	rpm
The motor is rotating, the motor speed threshold when the brake (BRK-OFF) is allowed to output OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect. Please refer to [6.1.8 Brake device]							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-33	Rotation status, delay from servo enable OFF to brake output OFF	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 2000	-	rpm
The motor is rotating, the delay time from the brake (BRK-OFF) output OFF is allowed to the servo enable (S-ON) OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect. Please refer to [6.1.8 Brake device]							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-37	JOG acceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 5000	-	ms
The time for JOG instruction to accelerate from 0 to 1000rpm.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P01-38	JOG deceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 5000	-	ms
Time for a JOG instruction to decelerate from 100rpm to 0.							

Group P02 Gain adjustment

P02-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	1st position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	449	0 to 6200	Gain control	0.1Hz

Set the proportional gain of the 1st position loop to determine the responsiveness of position control system.

P02-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	1st speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	250	0 to 3500	Gain control	0.1Hz

Set the proportional gain of the 1st speed loop to determine the responsiveness of speed loop.

P02-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	1st speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	230	10 to 65535	Gain control	0.1ms

Set the 1st speed loop integral constant. The smaller the set value, the stronger the integral effect.

P02-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	0 to 6200	Gain control	0.1Hz

Set the proportional gain of the 2nd position loop to determine the responsiveness of position control system.

P02-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	160	0 to 35000	Gain control	0.1Hz

Set the proportional gain of the 2nd speed loop to determine the responsiveness of speed loop.

P02-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	350	10 to 65535	Gain control	0.1ms

Set the 2nd speed loop integral constant. The smaller the set value, the stronger the integral effect.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-07	2nd gain switching mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	0 to 1	Gain control	-
	Used to set the 2nd gain switching mode.						
		Setting value	Definition				
		0	First gain fixed. Use DI function 10 (GAIN-SEL) to switch: DI logic invalid: PI control; DI logic valid: P control.				
		1	Switch first gain and second gain by the setting value of P02-08.				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-08	Gain switching condition selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 10	Gain control	

Set the conditions for gain switching.

Setting value	Gain switching conditions	Details
0	The default is the first gain	Fixed use of the first gain
1	Switch by DI port	Use DI function 10 (GAIN-SEL, gain switching); DI logic is invalid: the first gain (P02-01 to P02-03); DI logic is valid: the second gain (P02-04 to P02-06).
2	Large torque command	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of torque command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of torque command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
3	Large actual torque	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of actual torque is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of actual torque is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
4	Large speed command	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of speed command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of speed command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
5	Large actual speed	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of actual speed is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, when the absolute value of actual speed is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.
6	Large rate of change in speed command	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of the rate of change in speed command is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, switch to the first gain when the absolute value of the rate of change in speed command is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.

P02-08	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Gain switching condition selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 10	Gain control	
	7	Large position deviation	In the previous first gain, when the absolute value of position deviation is greater than (grade + hysteresis), the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, switch to the first gain when the absolute value of position deviation is less than the value of (grade - hysteresis) and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.				
	8	Position command	In the previous first gain, if the position command is not 0, switch to the second gain; In the previous second gain, if the position command is 0 and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.				
	9	Positioning complete	In the previous first gain, if the positioning is not completed, the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, if the positioning is not completed and the duration is greater than [P02-13], the first gain is returned.				
	10	Position command + actual speed	In the previous first gain, if the position command is not 0, the second gain is switched; In the previous second gain, if the position command is 0, the duration is greater than [P02-13] and the absolute value of actual speed is less than (grade - hysteresis).				

P02-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Speed feedforward gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1000	Gain control	0.1%
Set speed feedforward gain							

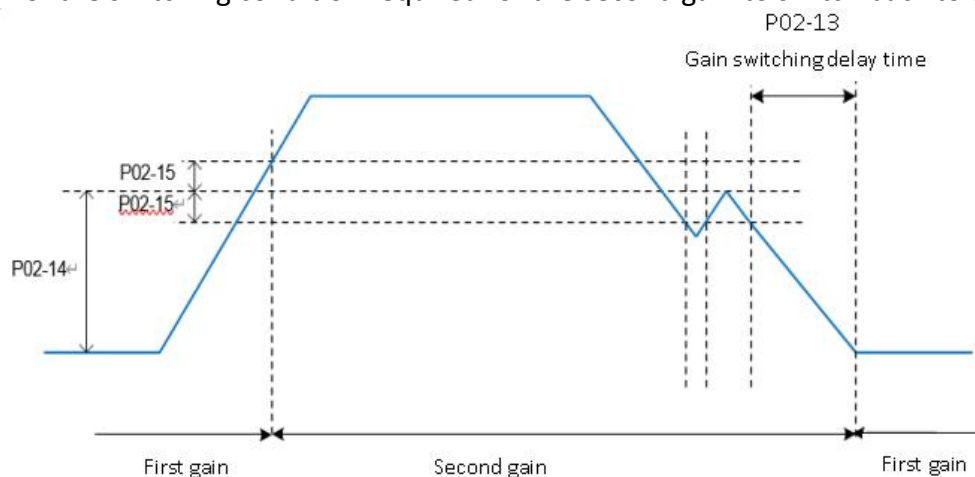
P02-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Speed feedforward filtering time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	3	0 to 10000	Gain control	ms
Set the time constant of one delay filter related to the speed feedforward input.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-11	Torque feedforward gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2000	Gain control	0.1%
	Set torque feedforward gain						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-12	Torque feedforward filter time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.01ms
	Set the time constant of one delay filter related to the torque feedforward input.						

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-13	Delay Time for Gain Switching	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.1ms

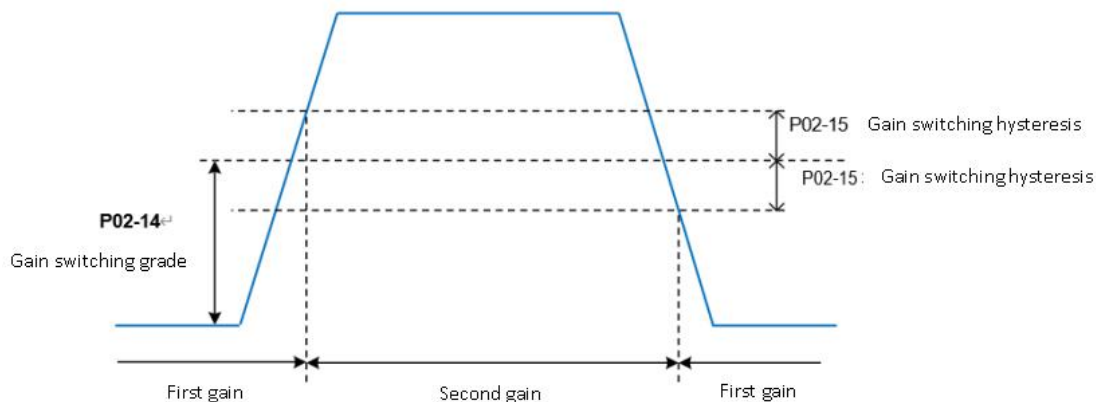
The duration of the switching condition required for the second gain to switch back to the first gain.



 Note: This parameter is only valid when the second gain is switched back to the first gain.

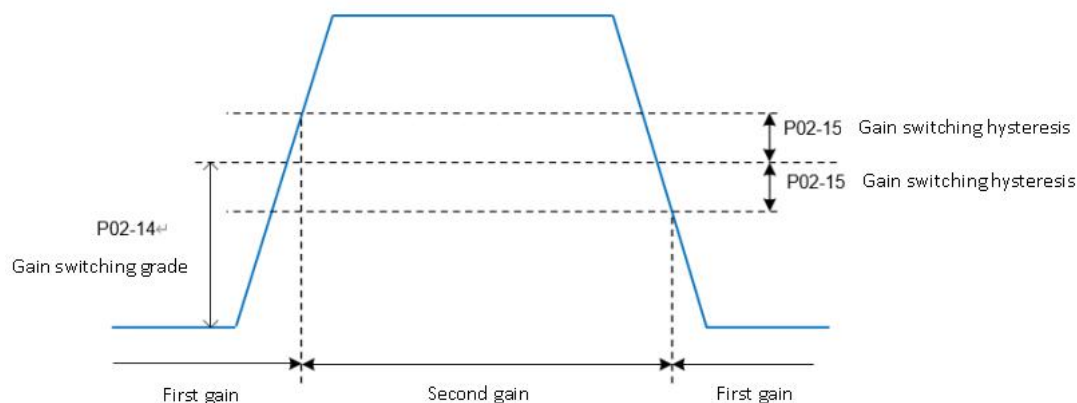
	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-14	Gain switching grade	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 20000	Gain control	According to the switching conditions

Set the grade of the gain condition. The generation of the actual switching action is affected by the two conditions of grade and hysteresis.



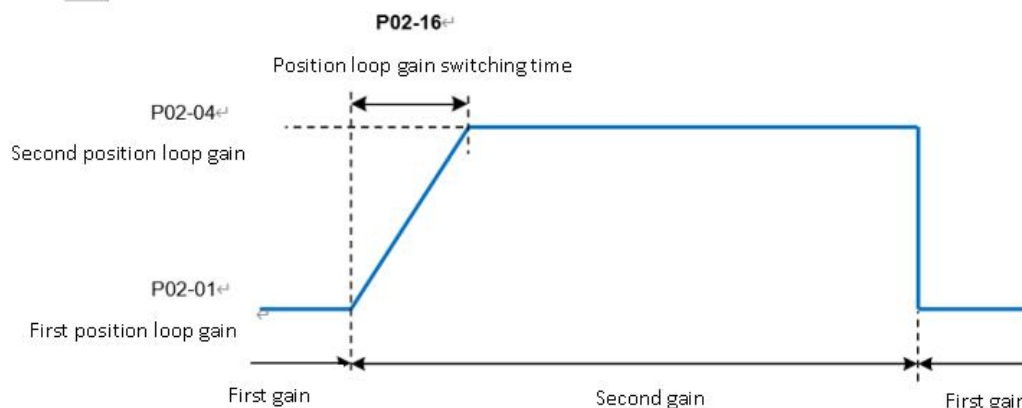
	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-15	Gain switching hysteresis	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 20000	Gain control	According to the switching conditions

Set the hysteresis to meet the gain switching condition.



P02-16	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Position loop gain switching time	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.1ms

Set the time for switching from the first position loop (P02-01) to the second position loop (P02-04) in the position control mode.



If $P02-04 \leq P02-01$, then P02-16 is invalid, and the second gain is switched from the first gain immediately.

P02-20	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Enable model tracking control function	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Gain control	

Set 1 to enable the model tracking control function.

P02-21	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Model tracking control gain	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	200 to 20000	Gain control	0.1/s

Increasing the model tracking control gain can improve the position response performance of the model loop. If the gain is too high, it may cause overshoot behavior.

P02-22	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Model tracking control gain compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	500 to 2000	Gain control	0.10 %

The gain compensation affects the damping ratio of the model loop, and the damping ratio becomes larger as the gain compensation becomes larger.

P02-23	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Model tracking control forward rotation bias	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.10%

Torque feedforward size in the positive direction under model tracking control.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-24	Model tracking control reverses rotation bias	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.10%

Torque feedforward size in the reverse direction under model tracking control.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-25	Model tracking control speed feedforward compensation	Run setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	Gain control	0.10%

The size of the speed feedforward under model tracking control.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-26	Model 2 traces the control gain	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	200 to 20000	Gain control	0.10%

Improving model tracking control gain improves the positional response performance of model loops, and excessive gain may cause overshoot behavior.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-27	Model 2 traces control gain compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	500 to 2000	Gain control	0.10%

The gain compensation affects the damping ratio of the model loop, and the damping ratio becomes larger as the gain compensation becomes larger.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-28	Model traces vibration suppression 1 frequency A	Stop setting	Effective immediately	500	10 to 2500	Gain control	0.10Hz

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P02-29	Model traces vibration suppression 1 frequency B	Stop setting	Effective immediately	700	10 to 2500	Gain control	0.10Hz

Group P03 Self-adjusting parameters

P03-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Load inertia ratio	Run setting	Effective immediately	300*	100 to 10000	Self-tuning	0.01

Set load inertia ratio: 0.00 to 100.00 times.
 * indicates that the factory defaults for different models may differ.

P03-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Load rigidity grade selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	14*	0 to 31	Self-tuning	-

Set the rigidity of servo system. The higher the value, the faster the response, but too high rigidity will cause vibration. “*” indicates that the factory defaults for different models may differ.

P03-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Self-adjusting mode selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	Automatic parameter tuning	-

Different gain adjustment modes could be set, and the relevant gain parameters could be set manually or automatically set according to the rigidity level table.

Setting value	Instruction source	Remarks
0	Self-adjusting mode.	Position loop gain, speed loop gain, speed loop integral time constant, torque filter parameter settings are automatically adjusted according to the rigidity grade setting.
1	Manual setting	Users need to manually set the position loop gain, speed loop gain, speed loop integral time constant, torque filter parameter
2	Online automatic self-adjusting mode	Not implemented yet

P03-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Online inertia recognition sensitivity	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	Automatic parameter tuning	-

Not implemented yet.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P03-05	Number of circles inertia recognition	Stop setting	Effective immediately	2	1 to 20	Automatic parameter tuning	Circle
Offline load inertia recognition process, motor rotation number setting							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P03-06	Inertia recognition maximum speed	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	300 to 2000	Self-tuning	rpm
Set the allowable maximum motor speed instruction in offcable inertia recognition mode. The faster the speed during inertia recognition, the more accurate the recognition result will be. You are advised to keep the default value.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P03-07	Parameter recognition rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	Automatic parameter tuning	-
Set parameter recognition rotation direction							
		Setting value	Rotation direction				
		0	Forward and reverse reciprocating rotation				
		1	Forward one-way rotation				
		2	Reverse one-way rotation				

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P03-08	Parameter recognition waiting time	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	300 to 10000	Automatic parameter tuning	ms
During offcable inertia recognition, the time interval between two consecutive speed instructions							

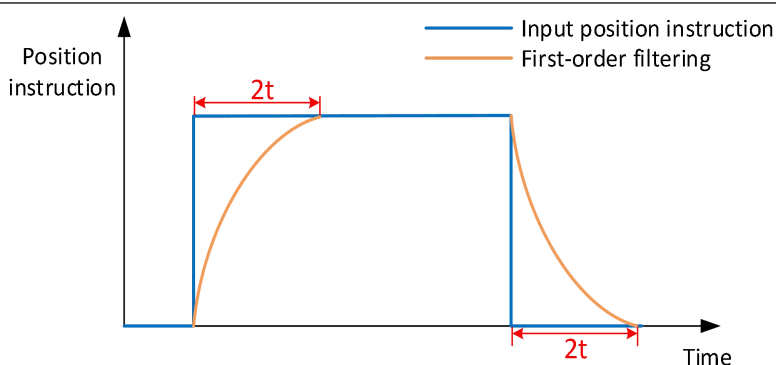
Group P04 Vibration suppression

P04-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Pulse instruction filtering method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Position mode	-
		Setting value	Filtering method				
		0	First-order low-pass filter				
		1	Average filtering				

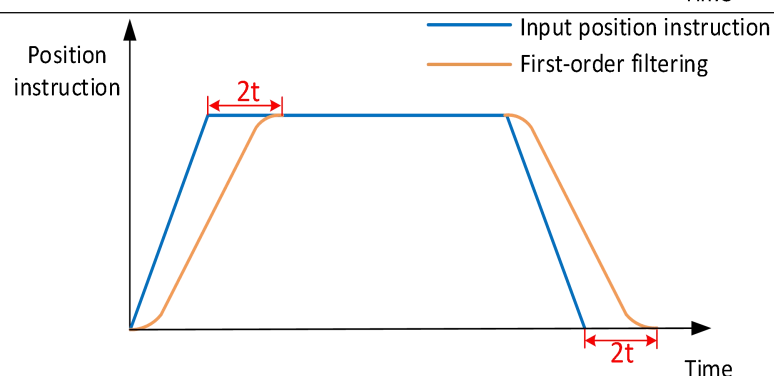
P04-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Position instruction first-order low-pass filtering time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1000	Position mode	ms

Used to set position instructions first-order low-pass filtering time constant.

The position instructions are rectangular waves

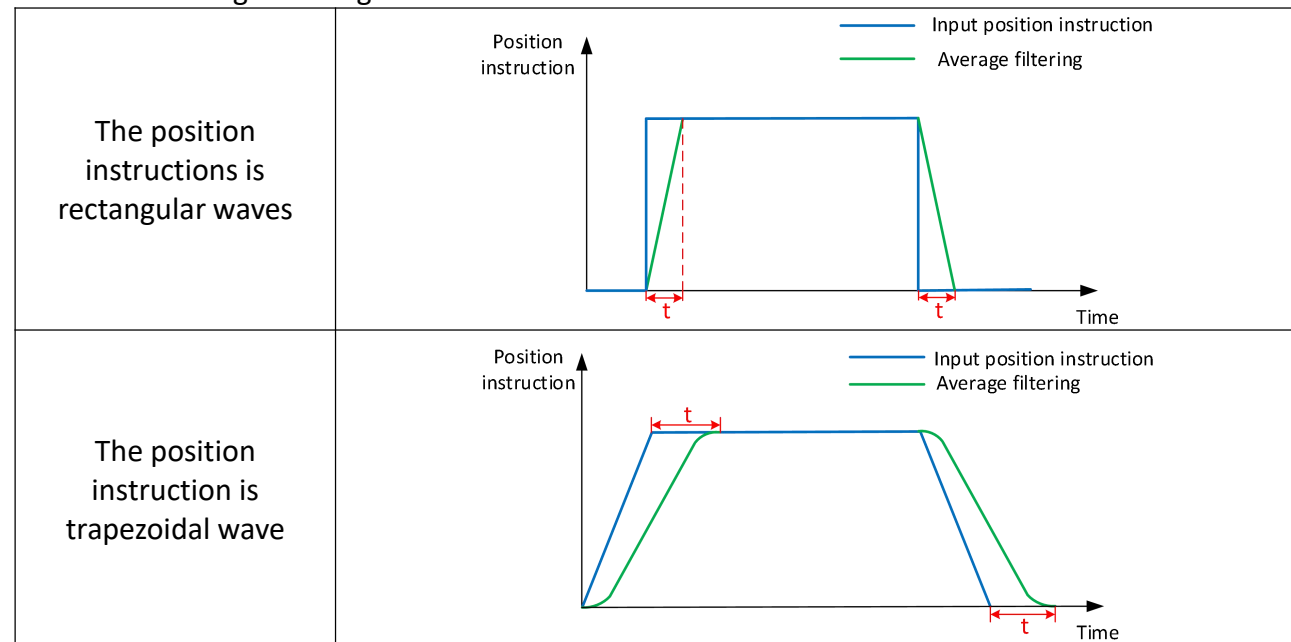


The position instruction is trapezoidal wave



	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P04-03	Position instruction average filtering time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 128	Position mode	ms

Used to set average filtering time constant.



	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P04-04	Torque filtering time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	80	7 to 2500	Vibration suppression	0.01ms

Used to set torque filtering time constant. When the function code P03-03[Self-adjustment mode selection] is set to 0, the parameter is automatically set by servo. Please refer to [\[6.4.2 Torque instruction filtering\]](#)

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P04-05	1st notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	250 to 5000	Vibration suppression	Hz

Set the center frequency of the 1st notch filter.

When the function code is set to 5000, the function of the notch filter is invalid.

P04-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	1st notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	Vibration suppression	-

Set the notch filter depth grade (the ratio between input and output at the center frequency of the notch filter)

The larger the set value of this function code is, the smaller the notch filter depth is, and the weaker the suppression effect of mechanical vibration is. However, setting too large could cause system instability. Please refer to [\[7.4.2 Notch filter\]](#).

P04-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	1st notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	Vibration suppression	-

Set the notch filter width grade (the ratio between input and output at the center frequency of the notch filter)

P04-08	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	250 to 5000	Vibration suppression	Hz

Set the center frequency of the 2st notch filter.

When the function code is set to 5000, the function of the notch filter is invalid.

P04-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	Vibration suppression	-

P04-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	2nd notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	Vibration suppression	-

P04-18	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Speed feedback filtering time	Run setting	Effective immediately	40	20 to 1000	Vibration suppression	0.01ms

Wave filtering of the feedback speed of the encoder. When the filtering time is set large, it may cause the motor to vibrate.

Group P05 Signal input and output

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P05-11	Positioning completion, positioning approach condition setting	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 4	Position mode	-

Set the conditions of setting positioning completion and positioning approach. When servo is in position mode, and the absolute value of the positional deviation is within the range of P05-12 (positioning complete threshold) or P05-13 (positioning approach threshold), servo would output the positioning complete signal and positioning approach signal.

Set value	Output condition
0	It is valid when the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than or close to the threshold
1	It is valid when the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than or close to the threshold and input position instruction is 0
2	It is valid when the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than or close to the threshold and input position instruction filtering value is 0
3	It is valid when the absolute value of the position deviation is smaller than or close to the threshold, input position instruction filtering value is 0, and continuous positioning detects window time
4	The absolute value of the position deviation is less than the positioning completion threshold/positioning proximity threshold, the internal multi-segment position is enabled, and when the current running segment position instruction is completed,output valid

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P05-12	Positioning completion threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	800	1 to 65535	Position mode	Equivalent pulse unit

Set the threshold of absolute value of position deviation when servo drive output positioning completion signal

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P05-13	Positioning approach threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	5000	1 to 65535	Position mode	Equivalent pulse unit

Set the threshold of absolute value of position deviation when servo drive output positioning approach signal

P05-14	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Position detection window time	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20000	Position mode	ms

Set the detection window time for positioning completion

P05-15	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Positioning signal holding time	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 20000	Position mode	ms

Set the time for the signal to remain in effect after positioning when P05-11=3 (Positioning completion and positioning approach condition setting)

P05-16	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Rotation detection speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 1000	Speed mode	rpm

Set the speed threshold that triggers the motor rotation signal. The motor rotation signal (TGON) is used to confirm that the motor has rotated. Please refer to [\[6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function\]](#).

P05-17	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Speed consistent signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 100	Speed mode	rpm

Set the speed threshold that triggers the motor speed consistent signal. The motor outputs speed consistent signal (V-COIN) indicates that the actual speed has reached the speed instruction setting value. Please refer to [\[6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function\]](#).

P05-18	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Speed approach signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	10 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm

Set the speed threshold that triggers the motor speed approach signal. The motor outputs speed approach signal (V-NEAR) indicates that the actual speed has reached the expected value. Please refer to [\[6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function\]](#).

P05-19	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Zero speed output signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 6000	Speed mode	rpm

Set the speed threshold that triggers the motor zero speed output signal. The motor outputs zero speed signal (ZSP) indicates that the actual speed is almost stationary. Please refer to [\[6.3.5 Speed-related DO output function\]](#).

P05-20	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Torque arrival threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 300	Torque mode	%
Please refer to [6.4.5 Torque-related DO output functions] .							

P05-21	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Torque arrival hysteresis value	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20	Torque mode	%
Please refer to [6.4.5 Torque-related DO output functions] .							

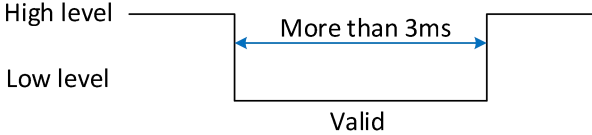
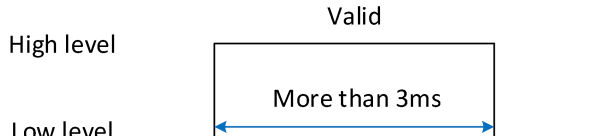
Group P06 DI/DO configuration

P06-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_1 channel function selection	Run setting	Power on again	1	0 to 32	DI/DO	-

Set DI functions corresponding to hardware DI_1. The related functions are as below.

Set value	DI channel function	Set value	DI channel function
0	Off (not used)	15	INSPD3 (Internal speed instruction selection 3)
1	S-ON (Servo enable)	16	J-SEL Inertia ratio switch (not implemented yet)
2	A-CLR (Fault and warning clear)	17	None
3	POT (Forward drive prohibition)	18	None
4	NOT (Reverse drive prohibition)	19	None
5	ZCLAMP (Zero-speed clamp)	20	ENINPOS (Internal multi-segment enable signal)
6	CL (Clear deviation counter)	21	INPOS1 (Internal multi-segment position selection 1)
7	C-SIGN (instruction is reversed)	22	INPOS2 (Internal multi-segment position selection 2)
8	E-STOP (Emergency stop)	23	INPOS3 (Internal multi-segment position selection 3)
9	GEAR-SEL (Electronic Gear Switch 1)	24	INPOS4 (Internal multi-segment position selection 4)
10	GAIN-SEL (Gain switch)	25	None
11	INH (Instruction pulse prohibited input)	26	None
12	VSSEL (Vibration control switching input)	-27	JOGU (DI forward jig)
13	INSPD1 (Internal speed instruction selection 1)	28	JOGD (DI reverse jog)
14	INSPD2 (Internal speed instruction selection 2)	-	-

If P06-02 is set to a value other than that in the preceding table, the DI port function is not require. The same DI channel function could not be allocated to multiple DI ports, otherwise servo drive will occur A-89 (DI port configuration duplication).

P06-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_1 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
DI port input logic validity function selection							
Set value	Content	Illustration					
0	Normally open input. Active low level (switch on)						
1	Normally closed input. Active high level (switch off)						

P06-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_1 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
Select the enabled DI_1 port type							
		Set value	Content				
		0	Hardware DI_1 input terminal				
		1	Virtual VDI_1 input terminal				

P06-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_2 channel function selection	Run setting	Power on again	2	0 to 32	DI/DO	-

P06-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_2 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_2 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-08	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_3 channel function selection	Run setting	Power on again	3	0 to 32	DI/DO	-

P06-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_3 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_3 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-11	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_4 channel function selection	Run setting	Power on again	4	0 to 32	DI/DO	-

P06-12	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_4 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-13	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DI_4 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-26	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_1 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	132	128 to 149	DI/DO	-

Set DO functions corresponding to hardware DO1. The related functions are as below.

Set value	DO channel function	Set value	DO channel function
128	Close (not used)	139	T-LIMIT (Torque limit)
129	RDY (Servo ready)	140	V-LIMIT (speed limited)
130	ALM (fault signal)	141	BRK-OFF (brake output)
131	WARN (warning signal)	142	SRV-ST (Servo on state output)
132	TGON (rotation detection)	143	OZ (Z pulse output)
133	ZSP (zero speed signal)	144	None
134	P-COIN (positioning completed)	145	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO1 output)
135	P-NEAR (positioning approach)	146	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO2 output)
136	V-COIN (consistent speed)	147	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO3 output)
137	V-NEAR (speed approach)	148	COM_VDO1 (communication VDO4 output)
138	T-COIN (torque arrival)	149	HOME_ATTAIN (original return arrival)

If P06-26 is set to a value other than that in the preceding table, the DO port function is not required

The same DO channel function could not be allocated to multiple DO ports, otherwise servo drive will occur A-90 (DO port configuration duplication)

Note1: Means use the function code BRK-OFF would be effective after power on again.

Note2: The DO_2, DO_3, DO_4 channel function selection function code under the P20 model is 143 OZ/A/B (Z phase pulse/A phase pulse/B phase collision). These three channels correspond to the Z phase and A phase of the pulse output respectively, B phase!

P06-27	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_1 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

DO Port input logic validity function selection.

Set value	Content
0	Output transistor is on when the output is valid, and output transistor is off when the output is invalid.
1	Output transistor is off when the output is valid, and output transistor is on when the output is invalid.

P06-28	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_2 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	130	128 to 148	DI/DO	-

P06-29	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_2 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-30	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_3 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	129	128 to 148	DI/DO	-

P06-31	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_3 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-32	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_4 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	134	128 to 148	DI/DO	-

P06-33	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	DO_4 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

Group P07 Multi-segment position

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-01	Multi-segment position operation mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	-

When servo is in position mode, and P01-06 (position instruction source) =1, set the operation mode of multi-segment position

Set value	Run mode	Remarks
0	Single running	Stop after running one round. The segment number automatic increment switching.
1	Cycle running	Cycle running. The segment number automatic increment switching.
2	DI switching running	Segment number updates can continue to run. The segment numbers are determined by the DI terminal logic
3	Run continuously	Each target position set can run continuously

To use multi-segment position function, a DI port channel of servo drive should be configured to function 20 (ENINPOS, internal multi-segment position enabled signal), and the logic of the DI terminal valid should be confirmed. Please refer to [Group P06 DI/DO configuration](#)

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-02	Starting position number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	-	-

Set the starting segment number in single running or cycle running.

When P07-01≠2, the segment number automatic increment switching.

When P07-01=2, 4 DI ports need be set to DI function 21 (INPOS1, internal multi-segment position segment selection 1 to INPOS4, internal multi-segment position segment selection 4), and the segment number is switched by the servo host computer to control the DI terminal logic. Multi-segment number is 4-bit binary number. The corresponding relations between internal multi-segment position segment selection and segment number are as below.

INPOS4	INPOS3	INPOS2	INPOS1	Run segment number
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
.....				
1	1	1	1	16

If DI terminal logic is valid, the value of internal multi-segment position segment selection is 1, otherwise it is 0.

P07-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	End position number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	-	-

Set the end segment number in single running or cycle running.

When P07-01≠2, the segment number automatic increment switching. The switching sequence is: P07-02,, P07-03.

P07-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Remaining segment handling method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	-

The starting segment number used for the servo drive will run when it resumes after pausing in multi-segment.

“Pause” indicates that internal multi-segment position enable signal changes from valid to invalid.

Set value	Remaining segment handling method	Remarks
0	Run the remaining positions	If P07-03 (end segment number) =16, servo would stop running in the 2nd segment. After restoring the "Internal Multi-Segment Enable Signal", servo would run from the 3rd segment.
1	Run again from the starting position	If P07-02 (start segment number) =1, and P07-03 (end segment number) =16, servo would stop running in the 2nd segment. After restoring the "Internal Multi-Segment Enable Signal", servo would run from the set value of P07-02

Once paused during multi-segment position operation, the servo drive will abandon the unfinished position instructions in this segment and stop.

P07-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Displacement instruction type	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	-

Set the displacement instruction type of multi-segment position function. “Displacement instruction” is the sum of the displacement instructions over a period of time.

Set value	Instruction type	Remarks
0	Relative position instruction	Relative displacement is the increment of the position of the target relative to the current position of motor.
1	Absolute position instruction	Absolute displacement is the increment of the position of the target relative to the origin of motor

P07-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Waiting time unit	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	-

Set the waiting unit of multi-segment position function. "waiting time" is the interval between the end of this instruction and the start of the next instruction.

Set value	Waiting time unit
0	ms
1	s

P07-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	The 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

Set the 1st segment position displacement

P07-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Maximum speed of the 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

Set the maximum speed of the 1st position displacement. Maximum running speed refers to the speed the motor that is not in the process of acceleration and deceleration. If P07-09 (1st position displacement) is set too small, the actual speed of motor would be less than P07-10.

P07-11	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

Used to set the time when the motor in the multi-segment position is uniformly accelerated from 0rpm to the P07-10 (maximum speed of the 1st segment displacement) in the multi-segment position.

P07-12	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Waiting time after completion of the 1st segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

Used to set the waiting time before running the next segment displacement after the multi-segment position of the 1st displacement is completed

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-13	The 2nd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-14	Maximum speed of the 2nd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-15	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 2nd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-16	Waiting time after completion of the 2nd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-17	The 3rd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-18	Maximum speed of the 3rd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-19	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 3rd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-20	Waiting time after completion of the 3rd segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-21	The 4th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-22	Maximum speed of the 4th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-23	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 4th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-24	Waiting time after completion of the 4th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-25	The 5th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-26	Maximum speed of the 5th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-27	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 5th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-28	Waiting time after completion of the 5th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-29	The 6th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-30	Maximum speed of the 6th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-31	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 6th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-32	Waiting time after completion of the 6th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-33	The 7th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-34	Maximum speed of the 7th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-35	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 7th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-36	Waiting time after completion of the 7th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-37	The 8th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-38	Maximum speed of the 8th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-39	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 8th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-40	Waiting time after completion of the 8th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-41	The 9th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-42	Maximum speed of the 9th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-43	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 9th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-44	Waiting time after completion of the 9th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-45	The 10th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-46	Maximum speed of the 10th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-47	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 10th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-48	Waiting time after completion of the 10th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-49	The 11th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-50	Maximum speed of the 11th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-51	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 11th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-52	Waiting time after completion of the 11th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-53	The 12th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-54	Maximum speed of the 12th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-55	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 12th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-56	Waiting time after completion of the 12th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-57	The 13th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-58	Maximum speed of the 13th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-59	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 13th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-60	Waiting time after completion of the 13th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-61	The 14th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-62	Maximum speed of the 14th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-63	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 14th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-64	Waiting time after completion of the 14th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-65	The 15th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-66	Maximum speed of the 15th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 5000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-67	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 15th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-68	Waiting time after completion of the 15th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-69	The 16th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	-

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-70	Maximum speed of the 16th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	-	rpm

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-71	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 16th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	ms

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P07-72	Waiting time after completion of the 16th segment displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	-	Set by P07-06

Group P10 Accessibility

P10-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	JOG speed	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 3000	Accessibility	rpm

Used to set JOG speed

P10-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Factory reset	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 65535	Accessibility	-

Write 1 to factory reset

Set value	Function
0	Invalid
1	Factory reset
Others	Reserved

P10-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Fault clearing	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Accessibility	-

Fault reset operation selection

Set value	Function	Remarks
0	No operation	-
1	Fault clearing	For clearable faults, after the cause of fault is removed, and write 1 to the function code, the drive will stop the fault display and enter the Rdy (or RUN) state again.

Note: If the servo S-ON is valid, when the fault is removed and cleared, the servo will directly enter "Run" state. When performing fault clearing actions, please be sure to stop sending control instructions such as pulses to ensure personal safety.

P10-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Motor overload protection time factor	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 800	Accessibility	%

Set the time for code A-82 (Motor overload warning) and Er.34 (Motor overload protection fault) through this function code.

According to the heating condition of the motor, modifying this value could make the overload protection time fluctuate up and down the reference value. 50 corresponds to 50%, that is, the time is reduced by half; 300 corresponds to 300%, that is, the time is extended to 3 times.

P10-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Motor model	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 65535	Accessibility	-

This function code displays the motor code of the motor currently recognized by the servo drive (including the last successful recognition).

Note: It is necessary to connect the motor first, and then power on the drive. Otherwise, it will report “Er.27” (encoder disconnection fault) .

Note: The motor model functions P10-5 and P10-7 are used together with manual motor code settings. When P10-7 is set to 1, the motor code uses the value set in P10-5. For the current motor model code, please check U0-53.

P10-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Multi-turn absolute encoder reset	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	Accessibility	-

Used to clear the rotation number of multi-turn absolute encoder (U0-55), current position (U0-56) or clear the encoder fault alarms

Set value	Function
0	No operation;
1	Setup at Stop Clear the number of turns of rotation and the number of turns of absolute value encoding of a multi-turn absolute value encoder. Encoder current location and clear encoder fault alarm.
2	Enabling process setting Clear the number of turns of rotation and the number of turns of absolute value encoding of a multi-turn absolute value encoder. Encoder current location and clear encoder fault alarm.

Note: After reset (P10-06 is set to 1), the absolute position of the encoder will change suddenly, and the mechanical origin return operation is required.

P10-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Set machine code manually	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Accessibility	-

This function code modifies the motor code of the servo drive. When set to 0, the motor code is read from the motor side; when set to 1, the motor code is read from the P10-5 motor model.

Note: Used to modify the Motor Code of the servo drive.

0: Automatic reading of motor code

1: Not read the motor code, use the motor code set by [P10-5]

Note: Do not modify it at will, otherwise it may cause motor damage.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P10-08	Multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-2147483647 to 2147483646	Accessibility	-
P10-08 multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation is used in conjunction with U0-56 multi-turn absolute encoder current position. When P10-6 is set to 1, the value of U0-56 is updated to P10-8.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P10-09	Multi-directional absolute encoder origin offset compensation	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 65535	Auxiliary function	-
P10-08 multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation is used in conjunction with U0-56 multi-turn absolute encoder current position. When P10-6 is set to 1, the value of U0-56 is updated to P10-8.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P10-11	Enable function of motor stall and overtemperature Protection	Run setting	Power on again	0	0 to 1	Auxiliary function	-
This function code displays the motor code of the motor currently recognized by the servo drive (including the last successful recognition).							
Set value		Function					
0		When the motor is stalling, the actual rpm is less than 10. The torque instruction exceeds the rated torque. The continuous time is reaching the motor overheating protection time in the corresponding torque, which will report ER.45 fault and Stop immediately.					
1		When the motor is stalling, the torque is becoming the 70% of the rated. (Shield drive stalling over-temperature protection function, which will cause)					

Group P12 Communication parameters

P12-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Servo address	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 247	Communication parameter	-

Set the Modbus communication address of servo drive.

Note: For dual-axis configuration, the default servo address of the slave axis is 2.

P12-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Baud rate	Run setting	Effective immediately	2	0 to 6	Communication parameter	-

Set the communication rate between servo drive and Modbus software.

Set value	Baud rate setting	Set value	Baud rate setting
0	2400 bps	4	38400 bps
1	4800 bps	5	57600 bps
2	9600 bps	6	115200bps
3	19200 bps		

The communication rate of the servo drive must be consistent with that of the Modbus software, otherwise it could not communicate.

P12-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Serial data format	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	Communication parameter	-

Used to set the data verification mode when the servo drive communicates with ModBus.

Set value	Data format
0	1 stop bit, no parity
1	1 stop bit, odd parity
2	1 stop bit, even parity
3	2 stop bits, no parity

The data format of servo drive must be consistent with that of the Modbus software, otherwise it could not communicate.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P12-04	Write Modbus communication data to EEPROM	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Communication parameter	-

Whether the function code written by the communication method is saved to EEPROM

Set value	Whether the function code written by the communication method is saved to EEPROM
0	Do not write to EEPROM, and do not save data after power failure;
1	Write to EEPROM, and save data after power failure;

Note: If you need to change the function code value frequently, it is recommended to set the function code to 0, otherwise the EEPROM would be damaged due to frequent erase of EEPROM. "Er.02" (Parameter Storage Error) will occur on the servo drive.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
P12-06	Modbus 32-bit variable high and low byte order	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	Communication parameter	-

Used to set the data communication format when the servo driver communicates with ModBus.

Set value	Data definition
0	In big-endian, the low address stores high 16-bit data, and the high address stores low 16-bit data.
1	In small-endian, the low address stores the low 16-bit data and the high address stores the high 16-bit data.

The data format of the servo drive must be consistent with that of the ModBus software; otherwise, communication will fail.

Group P13 Communication input and output terminal

P13-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDI_1 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
When P06-04 is set to 1, DI_1 channel logic is controlled by this function code.							
		Set value	VDI_1 input level				
		0	High level				
		1	Low level				

P13-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDI_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
When P06-07 is set to 1, DI_2 channel logic is controlled by this function code.							

P13-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDI_3 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
When P06-10 is set to 1, DI_3 channel logic is controlled by this function code.							

P13-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDI_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
When P06-13 is set to 1, DI_4 channel logic is controlled by this function code.							

P13-11	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDO_1 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
Used to set the input level logic when the DO function selected by VDO_1 is valid							
		Set value	VDO_1 input level				
		0	High level				
		1	Low level				

P13-12	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDO_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P13-13	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDO_3 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P13-14	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Category	Unit
	Virtual VDO_4 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

Group U0 Universal monitoring

U0-01	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Servo status	1 to 8	Universal	Decimal	-	16-bit

Display the status of servo drive.

Display value	Status	Display value	Status
0	Power-on	5	Servo running
1	Initializing	6	Quick stop
2	No fault (nF)	7	Fault stop
3	Servo ready	8	Fault
4	Waiting for servo enable		

U0-02	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Servo motor speed	-5000 to 5000	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

Display the actual speed of servo drive. The accuracy is 1 rpm. The display of servo drive panel is as below.

500 rpm display	-500 rpm display
500	-500

U0-03	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Input speed instruction	-5000 to 5000	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

Display input speed instruction. The accuracy is 1 rpm. The display of servo drive panel is as below.

3000 rpm display	-3000 rpm display
3000	-3000

U0-04	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Corresponding speed of position instruction	-5000 to 5000	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

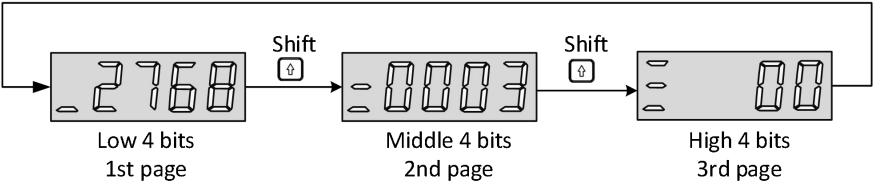
Display the current speed instruction value of servo drive in position mode. The accuracy is 1 rpm. The display of servo drive panel is as below.

3000 rpm display	-3000 rpm display
3000	-3000

U0-05	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Pulse deviation	-2^{31} to 2^{31}	Universal	Decimal	Equivalent pulse deviation	32-bit

Display pulse deviation. If U0-05 is set to 32768, the display of servo drive panel is as below.

Shift
⬅ ➡



Low 4 bits
1st page Middle 4 bits
2nd page High 4 bits
3rd page

U0-07	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Encoder abnormality counter	0 to 65535	Universal	Decimal	-	16-bit

Record data of the encoder abnormality of the servo drive.

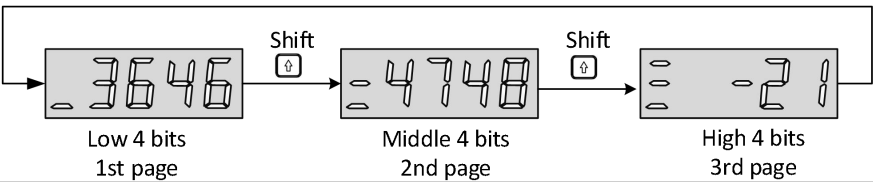
U0-08	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Input instruction pulse frequency	-	Universal	Decimal	KHz	16-bit

Display the input instruction pulse frequency of servo drive.

U0-09	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Input instruction pulse number	-2^{31} to 2^{31}	Universal	Decimal	Equivalent pulse deviation	32-bit

Display instruction pulse number that input the servo drive. If U0-09 is set to -2147483646, the display of servo drive panel is as below.

Shift
⬅ ➡



Low 4 bits
1st page Middle 4 bits
2nd page High 4 bits
3rd page

U0-12	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Real-time torque value	-3000 to 3000	Universal	Decimal	0.1% motor torque	16-bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-13	Encoder cumulative position (lower 32 bits)	-2^{31} to 2^{31}	Universal	Decimal	Encoder unit	32-bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-15	Encoder cumulative position (high 32 bits)	-2^{31} to 2^{31}	Universal	Decimal	Encoder unit	32-bit

Display the cumulative data of encoder position. It is used with U0-13 cooperatively.

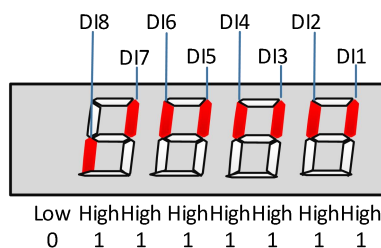
	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-16	Stop vibration frequency	0 to 2000	Universal	Decimal	0.1Hz	16-bit

Display the detected frequency during the deceleration to stop.

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-17	DI input signal status	00000000 to 11111111	Universal	Binary	-	16-bit

Display the current level status of DI terminal. The upper part of the digital tube of servo drive panel is lit up to indicate a high level (denoted by "1"). The lower part is lit up to indicate a low level (denoted by "0").

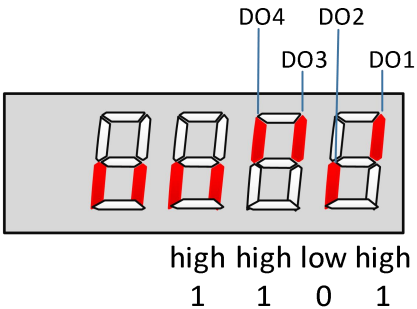
Take the DI1 to DI7 terminals as the high level and DI8 as the low level as an example. The corresponding binary code is "01111111", and Wecon servo control device debugging software U0-17 displays the current binary value is 0b0111 1111. The panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



U0-19	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	DO output signal status	00000000 to 00001111	Universal	Binary	-	16-bit

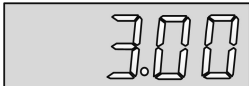
Display the current level status of 4 DO terminals. The upper part of the digital tube of servo drive panel is lit up to indicate a high level (denoted by "1"). The lower part is lit up to indicate a low level (denoted by "0").

Take the DO1, DO2 and DO3 terminals as the high level and DO2 as the low level as an example. The corresponding binary code is "1101", and Wecon servo upper computer debugging software U0-17 displays the current binary value is 0b0000 1101. The panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



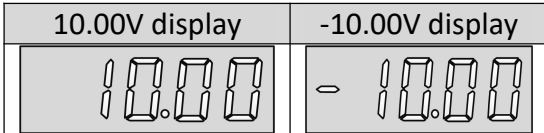
U0-20	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Real-time load inertia ratio	0 to 1000000	Universal	Decimal	%	16-bit

Display the current load inertia ratio. If the load inertia ratio is 3 times (300%) , the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



U0-21	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	AI1 input voltage value Reserved☆	-	Universal	Decimal	V	16-bit

Display the actual sampling voltage of analog channel 1.



“☆” indicates that the P20 servo drive does not have this monitoring.

U0-22	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	AI2 input voltage value Reserved☆	-	Universal	Decimal	V	16-bit

“☆” indicates that the P20 servo drive does not have this monitoring.

U0-23	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Vibration Frequency	-	Universal	Decimal	Hz	16-bit

U0-24	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Vibration amplitude	-	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

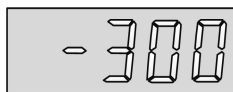
U0-25	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Forward torque limit value	0 to 300	Universal	Decimal	%	16-bit

Display the set value of P01-15 (forward torque limit) of servo drive. If U0-25 is 288%, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



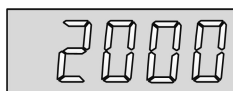
U0-26	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Reverse torque limit value	-300 to 0	Universal	Decimal	%	16-bit

Display the set value of P01-16 (reverse torque limit) of servo drive. If U0-26 is 300%, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



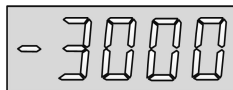
U0-27	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Forward speed limit value	0 to 5000	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

Display the set value of P01-12 (forward speed threshold) of servo drive. If P01-12 is set to 2000, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



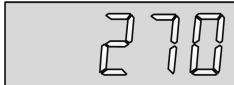
U0-28	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Reverse speed limit value	-5000 to 0	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16-bit

Display the set value of P01-13 (reverse speed threshold) of servo drive. If P01-13 is set to 3000, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



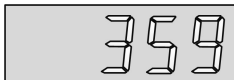
U0-29	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Mechanical angle	0 to 359	Universal	Decimal	°	16-bit

Display current mechanical angle of motor. 0 corresponds to a mechanical angle of 0 degree.
If the mechanical angle is 270°, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



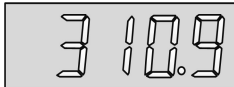
U0-30	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Electrical angle	0 to 359	Universal	Decimal	°	16-bit

Display current electrical angle of motor. The accuracy is 1°. When the motor rotates, the angle range is 360°. When the motor is 4 poles, every time the motor is rotated one turn, it undergoes a change process of 0° to 359° four times.



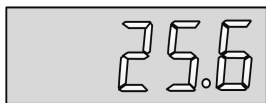
U0-31	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Bus voltage	-	Universal	Decimal	V	16-bit

Display the DC bus voltage of the main circuit input voltage of servo drive after rectification.
If the bus voltage is 310.9, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



U0-32	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Radiator temperature	-	Universal	Decimal	°C	16-bit

Display the temperature value of the IPM heat sink of the servo drive.
If the heat sink temperature is 25.6°C, the display on the servo drive panel will be as shown below.



Note: Under dual-axis configuration, the slave axis displays a fixed temperature of 25°C.

U0-33	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Instantaneous output power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16-bit

U0-34	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Average output power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16-bit

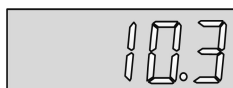
U0-35	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Total operation time (hour)	-	Universal	Decimal	h	16-bit

U0-37	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Total operation time (minutes)	-	Universal	Decimal	min	16-bit

U0-38	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Total operation time (seconds)	-	Universal	Decimal	s	16-bit

U0-39	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Load torque percentage	-	Universal	Decimal	%	16-bit

Display current load torque percentage. If the current load torque percentage is 10.3%, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



U0-40	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Current operation time (hour)	-	Universal	Decimal	h	16-bit

U0-42	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Current operation time (minutes)	-	Universal	Decimal	min	16-bit

U0-43	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Current operation time (seconds)	-	Universal	Decimal	s	16-bit

U0-44	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Instantaneous braking resistor power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16-bit

U0-46	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Average braking resistor power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16-bit

U0-48	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Power-on times	-	Universal	Decimal	Times	16-bit

U0-49	Monitoring value name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Internal counting of motor overload	--	Universal	Decimal	0.01%	16 Bit

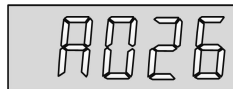
U0-50	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Motor cumulative number of turns (low 32 bits)	0 to 2^{32-1}	Universal	Decimal	Cycle	32-bit

U0-51	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Motor cumulative number of turns (high 32 bits)	0 to 2^{32-1}	Universal	Decimal	Cycle	32-bit

Showing the number of accumulated revolutions of the motor, this monitoring quantity and U0-50 are used together

U0-53	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Motor model code	-	Universal	Hexadecimal	-	16-bit

Display current motor model code. Take WD80M-07530S-A1F (A026) as an example, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



U0-54	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Absolute encoder position within 1 circle	0 to 2^{32-1}	Universal	Decimal	Encoder unit	32-bit

Display the single turn position feedback value of absolute encoder

U0-55	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Circle numbers of multi-turn absolute encoder	0 to 65535	Universal	Decimal	Circle	32-bit

Display the circle number of multi-turn absolute encoder

U0-56	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Multi-turn absolute encoder current position	-2^{31} to 2^{31}	Universal	Decimal	Instruction unit	32-bit

Display the absolute position of motor (instruction unit). It is only valid is multi-turn absolute encoder motor

U0-59	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Historical maximum bus voltage	0 to 65535	Universal	Decimal	V	16-bit
Display the bus voltage history maximum.						

U0-60	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Historical maximum average power	0 to 65535	Universal	Decimal	W	16-bit
Display average power history max.						

Group U1 Warning monitoring

U1-01	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Current fault code	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

If there is fault in servo drive, it would display the corresponding fault. If not, the panel displays “---”.

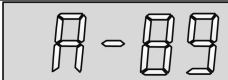
Take the fault “encoder disconnect” as an example, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.

Servo drive has an fault “encoder disconnection”	Servo drive has no fault
	

U1-02	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Current warning code	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

If there is warning in servo drive, it would display the corresponding warning. If not, the panel displays “---”.

Take the warning “DI port configuration duplication” as an example, the panel is displayed as below.

Servo drive has an warning “DI port configuration duplication”	Servo drive has no warning
	

U1-03	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	U phase current when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	A	16-bit

U1-04	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	V phase current when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	A	16-bit

U1-05	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Bus voltage when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	V	16-bit

U1-06	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	IGBT temperature when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	℃	16-bit

U1-07	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Torque component when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	%	16-bit
U1-08	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Excitation component when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	%	16-bit
U1-09	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Position deviation when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	Encoder unit	32-bit
U1-10	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The speed when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	rpm	16-bit
U1-11	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The time when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	s	16-bit
U1-12	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Number of faults in this operation	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit
U1-13	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Number of warnings in this operation	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit
U1-14	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Total number of historical faults	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit
U1-15	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Total number of historical warnings	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit
U1-16	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 1st fault code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit
Display the 1st fault code of the most recent of servo drive						

U1-17	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 2nd fault code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-18	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 3rd fault code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-19	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 4th fault code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-20	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 5th fault code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-21	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 1st warning code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit
Display the 1st warning code of the most recent of servo drive						

U1-22	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 2nd warning code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-23	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 3rd warning code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

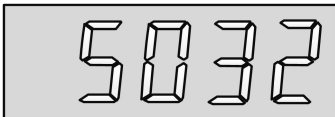
U1-24	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 4th warning code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

U1-25	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	The 5th warning code of the most recent	-	Warning	-	-	16-bit

Group U2 Device monitoring

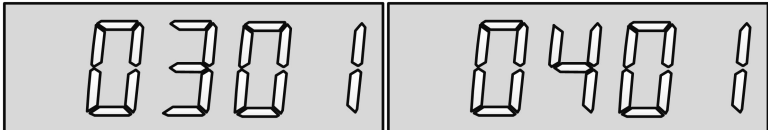
U2-01	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Product series	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16-bit

Display the product series code of servo drive.
The P20 servo driver code-named is 0x5032. The panel is shown below



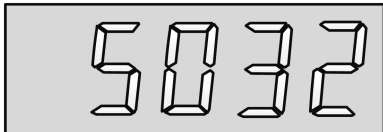
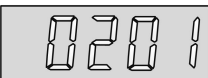
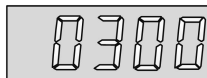
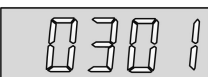
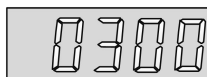
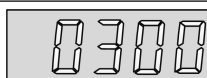
U2-02	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Model	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16-bit

Display the maximum output current and rated voltage level of the servo drive.
The servo driver with a maximum output current of 10 A and a rated voltage of 220 V is code-named 0301, and the servo driver with a maximum output current of 14 A and a rated voltage of 220 V



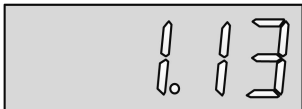
U2-03	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Model	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16-bit

Display the specific model of servo driver.

U2-01 display	U2-02 display	U2-03 display	Model
			P20-003
			P20-010
			P20-014
			P20-016

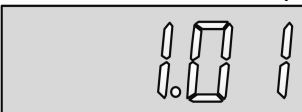
U2-04	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Firmware version	-	Device	Decimal	-	16-bit

Show the servo firmware version.
Display format: X.YY, 2 decimal places like 1.03, servo drive panel displayed as follows.



U2-05	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	FPGA version	-	Device	Decimal	-	16-bit

Displays the hardware GPIO version number of the servo driver.
Display format: X.YY, 2 decimal places like 1.01, servo drive panel displayed as follows.



U2-06	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Firmware date (year) *		Device	Decimal	Year	16-bit

Display the year of manufacture of the drive firmware.

U2-07	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Firmware date (month) *		Device	Decimal	Month	16-bit

Display the month of manufacture of the drive firmware.

U2-08	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Firmware date (day) *	-	Device	Decimal	Day	16-bit

Displays the production date of the drive firmware.
For example, the firmware production day is January 10, 2022, the panel is displayed as below.

U2-06	U2-07	U2-08
22	1	10

U2-09	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 1	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-10	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 2	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-11	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 3	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-12	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 4	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-13	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 5	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-14	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 6	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-15	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 7	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

U2-16	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number 8	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16-bit

Chapter 10 Malfunctions

10.1 Faults and warnings handling at startup

10.1.1 Position control mode

Boot process	Fault phenomenon	Reason	Confirmation method
Power supply (L1, L2)	① Digital tube does not light up	① Control terminal is disconnected	Rewiring
	② Voltage indicator does not light up	② Servo drive fault	Contact the agent or customer service
	Panel display “Er.xx”	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation to find the cause and troubleshoot the issue.	
	After removing the fault, the servo drive panel should display "rdy"		
Servo drive enable signal is valid (S-ON is ON)	The axis of servo motor is in a free running state	① Servo enable signal is invalid	1) Check whether group P06 is set the servo enable signal (DI function 1: S-ON). If it is, check whether the corresponding DI terminal logic is valid. If it is invalid, please make it valid. Refer to Group P06 DI/DO configuration 2) If group P06 parameters have set the servo enable signal, and the corresponding terminal logic is valid, but the panel still displays "rdy", check whether the DI terminal wiring is correct, please refer to 4 Wiring
		② Control mode error	Check whether the parameter P00-01 is set correctly
	Panel displays Er.xx	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation	
	After troubleshooting, the servo drive panel should display "run"		

Boot process	Fault phenomenon	Reason	Confirmation method
Input position instruction	The motor does not rotate	U0-09 (input instruction pulse number) always displays 0	Not input position instruction 1) Confirm whether DI terminal uses forward drive prohibited (DI function 3: POT) or reverse drive prohibited (DI function 4: NOT). 2) Confirm whether DI terminal uses instruction pulse input prohibited (DI function 11: INH) 3) When P01-06=0(position instruction source), PLC or other pulse output device do not output pulse. Please use oscilloscope to check whether there is pulse input or check U0-08 (input instruction pulse frequency). Refer to 4 Wiring 4) When P01-06=1 (position instruction source), please check whether the parameters of group P07 are set correctly. If yes, please confirm whether the DI function 20 (internal multi-segment position enable signal) and the corresponding DI terminal logic are set to be valid. Refer to Group P07 multi-segment position
			After troubleshooting, the servo motor should be able to rotate normally
The motor does not rotate smoothly at low speed	Unstable low speed	Unreasonable gain setting	Please adjust the gain.
	The motor shaft vibrates left and right	Load inertia ratio is too large	After the inertia recognition is complete, performs gain adjustment.
	After troubleshooting, the servo motor should be able to rotate normally		
Normal operation	Inaccurate positioning	There is a position deviation that does not meet production requirements	1) Confirm the U0-09 value (input instruction pulse number) is consistent with the actual one sent by the host computer. If not, please check confirm whether the motor is blocked. 2) Confirm whether the device is vibrating. If yes, adjust the gain. 3) Confirm whether the coupling at the motor shaft is locked.

10.1.2 Speed control mode

Boot process	Fault phenomenon	Reason	Confirmation method
Power supply (L1, L2)	① Digital tube does not light up	① Control terminal is disconnected	Rewiring
	② Voltage indicator does not light up	② Servo drive fault	Contact the agent or customer service
	Panel display “Er.xx”	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation to find the cause and troubleshoot the issue.	
	After removing the fault, the servo drive panel should display "rdy"		
Servo drive enable signal is valid (S-ON is ON)	The axis of servo motor is in a free running state	Servo enable signal is invalid	1) Check whether group P06 is set the servo enable signal (DI function 1: S-ON). If it is, check whether the corresponding DI terminal logic is valid. If it is invalid, please make it valid. Refer to Group P06 DI/DO configuration 2) If group P06 parameters have set the servo enable signal, and the corresponding terminal logic is valid, but the panel still displays "rdy", check whether the DI terminal wiring is correct, please refer to 4 Wiring
		Control mode error	Check whether the parameter P00-01 is set correctly
	Panel display Er.xx	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation to find the cause and troubleshoot the issue.	
	After troubleshooting, the servo drive panel should display "run"		
The motor does not rotate smoothly at low speed	Unstable low speed	Unreasonable gain setting	Please adjust the gain.
	The motor shaft vibrates left and right	Load inertia ratio is too large	After the inertia recognition is complete, performs gain adjustment.
	After troubleshooting, the servo motor should be able to rotate normally		

10.1.3 Torque control mode

Boot process	Fault phenomenon	Reason	Confirmation method
Power supply (L1, L2)	① Digital tube does not light up	① Control terminal is disconnected	Rewiring
	② Voltage indicator does not light up	② Servo drive fault	Contact the agent or customer service
	Panel display “Er.xx”	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation to find the cause and troubleshoot the issue.	
	After removing the fault, the servo drive panel should display "rdy"		
Servo drive enable signal is valid (S-ON is ON)	The axis of servo motor is in a free running state	③ Servo enable signal is invalid	1) Check whether group P06 is set the servo enable signal (DI function 1: S-ON). If it is, check whether the corresponding DI terminal logic is valid. If it is invalid, please make it valid. Refer to Group P06 DI/DO configuration 2) If group P06 parameters have set the servo enable signal, and the corresponding terminal logic is valid, but the panel still displays "rdy", check whether the DI terminal wiring is correct, please refer to 4 Wiring
		④ Control mode error	Check whether the parameter P00-01 is set correctly
	Panel displays Er.xx	Refer to 10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation	
	After troubleshooting, the servo drive panel should display "run"		
Torque instruction input	The motor does not rotate	U0-03 (input speed instruction) always displays 0	When internal torque command is enabled, check whether parameter P011-08 (keyboard setting value of torque instruction) is set to 0.
	After troubleshooting, the servo motor should be able to rotate normally		
The motor does not rotate smoothly at low speed	Unstable low speed	Unreasonable gain setting	Please adjust the gain.
	The motor shaft vibrates left and right	Load inertia ratio is too large	After the inertia recognition is complete, performs gain adjustment.
	After troubleshooting, the servo motor should be able to rotate normally		

10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation

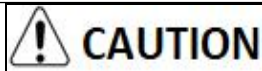
10.2.1 Overview

The faults and warnings of Wecon P20 series servo drives are graded according to their severity, which can be divided into four grades: Category 1, Category 2, Category 3, Category 4. Severity level: Category 1 > Category 2 > Category 3 > Category 4, the specific classifications are as follows:

- (1) Category 1: faults cannot be cleared;
- (2) Category 2: faults are clearable;
- (3) Category 3: faults are clearable;
- (4) Category 4: warnings are clearable.

Among them, "clearable" means that the panel stops the fault display state by giving a "clear signal". The specific operations are as follows:

- ① Set the function code P10-03=1 (fault clearing) or use DI function 02 (02-A-CLR, fault and warning clearing) and set it to logic valid, which can stop the fault display on the panel.
- ② The clearing method of category 2 and category 3 clearable faults: first turn off the servo enable signal (set S-ON to OFF), then set P10-03=1 or use DI function 02.
- ③ The clearing method of category 4 of clearable warnings: set P10-03=1 or use DI function 02.



For some faults and warnings, you must change the settings to eliminate the causes before they can be cleared, but clearing does not mean that the changes take effect. For the changes that need to be re-powered to take effect, the power must be re-powered. For the changes that need to be stopped to take effect, the servo enable must be turned off. After the change takes effect, the servo drive can operate normally.

Associated function codes

Function Code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default value	Range	Definition	Unit
P10-03	Fault clearing	Operation setting	immediately Effective	0	0 to 1	0: No operation 1: For clearable faults, after the cause of fault is removed, and write 1 to the function code, the drive will stop the fault display and enter the Rdy (or RUN) state again. Note: If the servo S-ON is valid, when the fault is removed and cleared, the servo will directly enter the Run state. When performing fault clearing actions, be sure to stop sending control instructions such as pulses to ensure personal safety.	-

Associated function number:

Code	Name	Function name	Function
2	A-CLR	Fault and warning clearing	DI port logic is invalid, no reset faults and warnings DI port logic is valid, reset faults and warnings

P20 series servo drives have a fault recording function, which could record the last 5 faults and the last 5 warning names and the status parameters of servo drive when the fault or warning occurs.

After the fault or warning is cleared, the fault record will still save the fault and warning.

The current fault code could be viewed through the monitoring parameter U1-01, and the current warning code could be viewed through U1-02. The monitoring U1-16 to U1-25 could display the last 5 fault codes and warning codes. Please refer to [Group U1 Warning monitoring](#).

10.2.2 Fault and warning code table

(1) The first category (category 1 for short) The fault could not be cleared

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether clearable	Operation
Category 1	Parameter destruction	Er.01	Abnormal parameter data inside the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Parameter storage error	Er.02	An abnormality occurred in the internal parameters of the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	ADC reference source failure	Er.03	ADC reference source exception	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	AD current sampling conversion error	Er.04	AD current sampling conversion abnormality	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Software overflow	Er.19	Servo-drive software overflow	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Overflow	Er.20	Servo drive hardware overcurrent	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Brake resistance on abnormally	Er.24	The brake resistance of the servo drive is abnormally turned on	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Motor model error	Er.26	Wrong servo motor model	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Encoder disconnection	Er.27	Encoder cable wiring errors	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Encoder Z-pulse loss	Er.28	Encoder Z-pulse loss	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Encoder UVW signal error	Er.30	Encoder UVW signal error	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Exceeding the maximum speed of the motor	Er.32	Motor speed exceeding the maximum speed limit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	ADC conversion not completed	Er.60	The ADC conversion is abnormal	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.61	Abnormality occurred in the internal program of the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.62	Abnormality occurred in the internal program of the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.63	Abnormality occurred in the internal program of the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.64	Abnormality occurred in the internal program of the servo unit	No	Stop immediately
Category 1	Internal software	Er.65	Abnormality occurred in	No	Stop

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether clearable	Operation
	fault		the internal program of the servo unit		immediately

(2) The 2nd category (category 2 for short) clearable faults

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether Clearable	Operation
Category 2	Main power supply overvoltage	Er.22	Main power supply overvoltage	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 2	Power cable disconnection	Er.31	The power cable is incorrectly connected	Yes	Stop immediately

(3) The 3rd category (category 3 for short) clearable faults

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether clearable	Operation
Category 3	Main power supply under voltage	Er.21	Main power supply under voltage	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Braking resistor is not connected	Er.23	Braking resistor is not connected	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Braking resistor resistance is too large	Er.25	Braking resistor resistance is too large	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Power module is over temperature	Er.33	Power module is over temperature	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Motor overload protection	Er.34	Motor overload protection	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit	Er.35	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Position deviation is too large	Er.36	Position deviation is too large	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Torque saturation abnormal	Er.37	Torque saturation abnormal	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Main circuit electricity is lack of phase	Er.38	Main circuit electricity is lack of phase	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Emergency stop	Er.39	Triggered the emergency stop signal	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Encoder battery failure	Er.40	Encoder battery failure	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Motor (encoder) over temperature	Er.41	Motor (encoder) over temperature	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Encoder write faults	Er.42	The encoder fails to write data	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Driver overload alarm	Er.43	Driver over-limit power duration over 20 minutes	Yes	Stop immediately
Category 3	Return-to-origin timeout failure	Er.44	The drive return timeout exceeds the set value	Yes	Stop immediately

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether clearable	Operation
Category 3	Servo drive stall overheating alarm	Er.45	The motor controlled by the servo drive stalls	Yes	Stop immediately

(4) The 4th category (category 4 for short) clearable warnings

Category	Error name	Fault code	Content	Whether clearable	Operation
Category 4	Drive over-power alarm	A-80	The driver exceeds the power limit for more than 5 seconds	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Overspeed alarm	A-81	Motor exceeds the speed limit	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Overload	A-82	The motor was run continuously with a torque exceeding the rated value	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded	A-83	Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again	A-84	Modify the parameter that needs to be powered on again	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Receive position pulse when servo is OFF	A-85	Servo drive receives position pulse when it is OFF	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Input pulse frequency is too high	A-86	Input pulse frequency is too high	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Main circuit momentary power off	A-88	Main circuit momentary power off	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	DI port configuration is duplicate	A-89	DI port configuration is duplicate	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	DO port configuration is duplicate	A-90	DO port configuration is duplicate	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Parameter modification is too frequent	A-91	Parameter modification is too frequent	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	low encoder battery voltage Warning	A-92	The battery voltage of encoder is less than 3.1V	Yes	Continue to run
Category 4	Encoder read and write check abnormal and frequency is too high	A-93	Encoder read and write check abnormal and frequency is too high	Yes	Continue to run

10.3 Troubleshooting

Er.01 Parameter destruction

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Parameter destruction

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
EEPROM could not be read and written	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	Please contact the technician.

Er.02 Parameter storage error

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Parameter storage error

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Firmware upgraded	Check whether the program has been upgraded.	Power on the servo drive again
Parameter read and write exceptions	After a parameter is changed, power it on again and check whether the parameter is saved	If the parameters are not saved after multiple power-on, contact technician.
Servo drive firmware faulty	Check if the servo drive monitoring quantity U2-04 (firmware version) is in the following range.	Contact manufacturer to upgrade the firmware to

Er.03 ADC reference source fault

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	ADC reference source fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The internal analog reference source of the drive is not accurate	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.04 AD current sampling conversion error

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	AD current sampling conversion error

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Current sampling timeout	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.
current sensor error		

Er.19 Overcurrent

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Software overcurrent

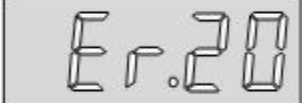
Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The UVW phase sequence of motor power cable is incorrect	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo drive side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side
Motor power cables are short-circuited	Check whether power cable UVW is short-circuited to PE	Replace motor power cable
The motor power cable wiring port is poorly contacted	Check whether the motor power cable connection port is connected reliably	Tighten the fixing screws of the motor power cable connection ports
Abnormal braking resistance	Internal brake resistance wiring error: check whether C, D are connected to the short cap and the contact is normal	Connect the short cap or short wire between C and D reliably
	External braking resistor wiring error: Check whether the external resistor is connected reliably between P+ and C.	External braking resistance is reliably strung between P+ and C
	Short-circuit of the built-in brake resistance: Check whether the built-in brake resistance is short-circuited.	Remove the shorting cap between C and D, and reliably string the external braking resistor of equal resistance between P+ and C. Contact technician to replace the internal braking resistor

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too small: Test the resistance value of the external braking resistor actually selected and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to confirm whether the resistance value of the actual resistor is too small	Choose a suitable external braking resistor
Encoder wiring error, loose plug	Check whether the cable port (CN1) of the encoder is properly connected	Tighten the fixing screws on the CN1 port
	Check whether the servo drive CN1 port jack is deformed	If the cable is deformed, replace the cable or its port
	Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Make sure that both ends of the rectangular connector are connected reliably; Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
Unreasonable parameter settings	Check that the 2003-01 load inertia ratio and 2003-02 (load rigidity class) settings are reasonable.	Set 2003-01 (load inertia ratio) to a reasonable value and appropriately adjusted 2003-02 (Load Rigidity Level) setting value.
	Check whether the gain parameters are set properly, resulting in overshoot	Adjust gain parameters reasonably
Frequent acceleration and deceleration	Check whether the acceleration and deceleration motion is frequent or the acceleration and deceleration time is too small	Appropriately extend the acceleration and deceleration time
Internal servo drive fault	Cross-verification. Use the normal motor, encoder cable to connect to the servo drive, only connect the encoder cable. If the servo drive still alarm, it is failure.	Contact technician for repair

Er.20 Overcurrent

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Overcurrent

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The UVW phase sequence of motor power cable is incorrect	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo drive side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side
Motor power cables are short-circuited	Check whether power cable UVW is short-circuited to PE	Replace motor power cable
The motor power cable wiring port is poorly contacted	Check whether the motor power cable connection port is connected reliably	Tighten the fixing screws of the motor power cable connection ports
Abnormal braking resistance	Internal brake resistance wiring error: check whether C, D are connected to the short cap and the contact is normal	Connect the short cap or short wire between C and D reliably
	External braking resistor wiring error: Check whether the external resistor is connected reliably between P+ and C.	External braking resistance is reliably strung between P+ and C
	Short-circuit of the built-in brake resistance: Check whether the built-in brake resistance is short-circuited.	Remove the shorting cap between C and D, and reliably string the external braking resistor of equal resistance between P+ and C. Contact technician to replace the internal braking resistor
	The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too small: Test the resistance value of the external braking resistor actually selected and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to confirm whether the resistance value of the actual resistor is too small	Choose a suitable external braking resistor
Encoder wiring error, loose plug	Check whether the cable port (CN1) of the encoder is properly connected	Tighten the fixing screws on the CN1 port
	Check whether the servo drive CN1 port jack is deformed	If the cable is deformed, replace the cable or its port
	Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Make sure that both ends of the rectangular connector are connected reliably; Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Unreasonable parameter settings	Check whether P03-02 (Load rigidity Level) is set properly	Reduce the P03-02 (load stiffness level) setting value appropriately
	Check whether the gain parameters are set properly, resulting in overshoot	Adjust gain parameters reasonably
Frequent acceleration and deceleration	Check whether the acceleration and deceleration motion is frequent or the acceleration and deceleration time is too small	Appropriately extend the acceleration and deceleration time
Internal servo drive fault	Cross-verification. Use the normal motor, encoder cable to connect to the servo drive, only connect the encoder cable. If the servo drive still alarm, it is failure.	Contact technician for repair

Er.21 Main power supply undervoltage

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Main power supply undervoltage

Reason: DC bus voltage is lower than the fault value.

- 220V drive: DC bus voltage normal value is 310V; DC bus voltage fault value is 200V.
- 380V drive: DC bus voltage normal value is 540V; DC bus voltage fault value is 350V.

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Power-off when A-type drive is enabled	Check whether the servo drive is Power off when logic is valid. and the S-ON function is enabled in the P06 "DIDO Function configuration parameter".	It belongs to servo internal software logic. When the indicator light on the servo drive panel goes out automatically, the alarm will be removed automatically.
The power supply is unstable or OFF.	Check whether the drive input power specifications meet the following specifications: 220V drive: Valid value is 198V to 242V. 380V drive: Valid value is 342V to 440V.	Use after the power supply is stable; Increase power supply capacity
The voltage drops during operation of the servo drive	Check whether the servo drive shares the same power supply with other high loads	Turn off other loads from the same main circuit power supply. Separate power supply for servo drives
Phase loss (3-phase power supply operating on single-phase power)	Check if the main circuit wiring is correct. (P20: single-phase 220V input connected to L1, L2)	Connect the main circuit wiring correctly
Internal servo drive fault	Observe whether the monitoring quantity U0-31 (bus voltage) is in the following range: 220V drive: U0-31 less than 200V;	Contact technician for repair

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	380V drive: U0-31 less than 350V.	

Er.22 Main power supply overvoltage

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Main power supply overvoltage

Reason: DC bus voltage is lower than the fault value.

- 220V drive: DC bus voltage normal value is 310V; DC bus voltage fault value is 390V.
- 380V drive: DC bus voltage normal value is 540V; DC bus voltage fault value is 670V.

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The input voltage is too high	Check whether the drive input power specifications meet the following specifications: 220V drive: Valid value is 198V to 242V. 380V drive: Valid value is 342V to 440V.	Replace or adjust power supply
The power supply is not stable or struck by lightning	Check whether the input power supply of the servo drive meets the specifications and monitor whether it has been struck by lightning.	used after the power supply is stable Connect to surge suppressor
Abnormal braking resistance	Internal brake resistance wiring error: check whether C, D are connected to the short cap and the contact is normal	Connect the short cap or short wire between C and D reliably
	External braking resistor wiring error: Check whether the external resistor is connected reliably between P+ and C.	External braking resistance is reliably strung between P+ and C
	Short-circuit of the built-in brake resistance: Check whether the built-in brake resistance is short-circuited.	Remove the shorting cap between C and D, and reliably string the external braking resistor of equal resistance between P+ and C. Contact technician to replace the internal braking resistor
	The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too large: Check the resistance value of the external braking resistor actually selected and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to confirm whether the resistance value of the actual resistor is too large.	Choose a suitable external braking resistor
The motor is in a state of rapid acceleration and deceleration motion	Monitor the servo drive monitoring quantity U0-31 (bus voltage) to confirm whether the voltage exceeds the fault value when the motor is in the deceleration section.	Ensure that the input voltage is within specification and increase acceleration and deceleration times

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Internal servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged. Contact technician for repair

Er.23 Braking resistor is not connected

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Braking resistor is not connected

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Internal brake resistance wiring error	Check whether C, D are connected to the short cap and the contact is normal	When using an internal braking resistor, reliably connect the shorting cap or shorting wire between C and D
External braking resistor wiring error	Check whether the external resistor is connected reliably between P+ and C.	When using an external braking resistor, the external resistor is reliably strung between P+ and C
Internal braking resistor damaged	The servo drive is powered off. Detects whether the resistance between P+ and D is 50Ω	Contact the technician to replace the internal braking resistor. Use an external braking resistor and change the relevant parameters of P00 "Basic settings".

Er.24 Braking resistor turns on abnormally

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Braking resistor turns on abnormally

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Internal servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged. Contact technician for repair

Er.25 Braking resistor resistance is too large

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Braking resistor resistance is too large

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too large	Check the resistance value of the external braking resistor actually selected and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to confirm whether the resistance value of the actual resistor is too large.	Choose a suitable external braking resistor
Unreasonable parameter settings	Check whether the value of servo drive P00-10 (external brake resistance) is set too high	Reasonably set the P00-10 (external braking resistor resistance) parameter value
Servo drive firmware fault	Check if the servo drive monitoring quantity U2-04 (firmware version) is in the following range.	Contact manufacturer to upgrade the firmware

Er.26 Motor model error

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Motor model error

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drives do not support this motor	Check whether the servo driver model supports the motor	Contact technical for suitable recommendations of servo drive model or motor model.
Wrong motor model	Check whether the Motor Code is consistent with the Motor nameplate	Contact technician to record the motor Motor Code

Er.27 Encoder disconnection

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Encoder disconnection

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Poor contact on CN1 port	Check whether the cable port (CN1) of the encoder is properly connected	Tighten the fixing screws on the CN1 port
	Check whether the servo drive CN1 port jack is deformed	If the cable is deformed, replace the cable or its port
Poor contact on adapter port (Rectangular connection cable)	Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Make sure that both ends of the rectangular connector are connected reliably; Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
Wrong encoder cable wiring	Check whether the both ends of the encoder cable are correctly connected	Adjust wiring according to the corresponding relationship of pins; The standard encoder cable of the manufacturer is preferred.

Er.28 Encoder Z pulse lost

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Encoder Z pulse lost

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Wrong motor model	Check whether the Motor Code is consistent with the Motor nameplate	Contact technician to record the motor Motor Code
External interference	Check for strong magnetic fields nearby	Eliminate nearby strong magnetic interference
	Check whether there are sources of interference such as power supply inverter equipment nearby	Separate strong and weak power as much as possible, with good ground contact between motor and servo drive, and keep away from power cable wiring.
Encoder fault	Manually rotate the motor shaft counterclockwise or clockwise to observe whether the monitoring quantity U0-30 (electrical angle) changes regularly	If the value of U0-30 (electrical angle) changes abruptly or does not change, the encoder itself may have problems, please replace the motor or encoder.

Er.30 Encoder UVW signal error

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Encoder UVW signal error

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
External interference	Check that the motor and servo drive are well grounded	Motor and servo drive are well grounded
Encoder cable fault	Cross-verification. Use the normal motor, encoder cable to connect to the servo drive.	Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Contact technician for repair

Er.31 Power cable disconnection

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Power cable disconnection

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The motor power cable wiring port is poorly contacted	Check whether the motor power cable connection port is connected reliably	Tighten the fixing screws of the motor power cable connection ports
The power cable is disconnected	Check the power cable for disconnections at both ends	Replace the power cable and power on again.
Poor contact on adapter port (Rectangular connection cable)	Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Make sure that both ends of the rectangular connector are connected reliably; Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.

Er.32 Exceeds motor maximum speed

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Exceeds motor maximum speed

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The UVW phase sequence of motor power cable is incorrect	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo driver side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side
P01-10 parameter Settings are incorrect	Check that the parameter value of P01-10 (maximum speed threshold) is less than the maximum speed required for the actual operation of the motor	Reset P01-10 (maximum speed threshold) according to mechanical requirements
	Check whether the motor speed corresponding to the input instruction exceeds P01-10 (maximum speed threshold). Position mode, when the instruction is from a pulse instruction (P01-06 = 0). Motor speed (rpm) = input pulse frequency (Hz) * 60 * electronic gear ratio / encoder resolution	
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged. Please replace the servo drive.

Er.33 Power module is over temperature

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Power module is over temperature

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Ambient temperature is too high	Measure the ambient temperature	Reduce the ambient temperature of the servo drive
The cooling fan is faulty	Check the servo drive fan for blockage or damage	Contact technician for fan repair or replacement
The servo drive is mounted in an unreasonable orientation or the spacing between the servo drives is unreasonable	Check whether the servo drive installation is reasonable	Contact technical to obtain the installation standard of the servo drive
Servo drive fault	Restarting after 10 minutes of power failure is still reported	Servo drive may be damaged. Please replace the servo drive.

Er.34 Motor overload protection

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Motor overload protection

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable, encoder cable wiring error	Check whether the motor power cable and encoder cable wiring are correct.	Connect them according to the correct connection method. Priority is given to the use of motor power cables and encoder cables as standard by manufacturers
The load is too large	Check overload characteristics of motor or servo drive	Reduce the load. Contact technical to obtain the appropriate capacity drive and motor model.
Frequent acceleration and deceleration	Check whether the acceleration and deceleration motion is frequent or the acceleration and deceleration time is too small	Appropriately extend the acceleration and deceleration time
Motor model and servo driver do not match	Check the monitoring quantity U0-53 (motor model code).	Contact technician to obtain the matching motor model.
Unreasonable parameters	Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the actual torque waveform and observe whether overshoot is obvious	Set the appropriate loop gain parameters
	Observe whether the motor vibrates during operation	Set the appropriate rigidity level
	Check whether p10-04 (Motor overload protection time coefficient) is reasonable	Increase P10-04 (motor overload protection time factor) in the case of ensuring that the motor will not burn out.
Motor blockage	Check if the motor is blocked due to mechanical jamming of the load.	Release the mechanical jam.
The brakes are not open	Check whether the brake device is opened normally, and check whether the output voltage of the brake is 24V	Check the logic of brake power supply or brake output signal
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, please contact technician for repair.

Er.35 Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The electronic gear ratio setting is greater than the settable range	Check that the ratio of function codes P01-17/P01-18, P01-19/P00-20 is in the following range. 17bit absolute encoder upper limit value: 1311 23bit absolute encoder upper limit value: 83887	After modifying the corresponding function code according to the range, set P10-03 (fault clearance) to 1.
The electronic gear ratio setting is less than the settable range	Check that the ratio of function codes P01-17/P01-18, P01-19/P00-20 is in the following range: 17bit and 23 bit absolute encoder lower limit value: 500.	

Er.36 Position deviation is too large

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Position deviation is too large

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Cable error	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo driver side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side
	Check whether both ends of the power cable are disconnected	Replace the power cable and power on again
Unreasonable parameter settings	Check whether P03-02 (Load rigidity Level) is set properly	Reduce the P03-02 (load stiffness level) setting value appropriately
	Check whether the gain parameters are set properly, resulting in overshoot	Adjust gain parameters reasonably
	Check whether P00-25 (position deviation threshold) is set properly	Increase the value of P00-25 (position deviation threshold)
	Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the equivalent speed of the position instruction and check whether the speed is greater than the motor speed limit	Increase the setting values of P01-12 (forward speed threshold) and P01-13 (reverse speed threshold) according to mechanical requirements
Motor blockage	Check if the motor is blocked due to mechanical jamming of the load.	Release the mechanical jam.

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The brakes are not open	Check whether the brake device is opened normally, and check whether the output voltage of the brake is 24V	Check the logic of brake power supply or brake output signal
The input pulse frequency is too high	Position mode: when the instruction comes from the pulse instruction (P01-06=0), check whether the input pulse frequency is too high	Reduce the input pulse frequency
The equivalent velocity of position instruction changes too fast	Check if the position instruction changes too fast in the equivalent speed	Properly increase the acceleration and deceleration time and reduce the rate of change of the speed

Er.37 Torque saturation abnormal

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Torque saturation abnormal

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable cable UVW phase sequence error	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo driver side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side
Unreasonable parameter settings	Check whether P01-19 (torque saturation timeout) is set properly	Increase P01-19 (torque saturation timeout) setting value appropriately
	Check whether P01-15 (forward torque limit) and P01-16 (reverse torque limit) are set reasonable	Increase the setting values of P01-15 (forward torque limit) and P01-16 (reverse torque limit) appropriately
	Check whether the gain parameters are set properly	Adjust gain parameters reasonably
	Check whether the gain parameters are set properly	Increase the acceleration and deceleration time
The load is too heavy	Check whether the load is too heavy	Reduce the load
Motor blockage	Check whether the motor is blocked due to mechanical jamming of the load.	Release the mechanical jam.
The brakes are not open	Check whether the brake device is opened normally, and check whether the output voltage of the brake is 24V	Check the logic of brake power supply or brake output signal
Limit switches are mounted outside the travel	Check whether the limit switch is installed outside the travel	Adjust the installation position of limit switch

Er.38 Main circuit electricity is lack of phase

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Main circuit electricity is lack of phase

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Cable error	Check whether the motor power cable connection port is connected reliably	Tighten the fixing screws of the motor power cable connection ports
	Check the power cable for disconnections at both ends	Replace the power cable and power on again.
Three-phase specification drives run on single-phase power supplies	Check whether the three-phase drive has a single-phase power supply	Connect a three-phase power supply according to the power supply specifications
The power supply is unstable or off	Check that the drive input power specifications meet the specifications: 220V drive valid value: 198V to 242V. 380V drive valid value: 342V to 418V	Use after the power supply is stable.
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, please contact technician for repair.

Er.39 Emergency stop

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Emergency stop

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive receives emergency stop instructions	Check whether emergency stop protection is triggered manually	Power on the servo drive again
	Check whether the servo drive has mistakenly triggered the emergency stop signal. Check whether function 08 (E-STOP) is configured in the P06 group "DIDO configuration" function code group "DI port function selection" and whether the DI port wiring is normal.	Properly wire the DI port

Er.40 Encoder battery failure

Fault

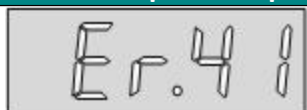
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Encoder battery failure

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Multi-turn absolute encoder is not connected to the battery during the power off of the servo drive	Check if the encoder is connected to the battery during the power off of the servo	After setting P10-06 (multi-turn absolute encoder reset) to 1, set P10-03 (clear fault) to 1.
The voltage of multi-turn absolute encoder battery is low	Measure battery voltage	Contact technicians to replace with a new encoder battery

Er.41 Motor (encoder) over temperature

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Motor (encoder) over temperature

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The motor is overloaded	Check whether the motor is overloaded	Reduce the load of the motor

Er.42 Encoder write faults

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Encoder write faults

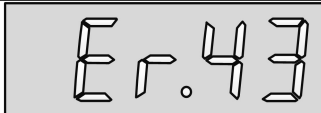
Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Poor contact of CN1 port	Check whether the cable port (CN1) of the encoder is properly connected	Tighten the fixing screws on the CN1 port
	Check whether the servo drive CN1 port jack is deformed	If the cable is deformed, replace the cable or its port
Poor contact on adapter port (Rectangular connection cable)	Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Make sure that both ends of the rectangular connector are connected reliably; Replace it with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
External interference	Check for strong magnetic fields nearby	Eliminate nearby strong magnetic interference

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	Check whether there are sources of interference such as power supply inverter equipment nearby	Separate strong and weak power as much as possible, with good ground contact between motor and servo drive, and keep away from power cable wiring.
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, please contact technician for repair.

Er.43 Drive overload fault

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Drive overload fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
The average output power (U0-34) exceeds the limit power (overload 110%) for more than 20 minutes.	Whether the average output power (U0-34) often exceeds the limit (overload 110%). Check whether the drive meets the requirements.	Observed whether the U0-34 is often greater than the servo limit power (overload 110%) during servo operation. When ER.43 alarm is found in the process of machine adjustment, please check whether the servo power is suitable. It is recommended to replace the driver model with higher power.
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.

Servo drive model	Rated power/W	Limited power/W (110% overload)
P20-010	100	110
P20-010	400	440
P20-014	750	825
P20-016	1500	1650

Er.45 Drive stall overtemperature protection

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Drive stall overtemperature protection

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Treatment
It is controlled by the "parameter P10-11 motor plugging and over-temperature function". When P10-11=0, when the motor is blocked, the actual speed of the motor is less than 10 rpm, the torque command exceeds the rated torque of the motor, and the duration reaches the motor overheating protection time at the corresponding torque, an ER.45 fault will be reported, and the machine will be shut down immediately	Check the oscilloscope waveform motor actual speed is less than 10rpm, the torque command exceeds the rated torque of the motor. View Check whether the mechanical structure is stuck.	View oscilloscope waveform motor actual RPM less than 10rpm, the torque command exceeds the rated torque of the motor, view Check whether the motor is stuck by the mechanical structure. Interim settlement partiesWhen the case can be P10-11=1,When the motor is blocked,The torque becomes 70% of the rated torque.(Not recommended) Note: Shield driver plug-in over-temperature protection function, pole May cause motor and mechanical failure, please use with caution!

Er.60 ADC conversion is not complete

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	ADC conversion is not complete

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
External interference	Check for strong magnetic fields nearby	Eliminate nearby strong magnetic interference
	Check whether there are sources of interference such as power supply inverter equipment nearby	Separate strong and weak power as much as possible, with good ground contact between motor and servo drive, and keep away from power cable wiring.
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.61 Internal software fault

Fault

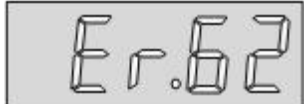
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.62 Internal software fault

Fault

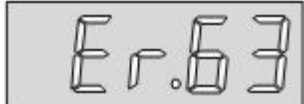
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.63 Internal software fault

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.64 Internal software fault

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

Er.65 Internal software fault

Fault

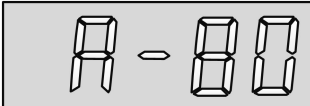
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	Factory reset the parameter (P10-02=1) and power on again. If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	If there is still alarm after multiple power-on, contact the technician.

A-80 Drive overpower warning

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Alarm name
	Drive overpower warning

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
The average output power (U0-34) exceeds the limit power of the drive (overload 110%) for more than 5 seconds, the drive will have alarm.	Check whether the average output power (U0-34) exceeds the limit (overload 110%) The average output power (U0-34) exceeds the limit power (overload 110%) for more than 5 minutes. Check whether the U0-34 exceeds 110% of the rated power of the driver.	Check whether the U0-34 exceeds 110% of the rated power of the driver. When A80 alarm is found in the process of machine adjustment, please check whether the servo power is suitable.

Servo-drive model	Rated power /W	Limited power/W (110%overload)
P20-003	100	110
P20-010	400	440
P20-014	750	825
P20-016	1500	1650

A-81 Overspeed alarm

Fault

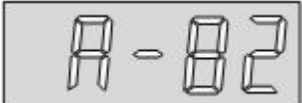
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Overspeed alarm

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable cable UVW phase sequence error	Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo driver side and motor side corresponds to each other.	Connect correctly according to UVW on the drive side and UVW on the motor side.
P01-11 parameter setting is not proper	Check whether the value of P01-11 (warning speed threshold) is less than the max speed required for the operation of motor.	Reset P01-11 (warning speed threshold) according to mechanical requirements.
Input speed command is too high	Check whether the motor speed corresponding to the input command exceeds P01-11 (maximum speed threshold).	Reduce the input speed instruction according to the mechanical requirements; Reasonably increase P01-11 (warning speed threshold).

A-82 Overload

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Overload

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable, encoder cable wiring error	Check whether the motor power cable and encoder cable wiring are correct.	Connect them according to the correct connection method. Priority is given to the use of motor power cables and encoder cables as standard by manufacturers
The load is too large	Check overload characteristics of motor or servo drive	Reduce the load. Contact technical to obtain the appropriate capacity drive and motor model.
Frequent acceleration and deceleration	Check whether the acceleration and deceleration motion is frequent or the acceleration and deceleration time is too small	Appropriately extend the acceleration and deceleration time
Motor model and servo driver do not match	Perform inertia identification and check the inertia ratio.	Contact technician to obtain the matching motor model.
Motor model and servo driver do not match	Check the monitoring quantity U0-53 (motor model code).	Contact technician to obtain the matching motor model.
Unreasonable parameters	Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the actual torque waveform and observe whether overshoot is	Set the appropriate loop gain parameters

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	obvious	
	Observe whether the motor vibrates during operation	Set the appropriate rigidity level

A-83 Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Improper connection of internal braking resistor	Check whether C, D are connected to the short cap and the contact is normal	When using an internal braking resistor, reliably connect the shorting cap or shorting wire between C and D
Improper connection of external braking resistor	Remove the external braking resistor and measure whether the resistance value is " ∞ " (infinity)	Replace the new external braking resistor. After ensuring that the resistance value of the resistor is the same as the nominal value, connect it in series between P+ and C.
The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too large	Test the actual external braking resistor resistance and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to make sure the actual resistance is not too large.	Use a suitable external braking resistor.
Improper parameter setting	When using an external braking resistor, check the following parameters. Whether P00-09 (braking resistor setting) is reasonable. P00-10 (external braking resistor resistance value) is reasonable.	Reasonable setting of P00-09 (braking resistor setting): P00-09=1 (use external braking resistor and natural cooling) P00-09 = 3 (do not use the braking resistor, all by capacitor absorption) P00-10 (external braking resistor resistance value) parameter value and the actual use of external braking resistor are consistent.

A-84 Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again

Fault

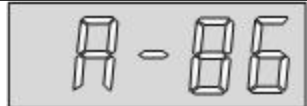
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Modified the effective timing to "power on again" parameter.	Check whether the servo drive has modified the parameter with the effective time "power on again".	Power on again

A-86 Input pulse frequency is too high

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Input pulse frequency is too high

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The input pulse frequency is too high	Position mode; When the instruction source is pulse instructions (P01-06=0), check whether the input pulse frequency is too high	Reduce the input pulse frequency
Improper parameter setting	Check whether the parameter value of P01-16 (number of instruction pulses for one rotation of the motor) is greater than the actual demand value.	Reset P01-16 according to mechanical requirements (number of instruction pulses for one rotation of motor).
	Check whether the parameter value of P01-17 to P01-20 (electronic gear ratio) is greater than the actual demand value.	Reset parameter of values P01-17 to P01-20 (electronic gear ratio) according to mechanical requirements

A-88 Main circuit momentary power off

Fault

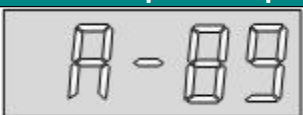
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Main circuit momentary power off

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Power off	Check that the drive input power specifications meet the specifications: 220V drive valid value: 198V to 242V. 380V drive valid value: 342V to 418V	Use it after the power supply is stable
Servo drive fault	The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, please contact technician for repair.

A-89 DI port configuration is duplicate

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	DI port configuration is duplicate

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The same non-zero DI function is assigned to multiple DI ports	Check whether the "DI port function selection" of the "DIDO Configuration" function code group of the P06 group is configured with the same DI function	Configuring each DI port for different DI functions and power on again. Configure the function of the unwanted DI ports to 0 (off) and power on again. Factory reset the parameter P10-02=1, and power on again.

A-90 DO port configuration is duplicate

Fault

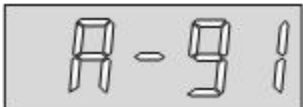
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	DO port configuration i duplicate

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The same non-zero DO function is assigned to multiple DO ports	Check whether the "DO port function selection" of the "DIDO Configuration" function code group of the P06 group is configured with the same DO function	Configuring each DO port for different DO functions and power on again. Configure the function of the unwanted DO ports to 0 (off) and power on again. Factory reset the parameter P10-02=1, and power on again.

A-91 Parameter modification is too frequent

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Parameter modification is too frequent (modification frequency allowed of function code: 6 hours/150 times. Note: 32-bit function code: recorded as 2 times)

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
EEPROM writing frequency is too high	Check whether the host computer frequently modifies the parameters (modification frequency allowed of function code: 6 hours/150 times Note: 32-bit function code: recorded as 2 times)	(1) During machine adjustment, A91 warning (6 hours/150 times) caused by manual frequent modification of function codes can be cleared through P10-03. In other cases, please check the PLC program (2) If A91 warning appears in the normal working mode of the machine, please check whether the PLC program frequently modifies the function code. (3) When the function code needs to be modified frequently, it is recommended to close Modbus write to EEPROM (P12-4 is set to 0)

A-92 Low encoder battery voltage warning

Fault

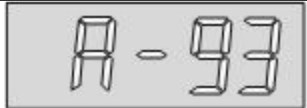
Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Low encoder battery voltage warning

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The encoder battery voltage is less than 3.1V	Measure the encoder battery voltage	Contact technician to replace a new encoder battery

A-93 Abnormal and frequency of encoder read and write check is too high

Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Abnormal and frequency of encoder read and write check is too high

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
External interference	Check for strong magnetic fields nearby	Eliminate nearby strong magnetic interference
	Check whether there are sources of interference such as power supply inverter equipment nearby	Separate strong and weak power as much as possible, with good ground contact between motor and servo drive, and keep away from power cable wiring.
	Adjust parameter P0-31 to increase the threshold for encoder read/write check errors.	This approach is only a temporary workaround. Raising the error threshold can clear the A93 alarm code. Drawback: The motor may operate unstably.
Encoder fault	Manually rotate the motor shaft clockwise or counterclockwise, and check whether the monitoring parameter U0-30 (Electrical angle) changes smoothly and regularly.	If the value of U0-30 (Electrical Angle) jumps abruptly or remains unchanged, the encoder itself may be defective. Replace the motor or encoder.
Internal servo drive fault	Cross-verification. Use the normal motor, encoder cable to connect to the servo drive, only connect the encoder cable. If the servo drive still alarm, it is failure.	Contact technician for repair

Chapter 11 Appendix

11.1 Lists of parameters

In order to facilitate your use, the P20 series provides monitoring display and setting display functions. The specification are as follows.

Number	Parameter group name	Parameter group	Range
1	Basic settings	Group P00	P00-01 to P00-33
2	Control parameters	Group P01	P01-01 to P01-44
3	Gain adjustment	Group P02	P02-01 to P02-50
4	Self-adjustment parameters	Group P03	P03-01 to P03-08
5	Vibration suppression	Group P04	P04-01 to P04-23
6	Signal input and output	Group P05	P05-01 to P05-21
7	DI / DO configuration	Group P06	P06-02 to P06-33
8	Multi-segment position	Group P07	P07-01 to P07-72
9	Accessibility	Group P10	P10-01 to P10-11
10	Communication parameters	Group P12	P12-01 to P12-06
11	Communication input and output	Group P13	P13-01 to P13-14
12	Universal	Group U0	U0-01 to U0-60
13	Warning	Group U1	U1-01 to U1-25
14	Device	Group U2	U2-01 to U2-16

Comments about the contents of the parameter table

(1) Parameter name

If a parameter name is “reserved”, it is occupied by system. Please do not configure the parameter.

If a parameter name is “not supported”, it means that the model does not support the parameter.

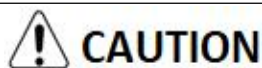
For the difference of servo drive parameters of different models, please refer to the parameter table.

(2) Parameter unit

If a parameter unit is “-”, it has no unit.

(3) The time when the modification takes effect

Some of parameters need to be powered on again to take effect. Please refer to the parameter table.



The following parameter table is described in terms of P20 model V1.00 and V1.03 firmware version. Some of the parameters are different from the old version.

Group P00 Basic settings

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P00-01	Control mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 3	-	0x0001	1	16-bit
P00-04	Rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0004	4	16-bit
P00-05	Servo OFF shutdown mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0005	5	16-bit
P00-06	Servo overrun shutdown mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	2	1 to 2	-	0x0006	6	16-bit
P00-07	Servo fault stop method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 4	-	0x0007	7	16-bit
P00-09	Braking resistance setting	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	-	0x0009	9	16-bit
P00-10	External braking resistor resistance	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	Ω	0x000A	10	16-bit
P00-11	External braking resistor power	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 65535	W	0x000B	11	16-bit
P00-12	Position pulse type selection	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 5	-	0x000C	12	16-bit
P00-14	Maximum position pulse frequency	Stop setting	Effective immediately	3	0 to 9	-	0x000E	14	16-bit
P00-16	Number of instruction pulses when the motor rotates one circle	Stop setting	Effective immediately	10000	0 to 131072	Instruction pulse unit	0x0010	16	32-bit
P00-17	Electronic gear 1 numerator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483 647	-	0x0012	18	32-bit
P00-18	Electronic gear 1 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483 647	-	0x0014	20	32-bit

Function	Name	Setting	Effective	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data
P00-19	Electronic Gear 2 nominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483 647	-	0x0016	22	32-bit
P00-20	Electronic gear 2 denominator	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 2147483 647	-	0x0018	24	32-bit
P00-21	Pulse frequency division output direction	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	-	0x001A	26	16-bit
P00-22	Number of output pulses when the motor rotates one circle	Run setting	Power-on again	2500	0 to 2500	Pulse unit	0x001B	27	16-bit
P00-23	Z pulse output OZ polarity	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	-	0x001C	28	16-bit
P00-24	Z pulse output	Run setting	Power-on again	3	0 to 200	ms	0x001D	29	16-bit
P00-25	Position deviation limit	Stop setting	Effective immediately	60000	0 to 2147483 646	Equivalent pulse unit	0x001E	30	32-bit
P00-27	Pulse output frequency division numerator	Run setting	Power-on again	1	1 to 2500	-	0x0021	33	16-bit
P00-28	Pulse output frequency division denominator	Run setting	Power-on again	1	1 to 2500	-	0x0022	34	16-bit
P00-29	Number of equivalent position unit in a circle	Stop setting	Effective immediately	10000	0 to 131072	-	0x0023	35	32-bit
P00-30	Shield multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 3	-	0x0025	37	16-bit
P00-31	Encoder read-write verification	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 100	-	0x0026	38	16-bit

Function	Name	Setting	Effective	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data
	exception threshold setting								

Group P01 Control parameter

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P01-01	Speed instruction source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0	-	0x0101	257	16-bit
P01-02	Internal speed instruction 0	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x0102	258	16-bit
P01-03	Acceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	ms	0x0103	259	16-bit
P01-04	Deceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	ms	0x0104	260	16-bit
P01-05	Shutdown deceleration time	Stop setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 65535	ms	0x0105	261	16-bit
P01-06	Position instruction source	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0106	262	16-bit
P01-07	Torque instruction source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0	-	0x0107	263	16-bit
P01-08	Torque instruction keyboard setting value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-3000 to 3000	0.1%	0x0108	264	16-bit
P01-09	Source of speed limit in torque mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0109	265	16-bit
P01-10	Maximum speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3600	0 to 8000	rpm	0x010A	266	16-bit
P01-11	Warning speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3300	0 to 8000	rpm	0x010B	267	16-bit
P01-12	Forward speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	rpm	0x010C	268	16-bit
P01-13	Reverse speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	rpm	0x010D	269	16-bit
P01-14	Torque limit source	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x010E	270	16-bit
P01-15	Forward torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	0.1%	0x010F	271	16-bit
P01-16	Reverse torque limit	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 3000	0.1%	0x0110	272	16-bit
P01-17	Forward torque limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	rpm	0x0111	273	16-bit
P01-18	Reverse torque limit in torque mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 6000	rpm	0x0112	274	16-bit
P01-19	Torque saturation timeout period	Run setting	Effective immediately	3000	0 to 65535	ms	0x0113	275	16-bit
P01-21	Zero-speed clamp function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	-	0x0115	277	16-bit
P01-22	Zero speed clamp	Run	Effective	20	0 to	rpm	0x0116	278	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
	speed threshold	setting	immediately		6000				
P01-23	Internal speed instruction 1	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x0117	279	16-bit
P01-24	Internal speed instruction 2	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x0118	280	16-bit
P01-25	Internal speed instruction 3	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x0119	281	16-bit
P01-26	Internal speed instruction 4	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x011A	282	16-bit
P01-27	Internal speed instruction 5	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x011B	283	16-bit
P01-28	Internal speed instruction 6	Run setting	Power-on again	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x011C	284	16-bit
P01-29	Internal speed instruction 7	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-6000 to 6000	rpm	0x011D	285	16-bit
P01-30	Delay time from brake output ON to command reception	Run setting	Power-on again	250	0 to 500	ms	0x011E	286	16-bit
P01-31	In the static state, the brake output is OFF until the motor is not energized	Run setting	Effective immediately	150	1 to 1000	ms	0x011F	287	16-bit
P01-32	Rotating state, when the lock output OFF	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 3000	rpm	0x0120	288	16-bit
P01-33	Rotation status, delay from servo enable OFF to brake output OFF	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 2000	ms	0x0121	289	16-bit
P01-37	JOG acceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 5000	ms	0x0125	293	16-bit
P01-38	JOG deceleration time	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	1 to 5000	ms	0x0126	294	16-bit

Group P02 Gain adjustment

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P02-01	1st position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	449	0 to 6200	0.1Hz	0x0201	513	16-bit
P02-02	1st speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	250	0 to 35000	0.1Hz	0x0202	514	16-bit
P02-03	1st speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	230	10 to 65535	0.1ms	0x0203	515	16-bit
P02-04	2nd position loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	0 to 6200	0.1Hz	0x0204	516	16-bit
P02-05	2nd speed loop gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	160	0 to 35000	0.1Hz	0x0205	517	16-bit
P02-06	2nd speed loop integral time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	350	10 to 65535	0.1ms	0x0206	518	16-bit
P02-07	2nd gain switching mode	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	0 to 1	-	0x0207	519	16-bit
P02-08	Gain switching condition selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 10		0x0208	520	16-bit
P02-09	Speed feedforward gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1000	0.1%	0x0209	521	16-bit
P02-10	Speed feedforward filter time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	3	0 to 10000	ms	0x020A	522	16-bit
P02-11	Torque feedforward gain	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2000	0.1%	0x020B	523	16-bit
P02-12	Torque feedforward filter time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 10000	0.01ms	0x020C	524	16-bit
P02-13	Delay Time for Gain Switching	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 10000	0.1ms	0x020D	525	16-bit
P02-14	Gain switching grade	Run setting	Effective immediately	50	0 to 20000	According to the switching condition	0x020E	526	16-bit
P02-15	Gain switching hysteresis	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 20000	According to the switching	0x020F	527	16-bit

Function	Name	Setting	Effective	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data
						condition			
P02-16	Position loop gain switching time	Run setting	Effective immediately	30	0 to 10000	0.1ms	0x0210	528	16-bit
P02-20	Enable model tracking control function	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1		0x0214	532	16-bit
P02-21	Model tracking control gain	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	200 to 20000	0.1/s	0x0215	533	16-bit
P02-22	Model tracking control gain compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	500 to 2000	0.10%	0x0216	534	16-bit
P02-23	Model tracking control forward rotation bias	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	0.10%	0x0217	535	16-bit
P02-24	Model tracking control reverses rotation bias	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	0.10%	0x0218	536	16-bit
P02-25	Model tracking control speed feedforward compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	0 to 10000	0.10%	0x0219	537	16-bit
P02-26	Model 2 traces the control gain	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	200 to 20000	0.10/s	0x020A	538	16-bit
P02-27	Model 2 tracks the control gain compensation	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	500 to 2000	0.10%	0x020B	539	16-bit
P02-28	Model traces vibration suppression 1 frequency A	Stop setting	Effective immediately	500	10 to 2500	0.10Hz	0x020C	540	16-bit
P02-29	Model traces vibration suppression 1 frequency B	Stop setting	Effective immediately	700	10 to 2500	0.10Hz	0x020D	541	16-bit

Group P03 Self-adjustment parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P03-01	Load inertia ratio	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	100 to 10000	0.01	0x0301	769	16-bit
P03-02	Load rigidity grade selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	14	0 to 31	-	0x0302	770	16-bit
P03-03	Self-adjusting mode selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0303	771	16-bit
P03-04	Oncable inertia recognition sensitivity	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0304	772	16-bit
P03-05	Number of cycles of inertia recognition	Stop setting	Effective immediately	2	1 to 20	Circle	0x0305	773	16-bit
P03-06	Maximum speed of inertia recognition	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	300 to 2000	rpm	0x0306	774	16-bit
P03-07	Parameter identification of rotation direction	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0307	775	16-bit
P03-08	Parameter identification waiting time	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1000	300 to 10000	ms	0x0308	776	16-bit

Group P04 Vibration suppression

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P04-01	Pulse instruction filtering method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0401	1025	16-bit
P04-02	Position instruction first-order low-pass filtering time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1000	ms	0x0402	1026	16-bit
P04-03	Position instruction average filter time constant	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 128	ms	0x0403	1027	16-bit
P04-04	Torque filter time constant	Run setting	Effective immediately	95	7 to 2500	0.01ms	0x0404	1028	16-bit
P04-05	1st notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	300	250 to 5000	Hz	0x0405	1029	16-bit
P04-06	1st notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	-	0x0406	1030	16-bit

Function	Name	Setting	Effective	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data
P04-07	1st notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	-	0x0407	1031	16-bit
P04-08	2nd notch filter frequency	Run setting	Effective immediately	500	250 to 5000	Hz	0x0408	1032	16-bit
P04-09	2nd notch filter depth	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 100	-	0x0409	1033	16-bit
P04-10	2nd notch filter width	Run setting	Effective immediately	4	0 to 12	-	0x040A	1034	16-bit
P04-18	Speed feedback filtering time	Run setting	Effective immediately	40	20 to 1000	0.01ms	0x0412	1042	16-bit

Group P05 Signal input and output

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P05-11	Positioning is completed, positioning close condition setting	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 4	-	0x050B	1291	16-bit
P05-12	Positioning completion threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	800	1 to 65535	Equivalent pulse unit	0x050C	1292	16-bit
P05-13	Positioning approach threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	5000	1 to 65535	Equivalent pulse unit	0x050D	1293	16-bit
P05-14	Position detection window time	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20000	ms	0x050E	1294	16-bit
P05-15	Positioning signal hold time	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 20000	ms	0x050F	1295	16-bit
P05-16	Rotation detection speed threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 1000	rpm	0x0510	1296	16-bit
P05-17	Speed consistent signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 100	rpm	0x0511	1297	16-bit
P05-18	Speed approach signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	10 to 6000	rpm	0x0512	1298	16-bit
P05-19	Zero speed output signal threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 6000	rpm	0x0513	1299	16-bit
P05-20	Torque arrival threshold	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 300	%	0x0514	1300	16-bit
P05-21	Torque arrival hysteresis value	Run setting	Effective immediately	10	0 to 20	%	0x0515	1301	16-bit

Group P06 DIO configuration

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							Hex	Dec	
P06-02	DI_1 channel function selection	Run setting	Power-on again	1	0 to 32	-	0x0602	1538	16-bit
P06-03	DI_1 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0603	1539	16-bit
P06-04	DI_1 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0604	1540	16-bit
P06-05	DI_2 channel function selection	Run setting	Power-on again	2	0 to 32	-	0x0605	1541	16-bit
P06-06	DI_2 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0606	1542	16-bit
P06-07	DI_2 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0607	1543	16-bit
P06-08	DI_3 channel function selection	Run setting	Power-on again	3	0 to 32	-	0x0608	1544	16-bit
P06-09	DI_3 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0609	1545	16-bit
P06-10	DI_3 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x060A	1546	16-bit
P06-11	DI_4 channel function selection	Run setting	Power-on again	4	0 to 32	-	0x060B	1547	16-bit
P06-12	DI_4 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x060C	1548	16-bit
P06-13	DI_4 input source selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x060D	1549	16-bit
P06-26	DO_1 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	132	128 to 148	-	0x061A	1562	16-bit
P06-27	DO_1 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x061B	1563	16-bit
P06-28	DO_2 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	130	128 to 148	-	0x061C	1564	16-bit
P06-29	DO_2 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x061D	1565	16-bit
P06-30	DO_3 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	129	128 to 148	-	0x061E	1566	16-bit
P06-31	DO_3 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x061F	1567	16-bit
P06-32	DO_4 channel function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	134	128 to 148	-	0x0620	1568	16-bit
P06-33	DO_4 channel logic selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0621	1569	16-bit

Group P07 multi-segment position

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P07-01	Multi-segment position operation mode	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0701	1793	16-bit
P07-02	Starting position number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	-	0x0702	1794	16-bit
P07-03	End position number	Stop setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 16	-	0x0703	1795	16-bit
P07-04	Remaining segment handling method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0704	1796	16-bit
P07-05	Displacement instruction type	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0705	1797	16-bit
P07-06	Waiting time unit	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0706	1798	16-bit
P07-07	Pulse remainder processing method	Stop setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 63355	-	0x0707	1799	16-bit
P07-09	The 1st position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0709	1801	32-bit
P07-10	Maximum speed of the 1st position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x070B	1803	16-bit
P07-11	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 1st position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x070C	1804	16-bit
P07-12	Waiting time after completion of the 1st position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x070D	1805	16-bit
P07-13	The 2nd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x070E	1806	16-bit
P07-14	Maximum speed of the 2nd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0710	1808	16-bit
P07-15	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 2nd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0711	1809	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
P07-16	Waiting time after completion of the 2nd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0712	1810	16-bit
P07-17	The 3rd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0713	1811	32-bit
P07-18	Maximum speed of the 3rd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0715	1813	16-bit
P07-19	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 3rd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0716	1814	16-bit
P07-20	Waiting time after completion of the 3rd position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0717	1815	16-bit
P07-21	The 4th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0718	1816	32-bit
P07-22	Maximum speed of the 4th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x071A	1818	16-bit
P07-23	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 4th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x071B	1819	16-bit
P07-24	Waiting time after completion of the 4th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x071C	1820	16-bit
P07-25	The 5th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x071D	1821	32-bit
P07-26	Maximum speed of the 5th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x071F	1823	16-bit
P07-27	Acceleration and	Run	Effective	100	1 to	ms	0x0720	1824	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
	deceleration time of the 5th position displacement	setting	immediately		65535				
P07-28	Waiting time after completion of the 5th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0721	1825	16-bit
P07-29	The 6th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0722	1826	16-bit
P07-30	Maximum speed of the 6th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0724	1828	16-bit
P07-31	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 6th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0725	1829	16-bit
P07-32	Waiting time after completion of the 6th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0726	1830	16-bit
P07-33	The 7th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0727	1831	32-bit
P07-34	Maximum speed of the 7th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0729	1833	16-bit
P07-35	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 7th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x072A	1834	16-bit
P07-36	Waiting time after completion of the 7th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x072B	1835	16-bit
P07-37	The 8th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x072C	1836	32-bit
P07-38	Maximum speed of	Run	Effective	100	1 to	rpm	0x072E	1838	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
	the 8th position displacement	setting	immediately		6000				
P07-39	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 8th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x072F	1839	16-bit
P07-40	Waiting time after completion of the 8th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0730	1840	16-bit
P07-41	The 9th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0731	1841	32-bit
P07-42	Maximum speed of the 9th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0733	1843	16-bit
P07-43	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 9th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0734	1844	16-bit
P07-44	Waiting time after completion of the 9th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0735	1845	16-bit
P07-45	The 10th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0736	1846	32-bit
P07-46	Maximum speed of the 10th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0738	1848	16-bit
P07-47	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 10th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0739	1849	16-bit
P07-48	Waiting time after completion of the 10th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x073A	1850	16-bit
P07-49	The 11th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to	-	0x073B	1851	32-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
					2147483646				
P07-50	Maximum speed of the 11th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x073D	1853	16-bit
P07-51	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 11th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x073E	1854	16-bit
P07-52	Waiting time after completion of the 11th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x073F	1855	16-bit
P07-53	The 12th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	0x0740	1856	32-bit
P07-54	Maximum speed of the 12th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0742	1858	16-bit
P07-55	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 12th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0743	1859	16-bit
P07-56	Waiting time after completion of the 12th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0744	1860	16-bit
P07-57	The 13th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	0x0745	1861	32-bit
P07-58	Maximum speed of the 13th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0747	1863	16-bit
P07-59	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 13th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0748	1864	16-bit
P07-60	Waiting time after completion of the 13th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0749	1865	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
P07-61	The 14th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x074A	1866	32-bit
P07-62	Maximum speed of the 14th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x074C	1868	16-bit
P07-63	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 14th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x074D	1869	16-bit
P07-64	Waiting time after completion of the 14th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x074E	1870	16-bit
P07-65	The 15th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x074F	1871	32-bit
P07-66	Maximum speed of the 15th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0751	1873	16-bit
P07-67	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 15th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0752	1874	16-bit
P07-68	Waiting time after completion of the 15th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	Set by P07-06	0x0753	1875	16-bit
P07-69	The 16th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	10000	-21474 83647 to 214748 3646	-	0x0754	1876	32-bit
P07-70	Maximum speed of the 16th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 6000	rpm	0x0756	1878	16-bit
P07-71	Acceleration and deceleration time of the 16th position displacement	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 65535	ms	0x0757	1879	16-bit
P07-72	Waiting time after	Run	Effective	100	1 to	Set	0x0758	1880	16-bit

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
	completion of the 16th position displacement	setting	immediately		65535	by P07-06			

Group P10 Accessibility

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P10-01	JOG speed	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	0 to 3000	rpm	0x0A01	2561	16-bit
P10-02	Restore factory settings	Shutdown setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 65535	-	0x0A02	2562	16-bit
P10-03	Fault clearance	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0A03	2563	16-bit
P10-04	Motor overload protection time factor	Run setting	Effective immediately	100	1 to 800	%	0x0A04	2564	16-bit
P10-05	Motor model	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 65535	-	0x0A05	2565	16-bit
P10-06	Multi-turn absolute encoder reset	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 2	-	0x0A06	2566	16-bit
P10-07	Set machine code manually	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	-	0x0A07	2567	16-bit
P10-08	Multi-turn absolute encoder origin offset compensation	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	-2147483647 to 2147483646	-	0x0A08	2568	32-bit
P10-09	Personalised functional selection	Run setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 65535	-	0x0A09	2569	16-bit
P10-11	Motor plug over-temperature enable	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0A0C	2572	16-bit

Group P12 Communication parameters

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P12-01	Servo address	Run setting	Effective immediately	1	1 to 247	-	0x0C01	3073	16-bit
P12-02	Baud rate	Run setting	Effective immediately	2	0 to 6	-	0x0C02	3074	16-bit
P12-03	Serial data format	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 3	-	0x0C03	3075	16-bit
P12-04	Modbus communicate is written into EEPROM	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0C04	3076	16-bit
P12-05	RS422/RS485 function selection	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0C05	3077	16-bit
P12-06	Modbus 32-bit variable high and low byte order	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1		0x0C06	3078	16-bit

Group P13 Virtual input terminal

Function code	Name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Range	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
							HEX	DEC	
P13-01	Virtual VDI_1 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D01	3329	16-bit
P13-02	Virtual VDI_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D02	3330	16-bit
P13-03	Virtual VDI_3 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D03	3331	16-bit
P13-04	Virtual VDI_4 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D04	3332	16-bit
P13-11	Virtual VDO_1 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D0B	3339	16-bit
P13-12	Virtual VDO_2 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D0C	3340	16-bit
P13-13	Virtual VDO_3 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D0D	3341	16-bit
P13-14	Virtual VDO_4 input value	Run setting	Effective immediately	0	0 to 1	-	0x0D0E	3342	16-bit

DI/DO channel function definition

DI channel function definition			
No.	Name	Function name	Content
0	--	Off (not used)	-
1	S-ON	Servo enable	Invalid DI port logic: Servo motor enable prohibited Valid DI port logic: Servo motor is enabled
2	A-CLR	Fault and warning clear	Invalid DI port logic: No reset fault or warning Valid DI port logic: Reset fault or warning
3	POT	Forward drive prohibition	Invalid DI port logic: Forward drive allowed Valid DI port logic : Forward drive Prohibited
4	NOT	Reverse drive prohibition	Invalid DI port logic: Reverse drive allowed Valid DI port logic: Reverse drive Prohibited
5	ZCLAMP	Zero-speed clamp	Invalid DI port logic : Zero-speed clamp prohibited Valid DI port logic: Zero-speed clamp enabled
6	CL	Clear deviation counter	Invalid DI port logic: Position deviation is not clear Valid DI port logic: Position deviation is clear
7	C-SIGN	Instruction is reversed	Invalid DI port logic: default instruction direction Valid DI port logic: Reverse direction of instruction
8	E-STOP	Emergency stop	Invalid DI port logic: Position lock after zero speed stop Valid DI port logic : Current running status is not affected
9	GEAR-SEL	Electronic gear switch 1	Invalid DI port logic: Electronic gear switch 1 Valid DI port logic: Electronic gear switch 2
10	GAIN-SEL	Gain switch	-
11	INH	Instruction pulse input prohibited	Invalid DI port logic: Instruction pulse input allowed Valid DI port logic: Instruction pulse input prohibited
12	VSSEL	Vibration control input switching	-
13	INSPD1	Internal speed instruction selection 1	Constitutes an internal multi-segment speed running segment number
14	INSPD2	Internal speed instruction selection 2	Constitutes an internal multi-segment speed running segment number
15	INSPD3	Internal speed instruction selection 3	Constitutes an internal multi-segment speed running segment number
16	J-SEL	Inertia ratio switch (not implemented yet)	-
17	None	None	-
18	None	None	-
19	None	None	-
20	ENINPOS	Internal multi-segment enable signal	Invalid DI port logic: Current running is not affected Valid DI port logic: Servo motor runs multi-segment position
21	INPOS1	Internal multi-segment position selection 1	Constitutes an internal multi-segment position running segment number

DI channel function definition			
No.	Name	Function name	Content
22	INPOS2	Internal multi-segment position selection 2	Constitutes an internal multi-segment position running segment number
23	INPOS3	Internal multi-segment position selection 3	Constitutes an internal multi-segment position running segment number
24	INPOS4	Internal multi-segment position selection 4	Constitutes an internal multi-segment position running segment number
25	HOME_START	Origin regression initiated	Invalid DI port logic: Turn off return-to-origin mode; Valid DI port logic: Turn on the return mode.
26	HOME_OR G	Origin signal	Invalid DI port logic: The origin signal is invalid; Valid DI port logic: The origin signal works.
27	JOGU	DI forward jog	Invalid DI port logic: Disable to turn forward; Valid DI port logic: Forward turning is allowed.
28	JOGD	DI reverse jog	Invalid DI port logic: Cannot be turned in reverse; Valid DI port logic: Reverse turns are allowed.

DO channel function definition				
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Content	Note
128	--	OFF (not used)	-	-
129	RDY	Servo is ready	Servo is ready, and could receive S-ON signal. Invalid DO port logic: Servo is not ready Valid DO port logic: Servo is ready	-
130	ALM	Fault signal	Valid when the fault is detected	-
131	WARN	Warning signal	Valid when warning signals are output	-
132	TGON	Rotation detection	When the absolute value of servo motor speed is higher than P05-16 set value: Invalid DO port logic: invalid motor rotation detection signal Valid DO port logic: valid motor rotation detection signal	-
133	ZSP	Zero speed signal	The signal output by the servo motor when it stops: Invalid DO port logic: invalid motor	-

DO channel function definition				
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Content	Note
			zero-speed signal Valid DO port logic: valid motor zero-speed signal	
134	P-COIN	Positioning complete	Output this signal indicates that the servo drive positioning is complete	-
135	P-NEAR	Positioning approach	Output this signal indicates that the servo drive positioning is approach	-
136	V-COIN	Consistent speed	In speed mode, when the absolute value of the difference between motor speed and speed instruction is less than the set value of P05-17, the signal is valid	-
137	V-NEAR	Speed approach	Invalid DO port logic: The absolute value of motor speed feedback after filtering is greater than the set value of P05-18 Valid DO port logic: The absolute value of motor speed feedback after filtering is less than the set value of P05-18	-
138	T-COIN	Torque arrival	Invalid DO port logic: The absolute value of torque instruction is greater than the set value. Valid DO port logic: The absolute value of torque instruction reaches the set value.	-
139	T-LIMIT	Torque limit	The confirmation signal of torque limit. Invalid DO port logic: The torque of motor is not limited Valid DO port logic: The torque of motor is limited	-

DO channel function definition				
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Content	Note
140	V-LIMIT	Speed limited	The confirmation signal of speed limit in torque mode. Invalid DO port logic: The motor speed is not limited Valid DO port logic: The motor speed is limited	-
141	BRK-OFF	Brake output	Output brake signal Invalid DO port logic: The brake device does not operate Valid DO port logic: The brake device operates	Re-powering is required using this DO feature
142	SRV-ST	Servo on state output	Invalid DO port logic: Servo motor is not operate Valid DO port logic: Servo motor is in operation	-
143	None	-	-	-
143	OZ/OA/OB	Z/A/B pulse output-	DO2 set to 143 output Z pulse signal DO3 set to 143 output A pulse signal DO4 set to 143 output B pulse signal	Different DO ports output different pulse signals (please refer to [6.2.6 P20 pulse signal DO output function])
143	OZ/OA/OB	Z/A/B pulse output-	DO2 set to 143 output Z pulse signal DO3 set to 143 output pulse signal DO4 set to 143 output direction signal	-
143	OZ	Z pulse output	Output is the signal to indicate that the servo drive rotates 1 revolution	-
144	None	-	-	-
145	COM_VDO1	Communication VDO1 output	Use communication VDO	-
146	COM_VDO2	Communication VDO2 output	Use communication VDO	-
147	COM_VDO3	Communication	Use communication VDO	-

DO channel function definition				
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Content	Note
		VDO3 output		
148	COM_VDO4	Communication VDO4 output	Use communication VDO	-

Group U0 Monitoring parameters

Function code	Name	Category	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
				HEX	DECI	
U0-01	Servo Status	Universal	-	0x1E01	7681	16-bit
U0-02	Servo motor speed	Universal	rpm	0x1E02	7682	16-bit
U0-03	Input speed instruction	Universal	rpm	0x1E03	7683	16-bit
U0-04	Corresponding speed of position instruction	Universal	rpm	0x1E04	7684	16-bit
U0-05	Pulse deviation	Universal	Equivalent pulse unit	0x1E05	7685	32-bit
U0-07	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E08	7688	16-bit
U0-08	Input instruction pulse frequency	Universal	kHz	0x1E09	7689	16-bit
U0-09	Input instruction pulse number	Universal	Instruction unit	0x1E0A	7690	32-bit
U0-12	Real-time torque monitoring	Universal	0.1% motor torque	0x1E0F	7695	16-bit
U0-13	Encoder cumulative position (lower 32 bits)	Universal	Encoder unit	0x1E10	7696	32-bit
U0-14	Reserved	Universal	Encoder unit	0x1E12	7698	16-bit
U0-15	Encoder cumulative position (high 32 bits)	Universal	Encoder unit	0x1E13	7699	32-bit
U0-16	Shutdown Vibration Frequency	Universal	0.1Hz	0x1E15	7701	16-bit
U0-17	DI input signal status	Universal	-	0x1E16	7702	16-bit
U0-18	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E17	7703	16-bit
U0-19	DO output signal status	Universal	-	0x1E18	7704	16-bit
U0-20	Real-time load inertia ratio	Universal	%	0x1E19	7705	16-bit
U0-23	Vibration Frequency	Universal	Hz	0x1E1C	7708	16-bit
U0-24	Vibration Amplitude	Universal	rpm	0x1E1D	7709	16-bit
U0-25	Forward torque limit value	Universal	%	0x1E1E	7710	16-bit
U0-26	Reverse torque limit value	Universal	%	0x1E1F	7711	16-bit
U0-27	Forward speed limit value	Universal	rpm	0x1E20	7712	16-bit
U0-28	Reverse speed limit value	Universal	rpm	0x1E21	7713	16-bit
U0-29	Mechanical angle	Universal	°	0x1E22	7714	16-bit
U0-30	Electrical angle	Universal	°	0x1E23	7715	16-bit
U0-31	Bus voltage	Universal	V	0x1E24	7716	16-bit
U0-32	Radiator temperature	Universal	°C	0x1E25	7717	16-bit
U0-33	Instantaneous output power	Universal	W	0x1E26	7718	16-bit
U0-34	Average output power	Universal	W	0x1E27	7719	16-bit
U0-35	Total operation time (hour)	Universal	h	0x1E28	7720	16-bit
U0-36	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E29	7721	16-bit
U0-37	Total operation time (minute)	Universal	min	0x1E2A	7722	16-bit
U0-38	Total operation time (second)	Universal	s	0x1E2B	7723	16-bit
U0-39	Load torque percentage	Universal	%	0x1E2C	7724	16-bit
U0-40	Current operation time (hour)	Universal	h	0x1E2D	7725	16-bit

Function code	Name	Category	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
U0-41	Reserved	-	-	0x1E2E	7726	16-bit
U0-42	Current operation time (minute)	Universal	min	0x1E2F	7727	16-bit
U0-43	Current operation time (second)	Universal	s	0x1E30	7728	16-bit
U0-44	Instantaneous braking resistor power	Universal	W	0x1E31	7729	16-bit
U0-45	Reserved	-	-	0x1E32	7730	16-bit
U0-46	Average braking resistor power	Universal	W	0x1E33	7731	16-bit
U0-47	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E34	7732	16-bit
U0-48	Power-on times	Universal	Times	0x1E35	7733	16-bit
U0-49	Reserved	Universal	0.01%	0x1E36	7734	16-bit
U0-50	Motor cumulative number of turns (low 32 bits)	Universal	Circle	0x1E37	7735	32-bit
U0-51	Motor cumulative number of turns (high 32 bits)	Universal	Circle	0x1E39	7737	32-bit
U0-52	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E3B	7739	16-bit
U0-53	Motor model code	Universal	-	0x1E3C	7740	16-bit
U0-54	Absolute encoder position in 1 circle	Universal	Encoder unit	0x1E3D	7741	32-bit
U0-55	Circle numbers of multi-turn absolute encoder	Universal	Circle	0x1E3F	7743	32-bit
U0-56	Current position of the multi-turn absolute encoder	Universal	Instruction unit	0x1E41	7745	32-bit
U0-57	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E42	7746	-
U0-58	Reserved	Universal	-	0x1E43	7747	-
U0-59	Bud voltage history maximum	Universal	V	0x1E44	7748	16-bit
U0-60	Average power history maximum	Universal	W	0x1E45	7749	16-bit

Group U1 Warning monitoring

Function code	Name	Category	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
				HEXI	DEC	
U1-01	Current fault code	Warning	-	0x1F01	7937	16-bit
U1-02	Current warning code	Warning	-	0x1F02	7938	16-bit
U1-03	U phase current when faults occur	Warning	A	0x1F03	7939	16-bit
U1-04	V phase current when faults occur	Warning	A	0x1F04	7940	16-bit
U1-05	Bus voltage when faults occur	Warning	V	0x1F05	7941	16-bit
U1-06	IGBT temperature when faults occur	Warning	°C	0x1F06	7942	16-bit
U1-07	Torque component when faults occur	Warning	%	0x1F07	7943	16-bit
U1-08	Excitation component when faults occur	Warning	%	0x1F08	7944	16-bit
U1-09	Position deviation when faults occur	Warning	Encoder unit	0x1F09	7945	32-bit
U1-10	Speed value when faults occur	Warning	rpm	0x1F0B	7947	16-bit
U1-11	Time when the fault occurred	Warning	s	0x1F0C	7948	16-bit
U1-12	Number of faults in this operation	Warning	-	0x1F0D	7949	16-bit
U1-13	Number of warnings in this operation	Warning	-	0x1F0E	7950	16-bit
U1-14	Total number of historical faults	Warning	-	0x1F0F	7951	16-bit
U1-15	Total number of historical warnings	Warning	-	0x1F10	7952	16-bit
U1-16	The 1st fault code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F11	7953	16-bit
U1-17	The 2nd fault code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F12	7954	16-bit
U1-18	The 3rd fault code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F13	7955	16-bit
U1-19	The 4th fault code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F14	7956	16-bit
U1-20	The 5th fault code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F15	7957	16-bit
U1-21	The 1st warning code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F16	7958	16-bit
U1-22	The 2nd warning code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F17	7959	16-bit
U1-23	The 3rd warning code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F18	7960	16-bit
U1-24	The 4th warning code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F19	7961	16-bit
U1-25	The 5th warning code of the most recent	Warning	-	0x1F1A	7962	16-bit

Group U2 Device monitoring

Function code	Name	Category	Unit	Modbus address		Data type
				HEX	DEC	
U2-01	Product Series	Device	-	0x2001	8193	16-bit
U2-02	Model	Device	-	0x2002	8194	16-bit
U2-03	Model	Device	-	0x2003	8195	16-bit
U2-04	Firmware version	Device	-	0x2004	8196	16-bit
U2-05	FPGA version	Device	-	0x2005	8197	16-bit
U2-06	Firmware day (year)	Device	Year	0x2006	8198	16-bit
U2-07	Firmware day (month)	Device	Month	0x2007	8199	16-bit
U2-08	Firmware day (day)	Device	Day	0x2008	8200	16-bit
U2-09	Device serial number 1	Device	-	0x2009	8201	16-bit
U2-10	Device serial number 2	Device	-	0x200A	8202	16-bit
U2-11	Device serial number 3	Device	-	0x200B	8203	16-bit
U2-12	Device serial number 4	Device	-	0x200C	8204	16-bit
U2-13	Device serial number 5	Device	-	0x200D	8205	16-bit
U2-14	Device serial number 6	Device	-	0x200E	8206	16-bit
U2-15	Device serial number 7	Device	-	0x200F	8207	16-bit
U2-16	Device serial number 8	Device	-	0x2010	8208	16-bit

11.2 List of fault and warning codes

Code	Content	Clearable	Stop immediately
Er.01	Parameter damage		○
Er.02	Parameter storage error		○
Er.03	ADC reference source error		○
Er.04	AD current sampling conversion error		○
Er.19	Software overcurrent		○
Er.20	Overcurrent		○
Er.21	Main power supply is undervoltage	✓	○
Er.22	Main power supply is overvoltage	✓	○
Er.23	Braking resistor is not connected	✓	○
Er.24	Braking resistor is abnormal		○
Er.25	Braking resistor resistance is too large	✓	○
Er.26	Wrong motor model		○
Er.27	Encoder is disconnected		○
Er.28	Encoder Z pulse is lost		○
Er.30	Encoder UVW signal error		○
Er.31	The power cable is disconnected	✓	○
Er.32	Exceeding the maximum speed of motor		○
Er.33	The power module is over temperature	✓	○
Er.34	Motor overload protection	✓	○
Er.35	Electronic gear ratio exceeds the limit	✓	○
Er.36	Position deviation is too large	✓	○
Er.37	Torque saturation is abnormal	✓	○
Er.38	The main circuit is electrically deficient	✓	○
Er.39	Emergency stop	✓	○
Er.40	Encoder battery failure	✓	○
Er.41	Motor (encoder) over temperature	✓	○
Er.42	Encoder write failure	✓	○
Er.43	Driver overload failure	✓	○
Er.44	Return to origin timeout failure	✓	○
Er.45	Drive plug over temperature protection	✓	○
Er.60	ADC conversion is incomplete		○
Er.61	Internal software fault		○
Er.62	Internal software fault		○
Er.63	Internal software fault		○
Er.64	Internal software fault		○
Er.65	Internal software fault		○
A-80	Drive overpower warning		
A-81	Over speed alarm		
A-82	Overload	✓	
A-83	Braking resistor is over temperature or overload	✓	
A-84	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again	✓	

Code	Content	Clearable	Stop immediately
A-86	Input pulse frequency is too high	✓	
A-88	Main circuit momentary is power off	✓	
A-89	DI port configuration is duplicate	✓	
A-90	DO port configuration is duplicate	✓	
A-91	Parameter modification is too frequent	✓	
A-92	low encoder battery voltage warning	✓	
A-93	Encoder read and write check abnormal and frequency is too high	✓	

Clearable: The panel can be stopped displaying the status by giving a "clear signal"

Stop immediately: The control action state stops immediately.

11.3 Cables

Table 11-1 Servo motor power cable appearance diagram

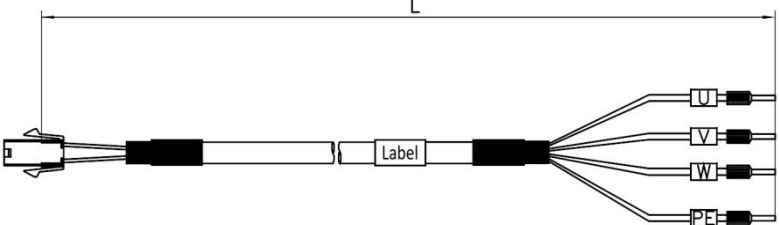
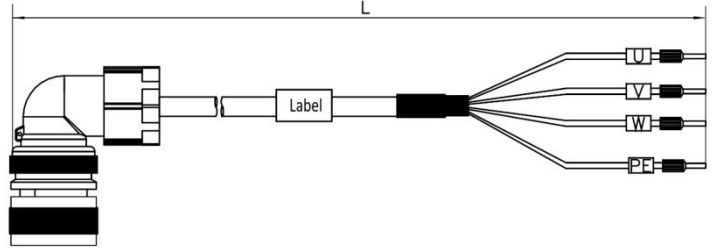
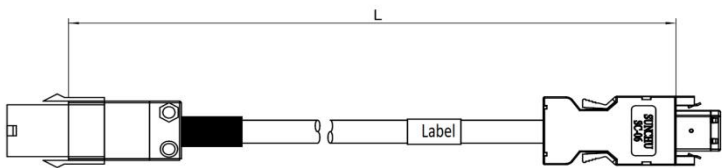
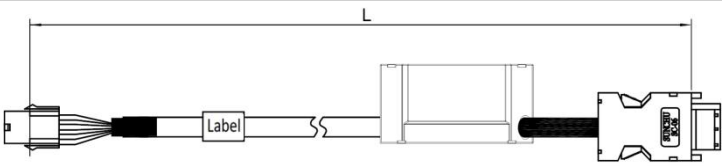
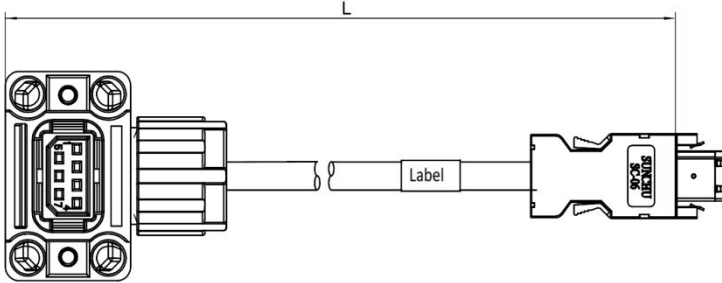
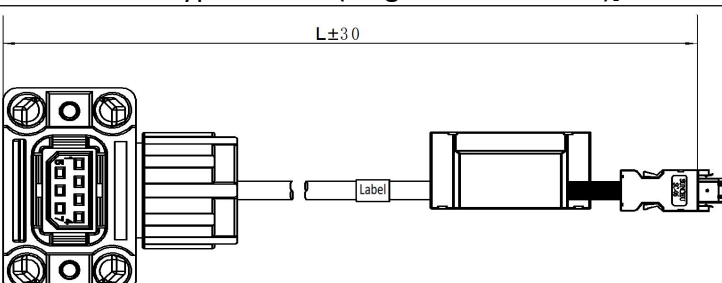
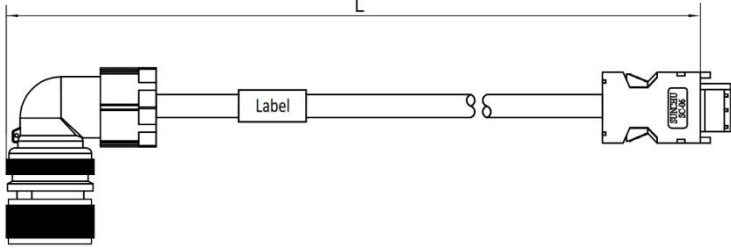
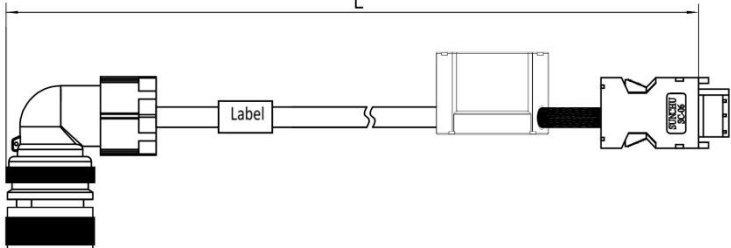
Cable model	Cable length	Cable appearance diagram
P-Z4-R4M-3MX4	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [40/60/80 flange lead-type motors]
P-Z4-R4M-5MX4	5m	
P-Z4-R4M-10MX4	10m	
P-Z4-H28J4M-3MX4	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [110/130 flange lead-type motors]
P-Z4-H28J4M-5MX4	5m	
P-Z4-H28J4M-10MX4	10m	
P-Z4-MC4S-3MX4	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [60/80 flange lead-type motors]
P-Z4-MC4S-5MX4	5m	
P-Z4-MC4S-10MX4	10m	

Table 11-2 Servo encoder cable appearance diagram

Cable model	Cable length	Cable appearance diagram
E-J1394-R9M-3MX5-A	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [40/60/80 flange lead-type motors (Single-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-R9M-5MX5-A	5m	
E-J1394-R9M-10MX5-A	10m	
E-J1394-R9M-3MX7-A1	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [40/60/80 flange lead-type motors (Multi-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-R9M-5MX7-A1	5m	
E-J1394-R9M-10MX7-A1	10m	
E-J1394-MC7S-3MX5-A	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [60/80 flange lead-type motors (Single-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-MC7S-5MX5-A	5m	
E-J1394-MC7S-10MX5-A	10m	
E-J1394-MC7S-3MX7-A1	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [60/80 flange lead-type motors (Multi-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-MC7S-5MX7-A1	5m	
E-J1394-MC7S-10MX7-A1	10m	

Cable model	Cable length	Cable appearance diagram
E-J1394-H28K7M-3MX5-A	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [110/130 flange lead-type motors (Single-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-H28K7M-5MX5-A	5m	
E-J1394-H28K7M-10MX5-A	10m	
E-J1394-H28K7M-3MX7-A1	3m	 Suitable for connecting the [P20 driver] to [110/130 flange lead-type motors (Multi-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-H28K7M-5MX7-A1	5m	
E-J1394-H28K7M-10MX7-A1	10m	